



---

## Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board AGENDA

---

### Notice of Meeting:

An ordinary meeting of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board will be held on:

**Date:** Thursday 10 August 2023  
**Time:** 4 pm  
**Venue:** Boardroom, Beckenham Service Centre,  
66 Colombo Street, Beckenham

---

### Membership

Chairperson	Callum Ward
Deputy Chairperson	Keir Leslie
Members	Melanie Coker
	Will Hall
	Roy Kenneally
	Tim Lindley
	Lee Sampson
	Tim Scandrett
	Sara Templeton

---

4 August 2023

Arohanui Grace  
Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote  
941 6663  
Arohanui.Grace@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

**To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:**

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCGweLMco4E1iUpXZ7voUgA>

**To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:**

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



# What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

## Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

### Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

## Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

### Draft Community Outcomes



#### Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



#### Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



#### A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



#### Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

## Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people,  
new investment and new ways  
of doing things – a place where  
anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community

Part A	Matters Requiring a Council Decision
Part B	Reports for Information
Part C	Decisions Under Delegation

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Karakia Tīmatanga .....	4
Waiata .....	4
C 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha .....	4
B 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga .....	4
C 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua .....	4
B 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui .....	4
B 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga.....	5
B 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga .....	5
C 7. Correspondence .....	17

## STAFF REPORTS

C 8. Major Aitken Drive - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions .....	19
C 9. Dedication of Local Purpose (Road) Reserve as road - 189R Worselys Road .....	37
C 10. Proposed Coleridge Street Parking Restrictions .....	59
C 11. Sumner Village Green - Tree Removal.....	73
C 12. Community Parks Urban Forest Planting Plan.....	79
C 13. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023-2024 Strengthening Communities Fund Report, Summer With Your Neighbours and Communicating with the Community.....	133
C 14. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - August 2023 .....	181
B 15. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi.....	217

## Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka te hau ki te uru Whakataka te hau ki te tonga Kia mākinakina ki uta Kia mātaratara ki tai E hī ake ana te atakura He tio, he huka, he hauhūnga Tīhei Mauri Ora	Cease the winds from the west Cease the winds from the south Let the breeze blow over the land Let the breeze blow over the ocean Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air. A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.
--	---

## Waiata

I tuia i te ata, te whakaaro kei roto Torona atu āku ringaringa Te huinga o te kura  Te kākano i ruia, to ripo areare Torona atu āku ringaringa Te huinga o te kura
---

### 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

### 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

### 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on [Thursday, 13 July 2023](#) be confirmed (refer page 6).

### 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes will be available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

#### 4.1 Thoughts on the Cycle Network, from how the "Wednesday Wheelies" get around the South

Stephen Wood will speak on behalf of the Wednesday Wheelies regarding the Cycle Network and how one cycling group is finding routes to get around town.



---

## **5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga**

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

There were no deputations by appointment at the time the agenda was prepared.

## **6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga**

There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.

## Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board OPEN MINUTES

**Date:** Thursday 13 July 2023  
**Time:** 4.02 pm  
**Venue:** Boardroom, Beckenham Service Centre,  
66 Colombo Street, Beckenham

### Present

Chairperson	Callum Ward
Deputy Chairperson	Keir Leslie
Members	Melanie Coker
	Will Hall
	Roy Kenneally
	Tim Lindley
	Lee Sampson (via audio visual link)
	Tim Scandrett
	Sara Templeton

Arohanui Grace  
Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote  
941 6663  
Arohanui.Grace@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCGweLMco4E1iUpXZ7voUgA>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



**Part A**      **Matters Requiring a Council Decision**

**Part B**      **Reports for Information**

**Part C**      **Decisions Under Delegation**

**Karakia Tīmatanga:** All together

**Waiata:** The Board sang a waiata to open the meeting.

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

**1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha**

**Part C**

**Community Board Decision**

No apologies were received.

**2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga**

**Part B**

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

**3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua**

**Part C**

**Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00051**

That the minutes of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board meeting held on Thursday, 15 June 2023 be confirmed.

Tim Scandrett/Callum Ward

**Carried**

**4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui**

**Part B**

**4.1 Garden Development in the Community**

Narayani Tiwari, Bhagwan Yadav, and Tara Pande, from Support for Development (SFDNZ), community activists with Asian migrants, spoke regarding garden development in the community – possible land access for the development of a community garden and planting trees in accessible areas.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Dr Tiwari, Dr Yadav and Mr Pande for their presentation.

**Part B**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Requests staff investigate if there is red zone land suitable for a garden development in the community, as presented by the group from Support for Development NZ, and contact the group around further steps.

#### Attachments

- A Item 4.1 Public Forum - Garden Development in the Community presentation

## 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

### Part B

#### 5.1 Duncan Street - Proposed bus stop markings

Sarah Kerr, local resident and regular public transport user, spoke to the Board in support of the proposed bus stop markings on Duncan Street. (Item 8 of these minutes refers).

Ms Kerr outlined why the proposed bus stop markings are important not only for the accessibility for all passengers to board and alight the bus safely, but also for her independence.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Ms Kerr for her presentation.

#### 5.2 Duncan Street - Proposed bus stop markings

Jamie Cummings, local resident, presented to the Board against the proposed bus stop markings for Duncan Street. (Item 8 of these minutes refers).

Mr Cummings described to the Board:

- the traffic movements and peak movements on Duncan Street;
- off-road parking versus on-road parking in the area;
- safety concerns if the bus stop markings were in place; and
- his preferred option, to do nothing.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Mr Cummings for his presentation.

#### Attachments

- A Item 5.2 Deputation - Jamie Cummings - Duncan Street Proposed Bus Stop Markings presentation

#### 5.3 Duncan Street - Proposed bus stop markings

Lisa Hadfield, local resident, spoke to the Board against the proposed bus stop markings for Duncan Street. (Item 8 of these minutes refers).

Ms Hadfield spoke regarding the camber of the road, believing it to be a contributing factor to the reported incidents and her favoured option is to move the bus stop positions further along the road.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Ms Hadfield for her presentation.

#### Attachments

- A Item 5.3 - Deputation - Lisa Hadfield - Duncan Street Proposed Bus Stop Markings presentation

## 8. Duncan Street - Proposed Bus Stop Markings

Staff in attendance spoke to the accompanying report.

The Board also took into consideration the deputations from Ms Kerr, Mr Cummings, and Ms Hadfield (Items 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3 of these minutes refers).

**Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00052 (Original Officer Recommendation accepted without change)**

### Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves:

1. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and as shown on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG142046, Issue 1, 31/05/2022):

#### Bus Stop 42775 beside 3 and 5 Duncan Street

- a. That the stopping of vehicles is prohibited at all times on the north side of Duncan Street commencing at a point 26 metres east of its intersection with Truro Street, measured from a prolongation of the eastern kerbline, and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 12 metres;
- b. That a bus box be installed on the north side of Duncan Street commencing at a point 38 metres east of its intersection with Truro Street, measured from a prolongation of the eastern kerbline, and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 15 metres;
- c. That the stopping of vehicles is prohibited at all times on the north side of Duncan Street commencing at a point 53 metres east of its intersection with Truro Street, measured from a prolongation of the eastern kerbline, and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of five metres;

#### Bus Stop 42622 beside 10 Duncan Street

- d. That the stopping of vehicles is prohibited at all times on the south side of Duncan Street commencing at a point 79 metres east of its intersection with Truro Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of five metres;
  - e. That a bus box be installed on the south side of Duncan Street commencing at a point 84 metres east of its intersection with Truro Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 15 metres; and
  - f. That the stopping of vehicles is prohibited at all times on the south side of Duncan Street commencing at a point 99 metres east of its intersection with Truro Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of seven metres.
2. That any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in 1a to 1f are revoked.
  3. That these resolutions take effect when the traffic control devices that evidence the restrictions described in 1a to 1f. are in place (or removed, in the case of revocations).

Keir Leslie/Melanie Coker

**Carried**

Tim Scandrett abstained from voting on this item.



## 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

### Part B

There was no presentation of petitions.

## 7. Correspondence

### Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the information in the correspondence report dated 13 July 2023 requesting repairs to Fusilier Street, Hussar Place and Martell Place footpath repairs.

### Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00053

### Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the information in the correspondence report dated 13 July 2023 requesting repairs to Fusilier Street, Hussar Place and Martell Place footpaths.
2. Requests staff add Fusilier Street, Hussar Place and Martell Place footpaths to the maintenance schedule.

Tim Scandrett/Callum Ward

Carried

## 9. Sydenham Park- Proposed Lease- Sydenham Rugby Club

### Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00054 (Original Officer Recommendation accepted without change)

### Part C

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Grants a ground lease to Sydenham Rugby Club pursuant to section 54 of the Reserves Act 1977, for a lease period of 33 years, including renewals, for an area of approximately 230 square metres being part of RS 41338-CB125/181 as shown on the plan described as Attachment A in the report on the meeting agenda.
2. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to conclude negotiation and administer the terms and conditions of the lease.

Tim Scandrett/Will Hall

Carried

## 10. Former Opawa Children's Library Building - Expression of Interest, Results and Recommendation

Staff in attendance spoke to the report.

### Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the report and acknowledge the staff summary and outcomes from the EOI process.  
Recommend to Council to:
2. Approve the immediate demolition of the building and subsequent remediation of the site to its natural state.
3. Delegate to the Manager Property Consultancy the authority to enter into such contracts and documents as deemed necessary to implement the demolition of the building and remediation of the site.

**Community Board Resolved**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the report.
2. Request that staff make further attempts to find a new owner for the former Opawa Children's Library and report back to the Community Board if a viable option is found or in one year, whichever is the sooner.

The division was declared **lost** by 2 votes to 7 votes the voting being as follows:

**For:** Melanie Coker and Sara Templeton

**Against:** Callum Ward, Keir Leslie, Will Hall, Roy Kenneally, Tim Lindley, Lee Sampson and Tim Scandrett

Sara Templeton/Melanie Coker

**Lost**

**Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00055**

**Part C**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the report.
2. Request that staff make further attempts to find a new owner for the former Opawa Children's Library and report back to the Community Board if a viable option is found or in six months, whichever is the sooner.

Tim Lindley/Keir Leslie

**Carried**

**11. Revocation of Local Purpose (Road) Reserve 106 Hazeldean Road**

**Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00056 (Original Officer recommendation accepted without change)**

**Part C**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

Notes that:

- a. On the basis that Lot 4 DP 28940 is no longer required for road reserve purposes and Hazeldean Road is fully formed and
- b. the site is occupied by the adjoining owner and

- c. the adjoining owner has been paying rates on the site
1. Approves:
  - a. The commencement of the revocation of reserve process under Section 24(1)(b) of the Reserves Act 1977 to revoke the reserve classification over Lot 4 DP 28940 subject to:
    - i. Public Notification as described by Section 119 of the Reserves Act 1977 (and no sustainable objections being received) and;
    - ii. The consent of the Minister of Conservation pursuant to Section 24 of the Reserves Act 1977 being obtained,
  - b. Following notification of the revocation that the road reserve classification over Lot 4 DP 28940 will be revoked:
    - i. if there are no sustainable objections and;
    - ii. The Department of Conservation ratification is obtained.
2. Delegates to the Property Consultancy Manager the authority to manage and conclude all of the negotiations and transactions required to finalise the revocation process, the subsequent issue of a new fee simple title and transfer of the property to the adjoining owner or
3. In the event that there are objections or submissions on the reserve revocation proposal, then in accordance with Section 120 of the Reserves Act 1977 the matter will be brought back to the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board for full consideration and for it to send to the Minister of Conservation its recommendation and a summary of all objections and comments received and a statement as to the extent to which they have been allowed or accepted or disallowed or not accepted.

Callum Ward/Tim Scandrett

**Carried**

## **12. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund - Board Projects**

**Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00057 (Original Officer recommendation accepted without change)**

### **Part C**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Establishes a 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund of \$30,000.
2. Allocates \$4,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the costs of the Hoon Hay Fiesta and the Hoon Hay Hoops.
3. Allocates \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the 2023-24 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere Heathcote Community Board Off the Ground Fund.
4. Allocates \$7,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the 2023-24 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere Heathcote Community Board Youth Development Fund.

Roy Kenneally/Melanie Coker

**Carried**

### 13. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - July 2023

**Community Board Resolved SCBCC/2023/00058 (Original Officer recommendation accepted without change)**

#### Part B

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receives the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report for July 2023.

Callum Ward/Tim Scandrett

Carried

### 14. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

#### Part B

Board members exchanged information on the following:

- A member has been invited to attend the opening of the Sydenham Indoor Centre.
- A member attended the Mt Pleasant Community Centre annual general meeting.
- Members attended the online Urban Forest planting plan briefing.
- Members will be attending The Addington Food Resilience Hui next week.
- Some members attended the Opawaho Heathcote River Network focus group recently.
- A member attended the Sumit Road annual general meeting.
- A member attended the opening of the John Jamieson Lookout.
- A member attended a Kainga Ora housing meeting in Rowley.
- A member advised that they have received positive feedback from residents on Climate Emergency Response Fund projects.
- A member advised that the Safe Speed Neighbourhoods have been passed by Council.
- A member has been contacted by a resident about Old Mans Beard.
- A member advised that Annabelle Hasselman stood down as Chair of the Opawaho Heathcote River Network, the new Chair is Quentin McDonald.
- A member attended the Somerfield Residents Association meeting.
- A member attended a site visit – Te Aratai cycleway.
- A member advised that the Hoon Hay Park basketball court floodlights are not working.
- A member attended Rowley Avenue Matariki celebrations.

- A member will attend the Addington Primary Matariki celebration hangi next week.
- A member advised that the Old Stone House will be connecting in with Heritage Week to host a celebration. Information will be out soon.
- A member attended Cashmere Primary Schools Matariki celebrations.
- A member advised that the football pitches are in a terrible condition.

#### **14.1 Footpath on McCormacks Bay Road**

The Board discussed accessibility issues along part of McCormacks Bay Road, outside the kindergarten and around to Main Road. The Board agreed that it would be good for the local community centre to be accessibly-linked to the Coastal Pathway.

##### **Part B**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Requests that staff investigate extending the sealed footpath along McCormacks Bay Road to Main Road, to link the Community Centre and the Coastal Pathway.

##### **Attachments**

- A Item 14.1 - McCormacks Bay Road - footpath

#### **14.2 Coastal Pathway and Redcliffs Medical Centre Traffic**

The Board discussed local concern that vehicle access across the Coastal Pathway to the Redcliffs Medical Centre will be dangerous without consideration to appropriate traffic controls in place.

##### **Part B**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Requests staff advice on the proposed traffic management plan for vehicular access from Main Road into Redcliffs Medical Centre carpark, across the Coastal Pathway.

#### **14.3 MCR Heathcote Expressway - Opening**

The Board noted that the Heathcote Expressway major cycle route is nearing completion, due in September, and that one end of the cycleway is 200 metres from a local school. The Board discussed the possibility of a celebration of the cycleway being held.

##### **Part B**

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Requests staff advice on the possibility of a celebration of the opening Heathcote Expressway Cycleway being arranged.



**Karakia Whakamutunga:** All together.

Meeting concluded at 6.12 pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 10<sup>th</sup> DAY OF AUGUST 2023.

CALLUM WARD  
CHAIRPERSON

Unconfirmed

Item 3 - Minutes of Previous Meeting 13/07/2023





## 7. Correspondence

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1218122

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua:

Jane Walders, Community Board Advisor

Senior Manager /  
Pouwhakarae:

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

Correspondence has been received from:



Name	Subject
Jamie Lang	Trees for grass verge

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the information in the correspondence report dated 10 August 2023 regarding trees on grass verges.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Correspondence - Trees for grass verge	23/1219416	18

---

**From:** Jamie Lang [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 2, 2023 9:05 AM  
**To:** Coker, Melanie <Melanie.Coker@ccc.govt.nz>  
**Subject:** Trees for grass verge.

Hi Melanie,

I am contacting you to discuss possibly planting a few trees along my (and others) roadside grass verge.

I live at [REDACTED] Redgrave St, Hoon Hay.

My reasoning is that I cycle all over the city every day and have begun to notice that the areas I prefer to cycle, and the suburbs that I would like to live in all have a range of trees that separate the street/road from the footpath.

I firmly believe that trees play an important role in cities such as temperature regulation, reducing air toxicity from cars, and improving mental wellbeing. They help create an environment that is much more pleasant to live.

I am just wondering what the laws or regulations around tree planting on these verges are, and also if there is any council funding for the trees themselves. I am more than happy to do the manual work of picking up and planting myself.

Any help here would be very much appreciated.

Thank you,

Jamie Lang

## 8. Major Aitken Drive - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Reference Te Tohutoro: 23/1153510

Report of Te Pou Matua: Toni Dakers, Traffic Engineer, [toni.dakers@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:toni.dakers@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Leader: Mary Richardson, Acting General Manager Infrastructure, Planning

Pouwhakarae: & Regulatory Services, [mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to approve the installation of No Stopping restrictions on Major Aitken Drive, on the bend near the intersection of Yelverton Place. This report has been written in response to a request from a group of residents of Major Aitken Drive for staff to consider options to address safety concerns associated with parked vehicles obstructing visibility to through traffic.
- 1.2 Staff originally presented a report to the Community Board on 15 December 2022. The section of the report covering this specific location was put on hold at the time in response to a request for further information from one of the original submitters. Further consultation and assessment have since been undertaken.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.
- 1.4 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.
- 1.5 The recommended option is to Install No Stopping restrictions in accordance with **Attachment A**.

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times in accordance with that shown on the plan provided as Attachment A of this report (Major Aitken Drive / Yelverton Place, Proposed No Stopping Restrictions, TG142004, dated 25/07/2023); and
2. Revoke any previous resolutions pertaining to parking and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and stopping restrictions described in resolution 1 above.
3. Approve that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 No Stopping restrictions are proposed to address safety concerns associated with drivers crossing the centreline to manoeuvre around parked vehicles where visibility is limited in advance of these curves.
- 3.2 It is not uncommon in the hill suburbs for drivers to have to slow down and check the way is clear before manoeuvring around parked vehicles. This can assist with managing speeds.



However, in locations where drivers are parking in a location where there is inadequate visibility to pass safely, No Stopping lines are recommended.

- 3.3 The recommended option retains two parking spaces on the apex of the curve, one outside 89 and the other outside 89A Major Aitken Drive, where visibility is maximised for passing traffic travelling uphill. The proposal will prevent multiple vehicles parking outside 85 Major Aitken Drive, on the approach to the bend. When drivers are parked in this location the available sight distance to approaching traffic is around 43 metres. Most critically this is restricted further during the passing manoeuvre.
- 3.4 The recommended option maintains sight distance of over 50 metres to approaching traffic.
- 3.5 The available sight distance is indicatively shown on the plans included as Attachment E.
- 3.6 The recommendations in this report will help to achieve the desired community outcome of a well-connected and accessible city through improved road safety.
- 3.7 The recommended option is to install No Stopping restrictions in accordance with Attachment A.

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

##### 4.1 **Maintain the status quo – Do Nothing**

##### 4.2 The advantages of this option include:

4.2.1 Retaining approximately six to seven on-street parking spaces.

##### 4.3 The disadvantages of the option include:

4.3.1 Does not address the concerns of the wider community about poor visibility to oncoming traffic and the associated risk of a head on crash.

##### 4.4 **Remove a further parking space outside 89 Major Aitken Drive (As per Attachment B)**

##### 4.5 The advantages of this option include:

4.5.1 Drivers will not have to manoeuvre around a parked vehicle in this location. However as indicated elsewhere in this report this does assist with managing speeds in this immediate area.

##### 4.6 The disadvantages of the option include:

4.6.1 Removes a further parking space outside these properties.

##### 4.7 **Remove all parking outside 89 and 89A Major Aitken Drive (As per 2022 Consultation Plan, Attachment C)**

##### 4.8 The advantages of this option include:

4.8.1 Through traffic will not have to manoeuvre around parked vehicles.

##### 4.9 The disadvantages of the option include:

4.9.1 This option involves the removal of two further on-street parking spaces compared to the recommended option.

4.9.2 Parked vehicles do assist with managing speeds so removing all parking through this section is likely to result in increased speeds.

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Major Aitken Drive is classified as a Local Road in the Christchurch City Council's District Plan. It has a width of approximately 8 metres in the location described in this report. The posted speed limit on this road is 50km/h.
- 5.2 Parking occupancy is highly variable, site observations have indicated there is generally a low demand for parking in this location however at times high parking demands have been observed.
- 5.3 A search of the Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency Crash Analysis System did not identify any reported crashes on this corner in the last ten years. While no crashes have been reported, in this location drivers are required to cross the centreline to manoeuvre around parked vehicles where visibility to oncoming traffic is obstructed due to the topography. The proposal has been developed to mitigate the associated risk of this conflict.
- 5.4 Approval is required by the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.
- 5.5 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year (generally around four weeks after the contractor receives the request, but this is subject to other factors such as resourcing and prioritisation beyond Council's control).

### Community Views and Preferences

#### Background

- 5.6 Staff originally consulted on a proposal for No Stopping lines to be marked in this location in 2022. The option put forward during the initial consultation included No Stopping lines around the full length of the bends (as per Attachment C). To alleviate some of the concerns about the loss of parking at this time, a revised proposal was proposed which retained one parking space outside 89A Major Aitken Drive (as per Attachment B).
- 5.7 In response to a request for further information from one of the original submitters, staff put the proposal on hold and reassessed the options.

#### Consultation May 2023

- 5.8 Consultation on a revised proposal was undertaken between 26 May – 14 June 2023. This included the option originally proposed in the December 2022 report (Option 1 -Attachment B) and a further option with an additional parking space outside 89 Major Aitken Drive (Option 2 - Attachment A).
- 5.9 Affected property owners and residents were advised of the recommended option by letter. A total of nine letters were issued. In addition, the consultation documentation was emailed to the resident's group who originally raised the concern.
- 5.10 Eight submissions were received, five from adjacent residents and a further three from the resident's group.
  - 5.10.1 Three of the adjacent residents support the 'Do Nothing' option. Of the two Consultation Plans, these residents all prefer Option 2 which retains two parking spaces.
  - 5.10.2 One resident supported Option 1 as it improves clearance for manoeuvring to their driveway at 2 Yelverton Place (access off Major Aitken Drive)
  - 5.10.3 One resident generally supported Option 2 but suggested some adjustments to the location of one of the parking spaces to provide a compromise for all residents.
- 5.11 Of the three submissions received from the resident's group, all were opposed to both options.

- 5.12 A summary of points raised in submissions and staff responses are included in Attachment D.
- 5.13 A number of submitters suggested retaining parking outside 85 Major Aitken Drive, either in addition to the recommended option or instead of. Based on an assessment of available sight distance this isn't recommended. Sight distance in this location is constrained more than in other locations. It is reduced further during the passing manoeuvre due to the proximity to the curve, in a location where downhill drivers are likely to be accelerating when exiting the curve. Plans showing the indicative available sight distance and supporting site photos are included in Attachment E.
- 5.14 Staff have tried to balance the desire from adjacent property owners for parking to be retained while still addressing the safety concern for through traffic. This will continue to be monitored and further changes can be progressed in future if there are ongoing concerns.
- 5.15 The Team Leader Parking Compliance supports the preferred option.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Transport
- 6.3.1 Activity: Transport
- Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - <=100 crashes

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the [Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy](#).

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The effects of this proposal upon Mana Whenua are expected to be insignificant.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.6 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.7 There are no specific pedestrian accessibility considerations associated with this proposal. The proposal is principally intended to improve access and safety for through traffic.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – approximately \$950 for line marking and \$2,000 for investigation, consultation and preparation of this report.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - an additional \$950 of works will be added to and covered by the area maintenance contract.
- 7.3 Funding Source – Traffic Operations Team Traffic Signs and Markings budget.

## Other

7.4 None identified.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 8.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.
- 8.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.






### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.4 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
- 8.5 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in sections 8.1 – 8.3.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 Not applicable.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Site Plan (Recommended Option) - Major Aitken Drive / Yelverton Place No Stopping Restrictions	23/1166932	25
B 	Site Plan (Alternative Option 1) - Major Aitken Drive / Yelverton Place No Stopping Restrictions	23/1166996	26
C 	Original 2022 Consultation Plan	23/1166998	27
D 	Summary of consultation feedback and staff responses	23/1166999	28
E 	Sight distance diagrams and photos	23/1167001	31

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).  
(a) This report contains:  
(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and

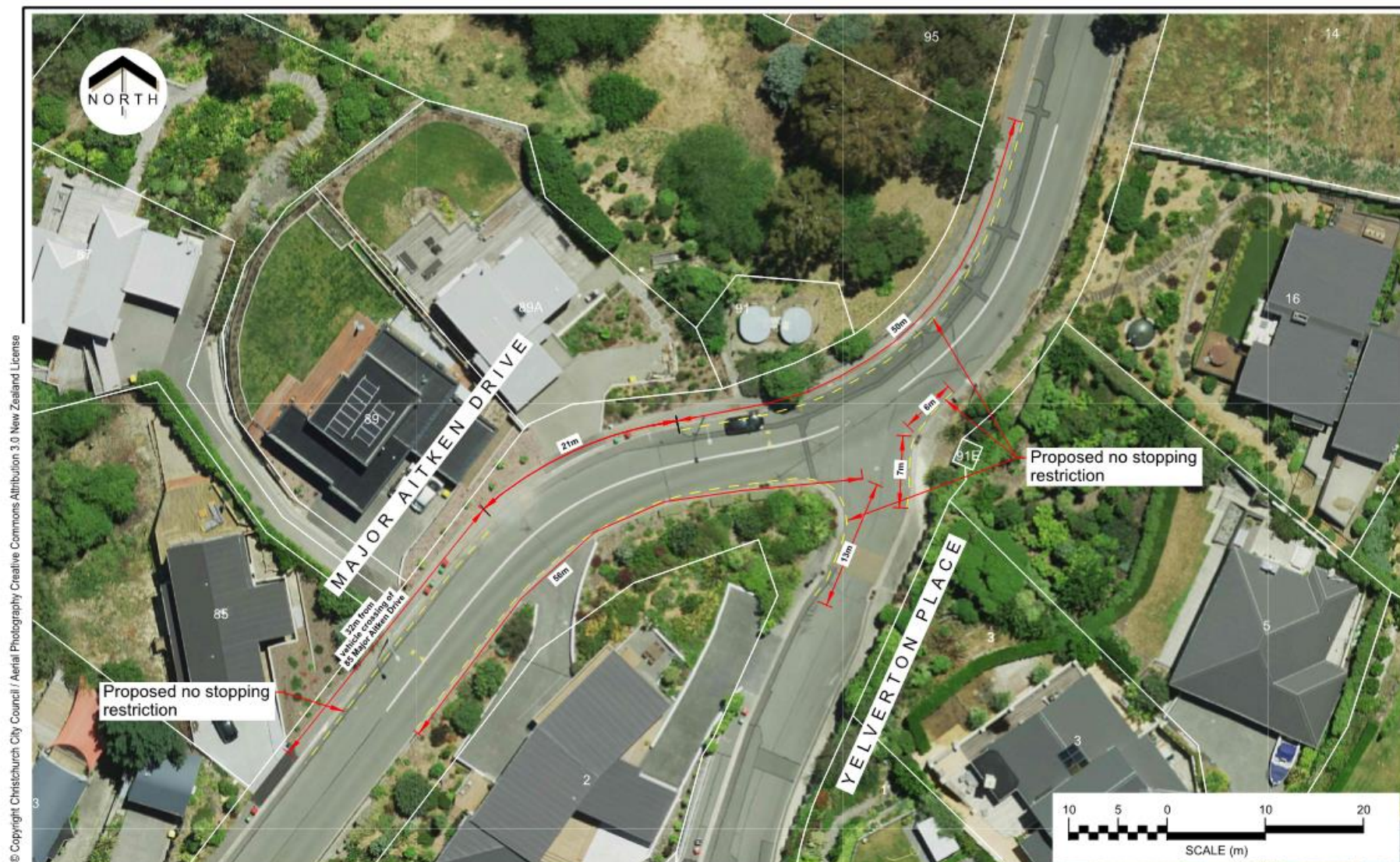
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)





© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

Christchurch  
City Council

## Major Aitken Drive / Yelverton Place - Option 2

Proposed No Stopping Restrictions  
For Community Board Approval

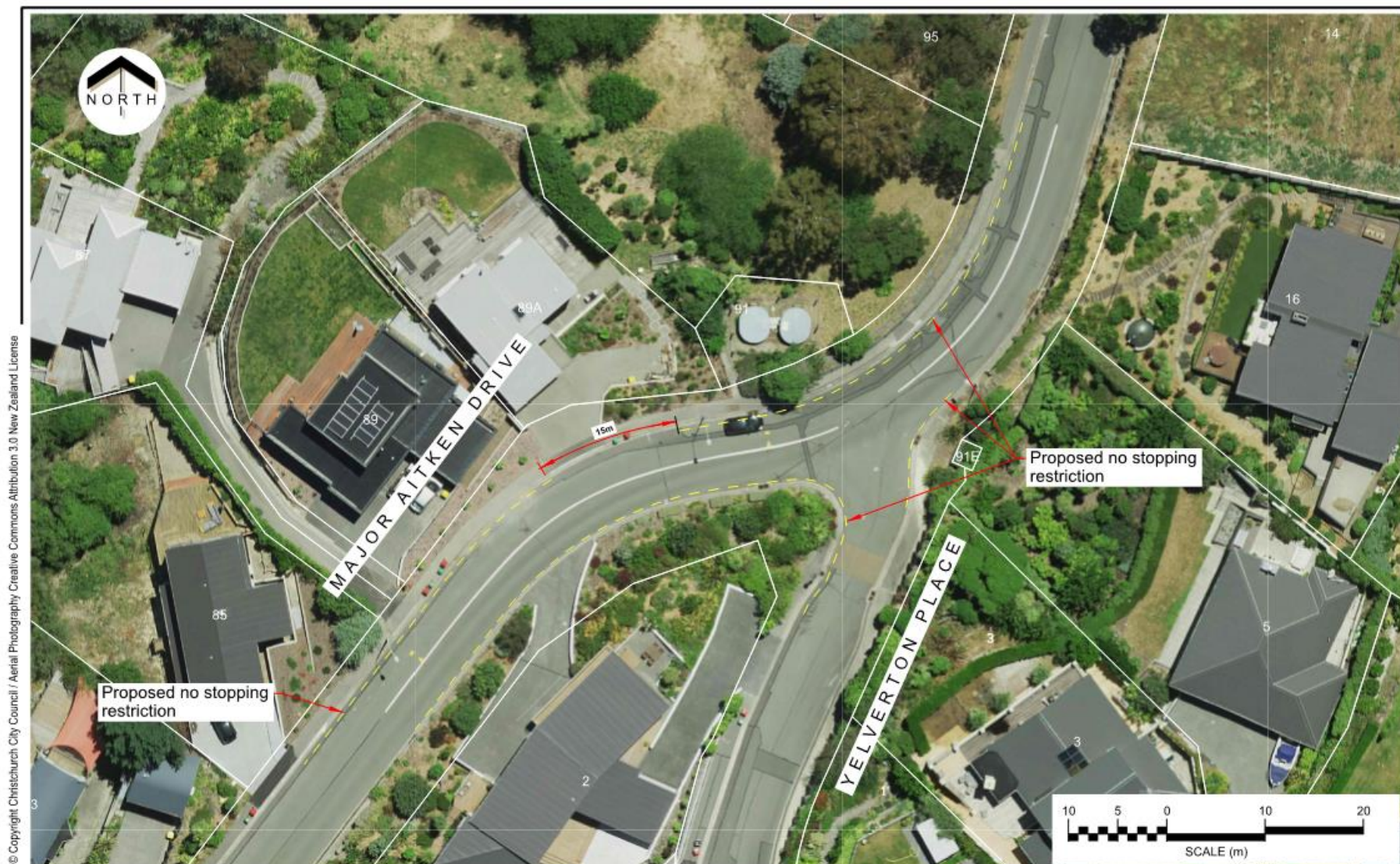
Attachment D

Designed by: TD Approved by: GD

Original Plan Size: A4

ISSUE. 1 25/07/2023  
TG142004 MJR





© Copyright Christchurch City Council / Aerial Photography Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 New Zealand License

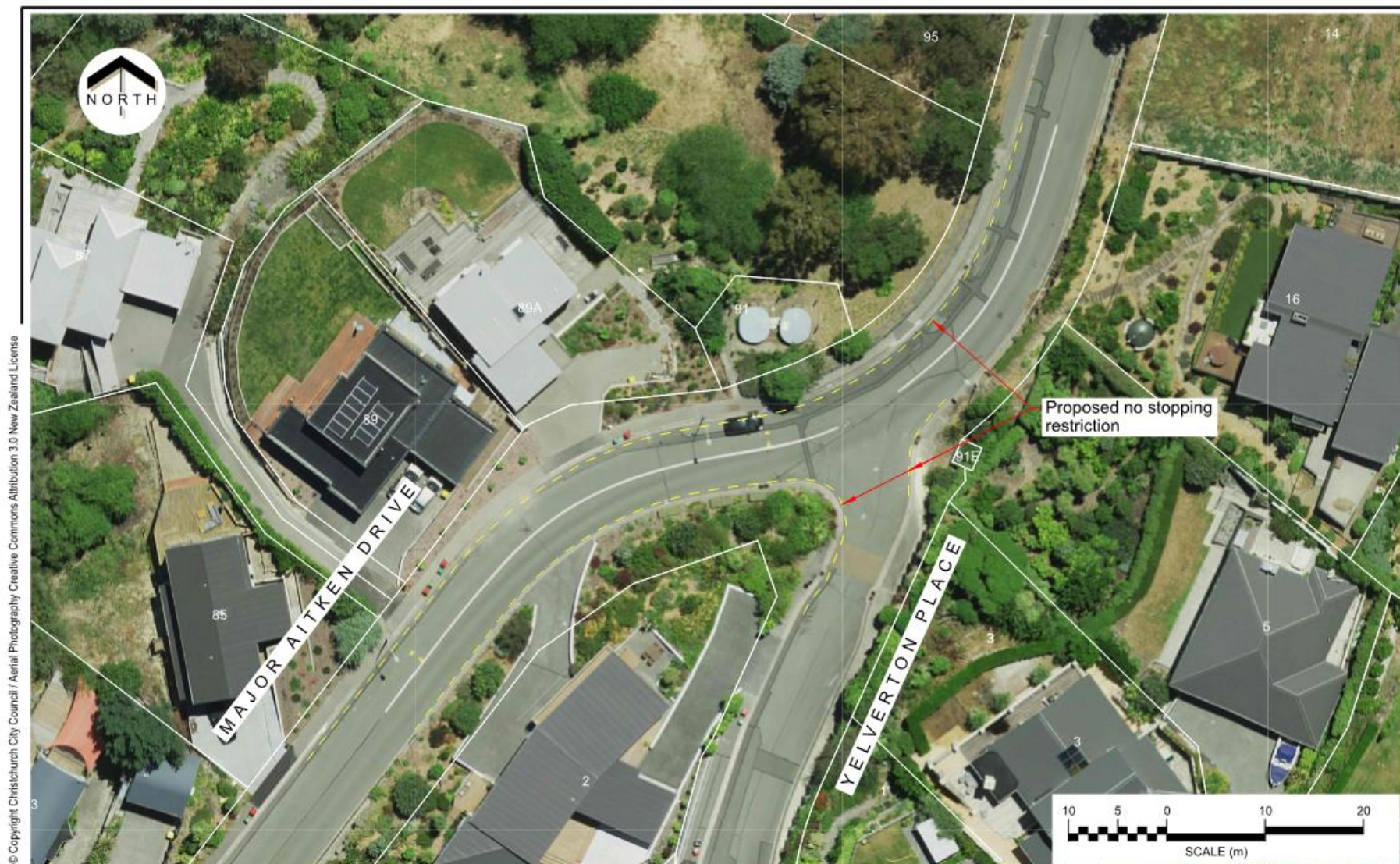
Christchurch  
City Council

Major Aitken Drive / Yelverton Place - Option 1  
Proposed No Stopping Restrictions  
Consultation Plan

Designed by: TD Approved by: GD

Original Plan Size: A4  
ISSUE. 1 26/05/2023  
TG142004a MJR





Christchurch  
City Council

Major Aitken Drive / Yelverton Place  
Proposed No Stopping Restrictions  
Consultation Plan

Designed by: TD Approved by:GD

Original Plan Size: A4

ISSUE. 1 30/03/2022  
TG142004 MJR

## Attachment D

Summary of comments/issues raised in submissions from adjacent residents	
<p>Parking is an amenity for these properties, particularly as there is limited parking on the properties given that they are built on slopes.</p> <p>Removing parking will mean that visitors will have to park and walk some distance on the hillside – in some cases having to cross the road.</p> <p>Limited off street parking on some properties for trades people and residents to park at the same time.</p>	<p>The proposal aligns with the Council's <a href="#">Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy</a> (2019), which provides a framework to address parking related issues and the management of competing demands for public space within the city's suburban areas. This Policy prioritises safety over the provision of residents', short stay and commuter parking.</p> <p>Staff have however tried to minimise the impact on on-street parking by recommending the option to retain two spaces on the curve. Reducing the length of the proposed No Stopping lines to maintain parking outside 85 Major Aitken Drive was considered. This was ultimately not supported as visibility in this location is poor for uphill drivers who have to cross the centreline to pass parked vehicles. Most importantly the visibility between uphill and downhill drivers is reduced further during this passing manoeuvre due to the proximity to the curve.</p>
<p>There have been no reported accidents.</p>	<p>While a search of the Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency Crash Analysis System did not identify any reported crashes on this section of Major Aitken Drive over the last ten years. Safety, specifically the risk of conflict between uphill and downhill traffic due to on-street parking, has been raised as a concern by other road users. When concerns are raised by members of the public we always investigate to confirm if improvements can be made to address these concerns and reduce any identified risk. In this location drivers are required to cross the centreline to manoeuvre around parked vehicles where visibility to oncoming traffic is obstructed due to the topography. The proposal has been developed to mitigate the associated risk of this conflict.</p> <p>Due to the winding and narrow nature of many local roads within the hill suburbs, drivers will often be required to slow down and check the way is clear before manoeuvring around parked vehicles. This is one of the reasons why the proposal has sought to retain two parking spaces on the apex of the curve where visibility is maximised for both uphill traffic making a decision to pass, and downhill traffic observing approaching uphill drivers. Drivers are also only having to pass an individual vehicle rather than committing to travelling over the centreline for</p>



	longer periods of time which is required when multiple vehicles are parked in this location.
<p>There has been no study or measure of traffic volumes on this road.</p> <p>It is odd that in the process of looking to withdraw an amenity there has been no study. There is no evidence of just how often the cited 'safety' issues concerned.</p>	<p>No specific traffic volume data is available for this location; however the intention of the proposal is to mitigate the risk of conflict between uphill and downhill drivers which is a valid concern regardless of specific traffic volumes. In higher volume locations drivers may have more of an expectation and probability of encountering a downhill vehicle, however in low traffic environments where the probability of encountering an opposing vehicle is lower, complacency may be a factor and vehicle speeds higher. Where there is any risk of encountering an oncoming vehicle, the proposal is considered warranted.</p>
<p>Removing the ability of cars to park will make the road more attractive for boy racers.</p>	<p>Parked vehicles do assist with managing speeds. The recommended option retains two parking spaces to alleviate this issue.</p> <p>The 2022 Consultation Plan proposed removing all parking on this curve, however this has been reassessed based on feedback and further assessment.</p>
<p>Prefer Option 1 (Attachment B) due to driveway access to 2 Yelverton Drive</p>	<p>Currently up to two vehicles can park opposite the driveway to this property. Option 1 would improve access to this property, however the recommended option is still seen as an improvement over the existing</p>
<p>Could the car park be pushed back, closer to the 89 entrance? Alternatively put out a new draft with 1 carpark on the bend in front of 89a and another in front of 85.</p>	<p>The location of the proposed car parks has been recommended as visibility is maximised in these locations.</p> <p>Further information on the sight distance assessment is included in Attachment E.</p>
<b>Summary of comments/issues raised in submissions from Residents Group</b>	
<p>All properties in this area have off street parking, there is no necessity for on street parking outside these properties.</p>	<p>These properties do have off street parking however there was strong opposition from adjacent residents to removing all on-street parking. There are also other factors to considered such as managing speeds.</p>
<p>Council has not provided courtesy signs advising downhill traffic to yield to uphill traffic.</p>	<p>Installing signs stating downhill traffic must give way to uphill traffic is not supported, particularly given there is a centreline marked over the full length. If vehicles are crossing the centreline (eg. to manoeuvre around parked vehicles) whether going up or down hill they are required by law to give way to oncoming traffic.</p>
<p>Option 1 (Attachment B)</p>	<p>It is acknowledged that drivers passing a parked vehicle will need to slow down and partially cross</p>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•by allowing a park as indicated will force uphill traffic over the white line to face downhill traffic directly</li> <li>•to pass by the parked car as proposed forces traffic out over the white centre line (see photo 1)</li> <li>•it reduces the visibility of the “blind spot” at Yelverton Drive</li> <li>•if an uphill vehicle is over the white line (which it will be if a car is parked) there is no room to avoid a downhill vehicle which in many cases is travelling too fast “forcing” uphill vehicle to cross the white line at this point is dangerous</li> </ul>	<p>the centreline to pass in most cases, however the location of the parking spaces has been considered to maximise visibility to oncoming traffic.</p>
<p>Option 2 (Attachment A)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•same as above but significantly more dangerous</li> <li>•if passing a parked car as proposed blind spot uphill is greater (see photo 2) behind the trimmed hedge</li> <li>•well prior to moving over the white line the “non-compliant” manoeuvre greatly emphasises the danger</li> <li>•meeting a downhill vehicle leaves no room for error.</li> </ul>	<p>As above.</p> <p>Visibility to the Yelverton Terrace intersection is partially obstructed by vegetation, this has been passed onto our Landscape Maintenance team to investigate.</p>
<p>At absolutely worst case, perhaps a parking space could be provided adjacent to 85 Major Aitken Drive immediately uphill of the vehicle crossing.</p>	<p>As per Attachment E, this option is not supported.</p>





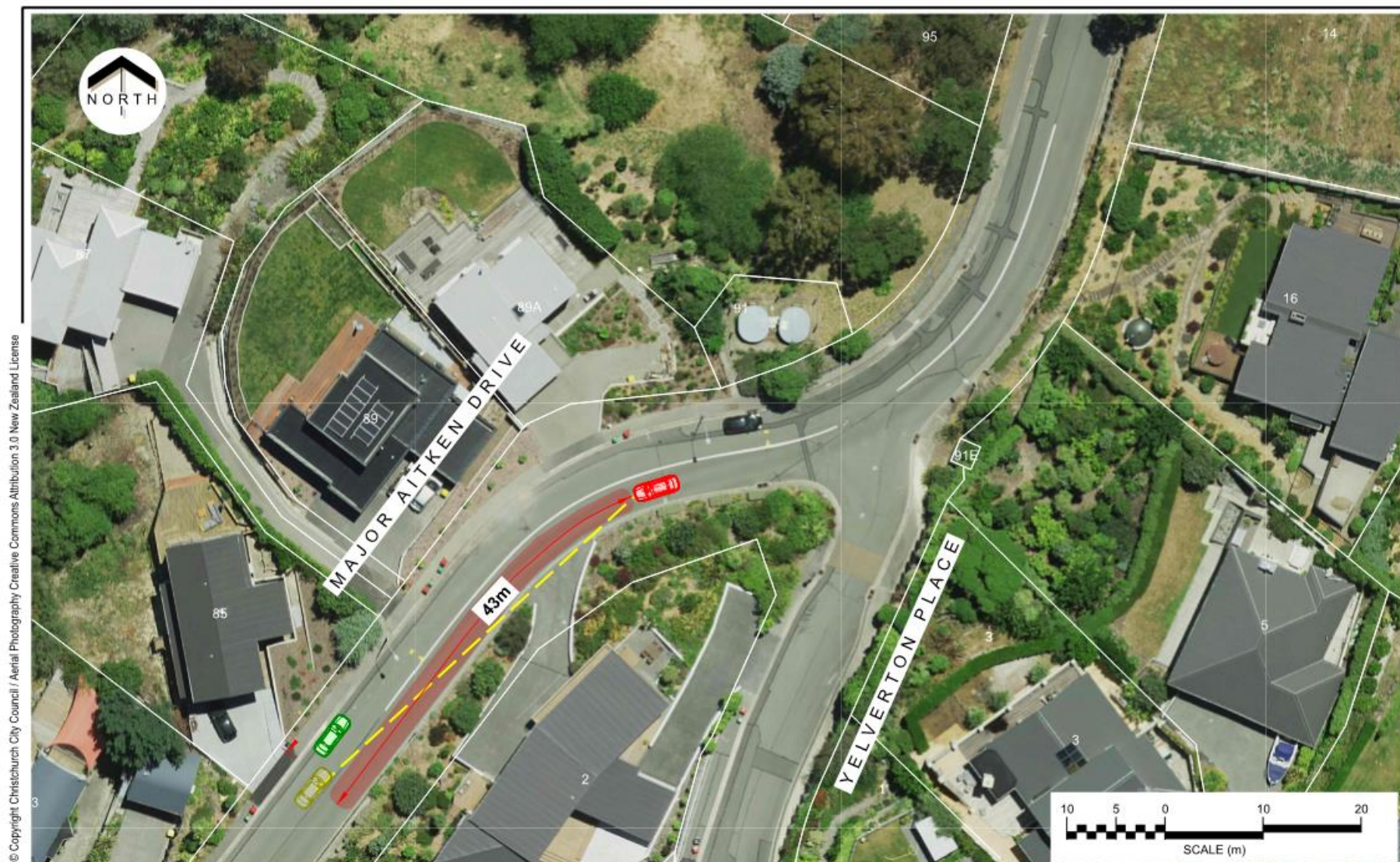
View of visibility looking to the north (uphill). Photo is taken from 9 metres south of driveway to 89A Major Aitken Drive, at least 2.5 metres back from proposed end of No Stopping Lines. Sight distance of around 60 metres is available at this point. Foliage near the Yelverton Place intersection will be trimmed back to improve visibility to any turning vehicles.











Christchurch  
City Council

Major Aitken Drive  
Indicative Sight Distance  
For Information

Designed by: TD Approved by: GD

Original Plan Size: A4  
ISSUE.1 03/07/2023  
TG142004e MJR

View of visibility from approximately 2.5m back from car parked outside 85 Major Aitken Drive. Sight distance of around 43 metres is available at this point.



View during passing manoeuvre when visibility is further reduced to around 30 metres due to the stone wall and curve.







## 9. Dedication of Local Purpose (Road) Reserve as road - 189R Worsleys Road

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/817840

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua:

Stuart McLeod, Property Consultant, stuart.mcleod@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager /  
Pouwhakarae:

Jane Davis, General Manager Infrastructure, Planning & Regulatory  
Services (jane.davis@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 This report seeks a resolution under Section 111 of the Reserves Act 1977 dedicating the Local Purpose (Road) Reserve described as Lot 603 DP 550047 as road.
- 1.2 This report is a result resource consent RMA/2015/3550 that required Lot 603 DP 550047 to vest in Council as Local Purpose (Road) Reserve. The road is now formed over the Local Purpose (Road) reserve and it can be dedicated as a road.



- 1.3 This is a procedural matter and the decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by considering the benefits to road users and rate payers of dedicating this land as road to ensure the road corridor can remain open.
- 1.4 Once this Local Purpose (Road) Reserve is dedicated as road.

### 2. Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board recommends to Council that it

1. Resolves pursuant to Section 111 of the Reserves Act 1977 to dedicate the Local Purpose (Road) Reserve containing 69m<sup>2</sup> described as Lot 603 DP 550047 as road and
2. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to take all steps necessary to complete all necessary documentation to conclude the dedication of Lot 603 DP 550047 as road.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations / Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 This is an enabling decision that provides continuity of the realigned Worsleys Road by ensuring all parts of the formed road are recognised as a "legal" road.

## 4. Alternative Options Considered / Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

### 4.1 Do nothing.

#### 4.1.1 Advantages

- There are no advantages with this option.

#### 4.1.2 Disadvantages

- Creates reputational risk because it is contrary to the long term intended outcome of the resource consent.
- The road has been formed and is in use, to do nothing would create a nonsense.
- In theory the land would not be a road and cannot be used as such by members of the public.

## 5. Detail / Te Whakamahuki

5.1 Cashmere Estates is a consented long running multistage subdivision creating in excess of 350 residential allotments. One of the consent conditions was to realign Worsleys Road to better enable traffic movement and safety.

5.2 Part of the realigned road crosses over an historic drainage easement created by Deed of Conveyance 125411 (198 D 131). Under normal circumstance this easement would have been surrendered to enable Lot 603 DP 550047 (Plan attached) to vest in Council as road freed of all encumbrances.

5.3 Due to commercial pressures and operational restrictions caused by the Covid 19 pandemic in 2020/21, to enable the subdivision to progress in a timely manner it was decided to vest this portion of land in Council as a Local Purposes (Road) Reserve subject to the above easement.

5.4 At the time this provided a practical solution allowing the staged subdivision to proceed and the road to be formed, it also necessitated the creation of additional service easements over the reserve of that will now be surrendered, namely;

5.4.1 A right to convey water, drain water and sewage over Lot 603 in favour of the Christchurch City Council and

5.4.2 A right to convey telephonic communications in favour of Enable Networks Limited and

5.4.3 A right to convey electricity in favour of Orion New Zealand Limited

5.5 Section 111 of the Reserves Act 1977 authorises the Council to pass a resolution dedicating a road reserve as road, the process to dedicate Lot 603 as road can now be completed.

5.6 The surrender of the easements over the reserve will be dealt with under an existing delegation to the Head of Sustainable City Growth and Property and the Manager Property Consultancy. Page 69 Delegation Register

Section	Delegation	HOP	HSCGP	MPC
	To agree to the surrender of easements over land vested as reserve under the Reserves Act 1977, and to sign all required documentation.		✓	✓

5.7 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:

5.7.1 Cashmere Ward – Waihoru - Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment / Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 Aligns with the Council's Transport Strategy in the draft Christchurch Transport Plan by providing consistent and safe street design and connecting communities through the road network.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Transport
  - 6.3.1 Activity: Transport
    - Level of Service: 16.0.2 Improve roadway condition, to an appropriate national standard, measured by smooth travel exposure (STE) - >=75% of the sealed local road network meets the appropriate national standard

### Policy Consistency / Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The decision is consistent with Council's draft Christchurch Transport Plan and Policies by enabling safe streets and growth.

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.6 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga
- 6.7 There is no impact on Mana Whenua. Any impact on Mana Whenua would have been considered in the resource consent application and addressed. That application has been approved and the resource consent granted.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations / Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.8 The decisions in this report do not impact on climate change. Environmental effects were considered as part of the resource consent and were found to be less than minor. The development has already occurred and was not contrary to the relevant provisions set out in the District Plan or the purpose and principles of the Resource Management Act 1991.

### Accessibility Considerations / Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.9 Accessibility was considered as part of the design standards for road corridors and footpaths. There is a shared pedestrian cycleway on the newly formed road.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex / Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – Minor, costs are limited to staff time and disbursements.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – Minimal as the road is newly formed.
- 7.3 Funding Source – Transport – Growth

### Other / He mea anō

- 7.4 There are no other considerations.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report / Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Section 111 of the Reserves Act 1977 authorises local authorities to dedicate Local Purpose (Road) Reserves as Road.


### Other Legal Implications / Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.2 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 There are no significant risks associated with the decisions in this report. Conversely there is reputational risk if a decision is not made. Lot 603 would remain a reserve and would not be a legal road.

## Attachments / Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	304/6616 DP 550047 Title Plan.pdf	22/1264539	41

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance / Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
(a) This report contains:
(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Author</b>	Stuart McLeod - Property Consultant
<b>Approved By</b>	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Andrew Milne - Team Leader Asset Planning Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management





## Title Plan - DP 550047

<b>Survey Number</b>	DP 550047
<b>Surveyor Reference</b>	14122 - Cashmere Estate Roothing
<b>Surveyor</b>	Michael John Paterson
<b>Survey Firm</b>	Inovo Projects Ltd
<b>Surveyor Declaration</b>	I Michael John Paterson, being a licensed cadastral surveyor, certify that: (a) this dataset provided by me and its related survey are accurate, correct and in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and the Rules for Cadastral Survey 2010, and (b) the survey was undertaken by me or under my personal direction. Declared on 28 Oct 2020 12:58 PM

### Survey Details

<b>Dataset Description</b>	Lots 600-604 Being a Subdivision of Lots 509-512 & 532-533 DP 515978 and Easements over Lots 501, 503, 504, 506, 508, 517 and 521 DP 515978		
<b>Status</b>	Deposited		
<b>Land District</b>	Canterbury	<b>Survey Class</b>	Class A
<b>Submitted Date</b>	28/10/2020	<b>Survey Approval Date</b>	29/10/2020
		<b>Deposit Date</b>	18/11/2020

### Territorial Authorities

Christchurch City

### Comprised In

RT 832836  
RT 832838  
RT 832825  
RT 832826  
RT 832827  
RT 832828  
RT 832846  
RT 832847

### Created Parcels

Parcels	Parcel Intent	Area	RT Reference
Area EA Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area EB Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area AA Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area EC Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Lot 600 Deposited Plan 550047	Fee Simple Title	0.0004 Ha	948720
Lot 602 Deposited Plan 550047	Fee Simple Title	0.4813 Ha	
Lot 603 Deposited Plan 550047	Vesting on Deposit for Local Purpose Reserve	0.0069 Ha	950518
	Road	0.4639 Ha	
Area WB Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
	Road	1.3722 Ha	
Area WA Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		



## Title Plan - DP 550047

### Created Parcels

Parcels	Parcel Intent	Area	RT Reference
Area WX Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WC Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WD Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WE Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WF Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WG Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WH Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WI Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WJ Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WK Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WL Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WM Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WN Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WO Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WP Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WQ Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WR Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WS Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WT Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WU Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WV Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WW Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WY Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area WZ Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
Area XA Deposited Plan 550047	Easement		
<b>Total Area</b>		2.3247 Ha	

Schedule / Memorandum



27th July 2020

Land Registration District  
Canterbury

Plan Number  
DP 550047

Territorial Authority (the Council)  
Christchurch City Council

Schedule of Existing Easements to be Revoked (In Part)				
Purpose	Burdened Land	Shown	In Respect To	Document
Right of Way, Rights to Convey Electricity, Water, Telecommunications and Computer Media and Rights to Drain Water and Sewage (Limited in Duration)	Lot 519 DP 515978	Lot 519 DP 515978	Lots 510, 512, 532 DP 515978	EI 11296459.10

Schedule of Existing Easements (In Gross) to be Revoked			
Purpose	Burdened Land	Shown	Document
Right to Convey and Drain Water	Lot 509 DP 515978	WD DP 515978	GN 49619.1

Schedule / Memorandum



Schedule of Existing Easements to be Revoked			
Purpose	Burdened Land	Shown	Document
Right of Way, Rights to Convey Electricity, Water, Telecommunications and Computer Media and Rights to Drain Water and Sewage (Limited in Duration)	Lot 501 DP 515978	ZA	EI 11296459.10
	Lot 510 DP 515978	ZB	EI 11296459.19
	Lot 512 DP 515978	ZD	
	Lot 509 DP 515978	Lot 509 DP 515978	EI 11296459.11
	Lot 511 DP 515978	Lot 511 DP 515978	EI 11296459.13
	Lot 533 DP 515978	Lot 533 DP 515978	EI 11296459.20
			EI 11296459.22
	Lot 412 DP 515978	Lot 412 DP 515978	EI 11296459.10
			EI 11296459.12
			EI 11296459.19
			EI 11296459.21
	Lot 510 DP 515978	Lot 510 DP 515978	EI 11296459.10
	Lot 512 DP 515978	Lot 512 DP 515978	EI 11296459.12
	Lot 532 DP 515978	Lot 532 DP 515978	EI 11296459.19
			EI 11296459.21
			EI 11269459.23
	Lot 523 DP 515978	BN DP 515978	EI 11296459.10
	Lot 524 DP 515978	BP, BQ and PF DP 515978	EI 11296459.12
	Lot 525 DP 515978	BR DP 515978	EI 11296459.19
			EI 11296459.21
Right of Way, Rights to Convey Electricity, Water, Telecommunications and Computer Media and Right to Drain Sewage (Limited in Duration)	Lot 509 DP 515978	Lot 509 DP 515978	EI 11296459.24
	Lot 511 DP 515978	Lot 511 DP 515978	
	Lot 533 DP 515978	Lot 533 DP 515978	
Right of Way, Rights to Convey Electricity, Water, Telecommunications and Computer Media and Rights to Drain Water and Sewage	Lot 519 DP 515978	Lot 519 DP 515978	EI 11296459.12

Schedule of Existing Easements			
Purpose	Burdened Land	Shown	Document
Right to Convey Water	Lot 600	AA (Centreline Easement)	T.212249.1
Right to Drain Water	Lot 603	WB	Deed 125411 (198D.131)

Schedule / Memorandum



Memorandum of Easements			
Purpose	Shown	Burdened Land	Benefited Land
Right of Way, Rights to Convey Electricity, Water, Telecommunications and Computer Media and Rights to Drain Water and Sewage (Limited in Duration)	Lot 602	Lot 602	Lots 1-16 DP 26722 Lots 1-3 and 5-7 DP 26504 Lots 2 and 3 DP 42834 Lots 523-525 DP 515978

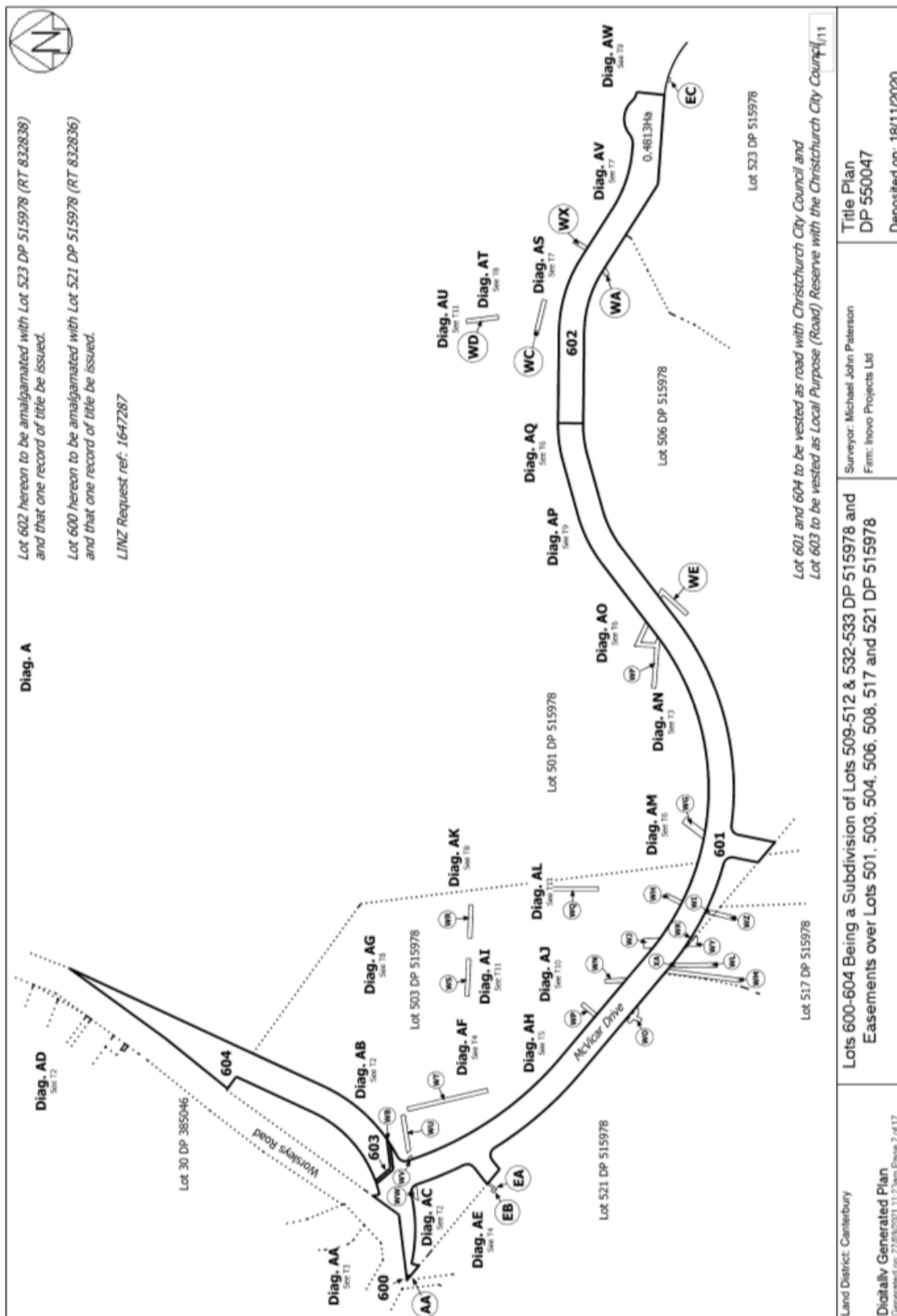
Memorandum of Easements in Gross			
Purpose	Shown	Burdened Land	Grantee
Right to Drain Water	WR, WT, WS, WQ, WV, WU, WP, WN, WJ, WH	Lot 503 DP 515978	Christchurch City Council
	WC, WD, WG, WF, WX	Lot 501 DP 515978	
	WW	Lot 504 DP 515978	
	WO	Lot 521 DP 515978	
	WM, WL, WY, WZ	Lot 517 DP 515978	
	WA, WE	Lot 506 DP 515978	
	WK, WI, XA	Lot 508 DP 515978	
Right to Convey Water, Rights to Drain Water and Sewage	WB	Lot 603	Enable Networks Ltd
Right to Convey Telecommunications	WB	Lot 603	
Right to Convey Electricity	WB	Lot 603	Orion NZ Ltd
	EA	Lot 521 DP 515978	
	EB	Lot 521 DP 515978	
	EC	Lot 523 DP 515978	
	602	602	

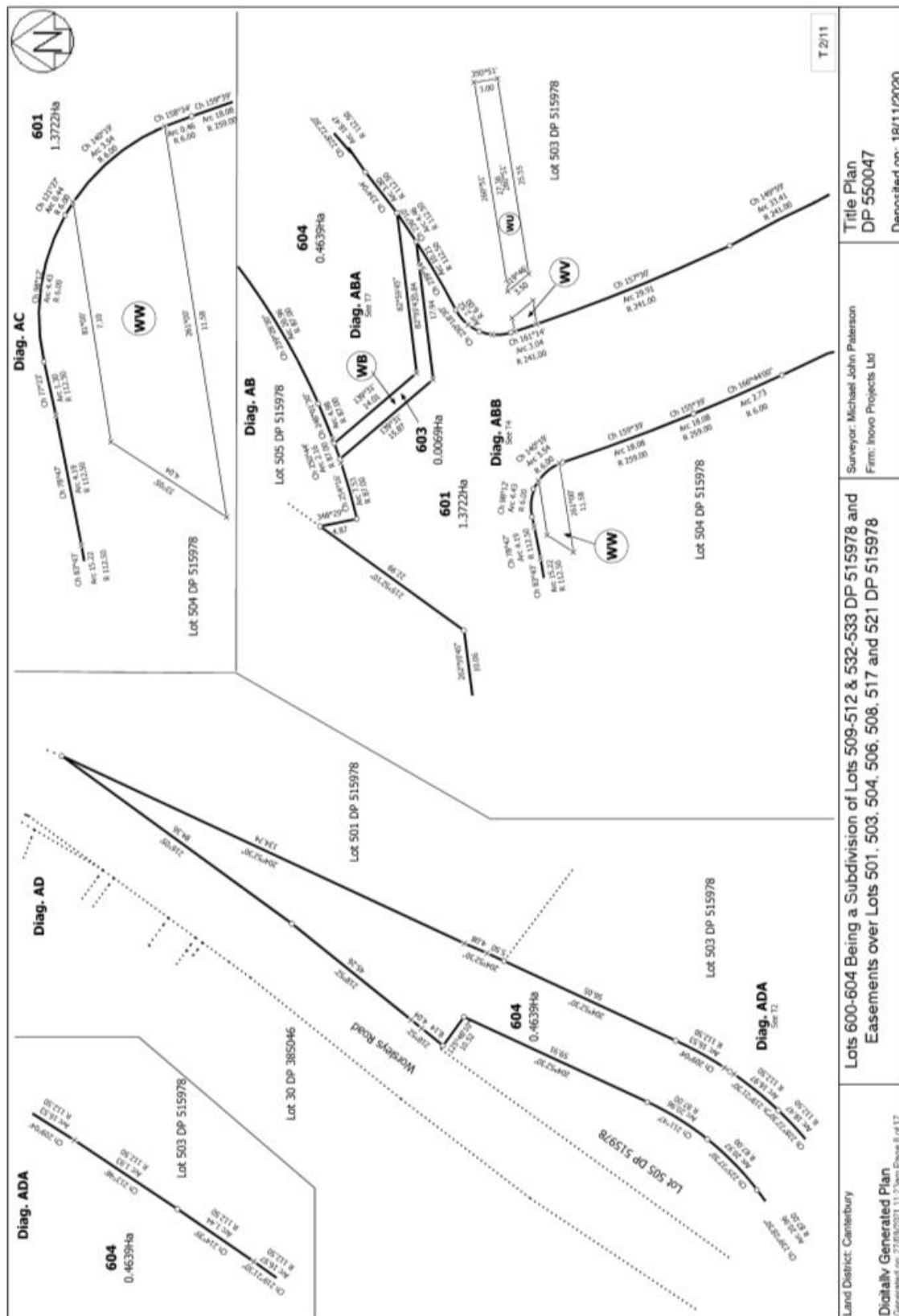
Schedule / Memorandum



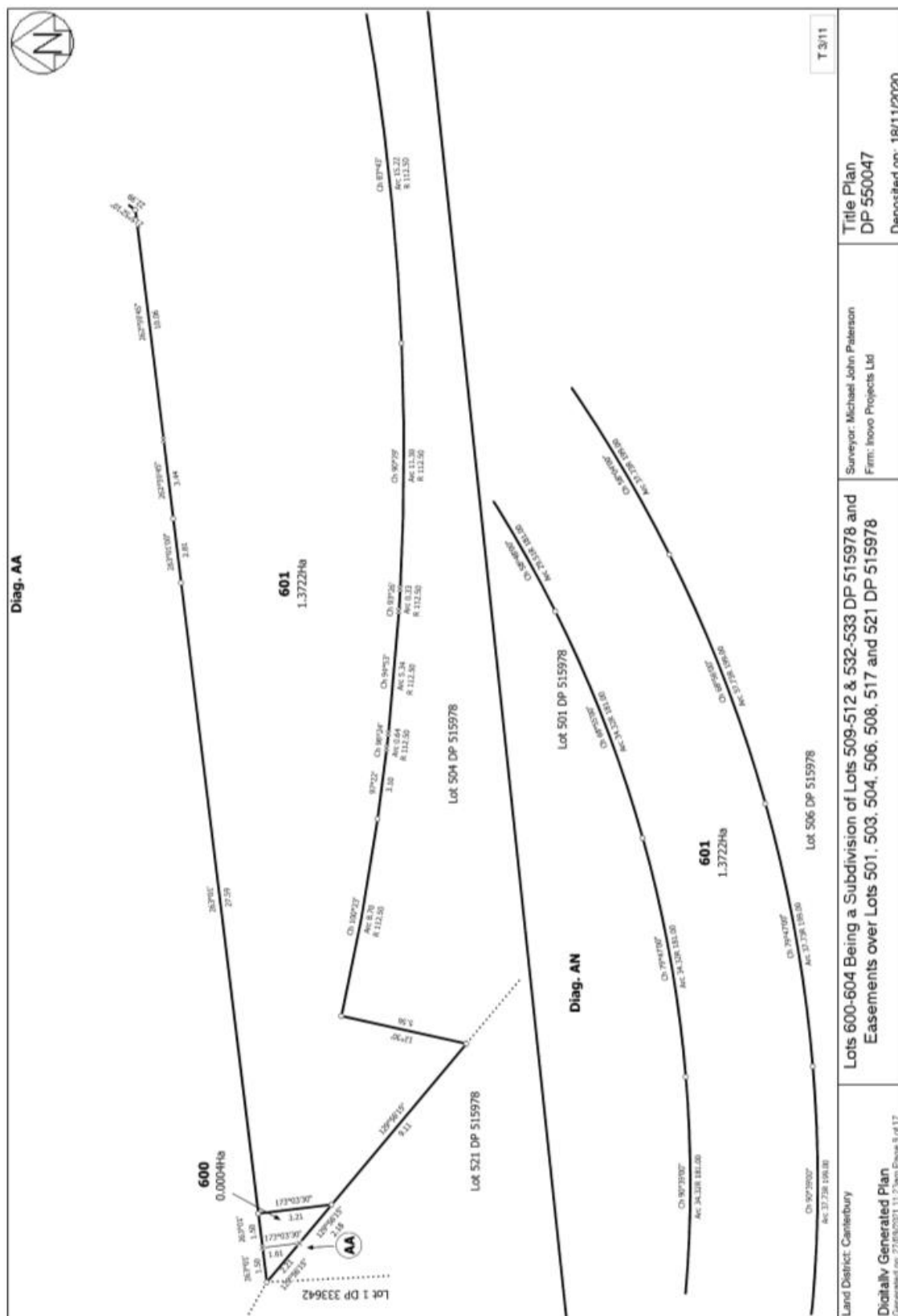
Notes:

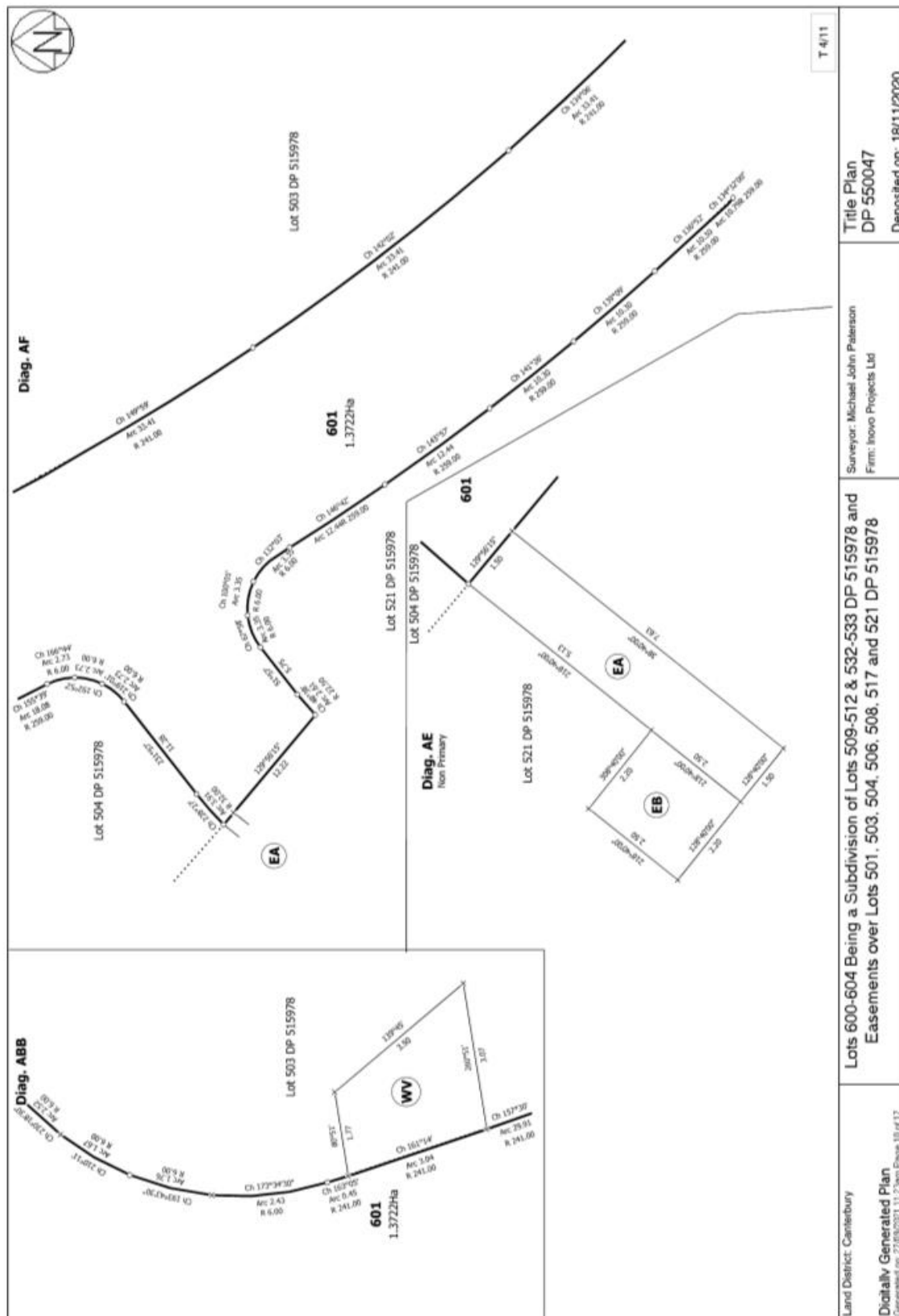
1. Lot 601 and 604 to be vested as road with Christchurch City Council
2. Lot 603 to be vested as Local Purpose (Road) Reserve with the Christchurch City Council
3. Lot 602 heron be amalgamated with Lot 523 DP 515978 (RT 832838) and that one registered title be issued. LINZ request no. 164287
4. Lot 600 heron be amalgamated with Lot 521 DP 515978 (RT 832836) and that one registered title be issued

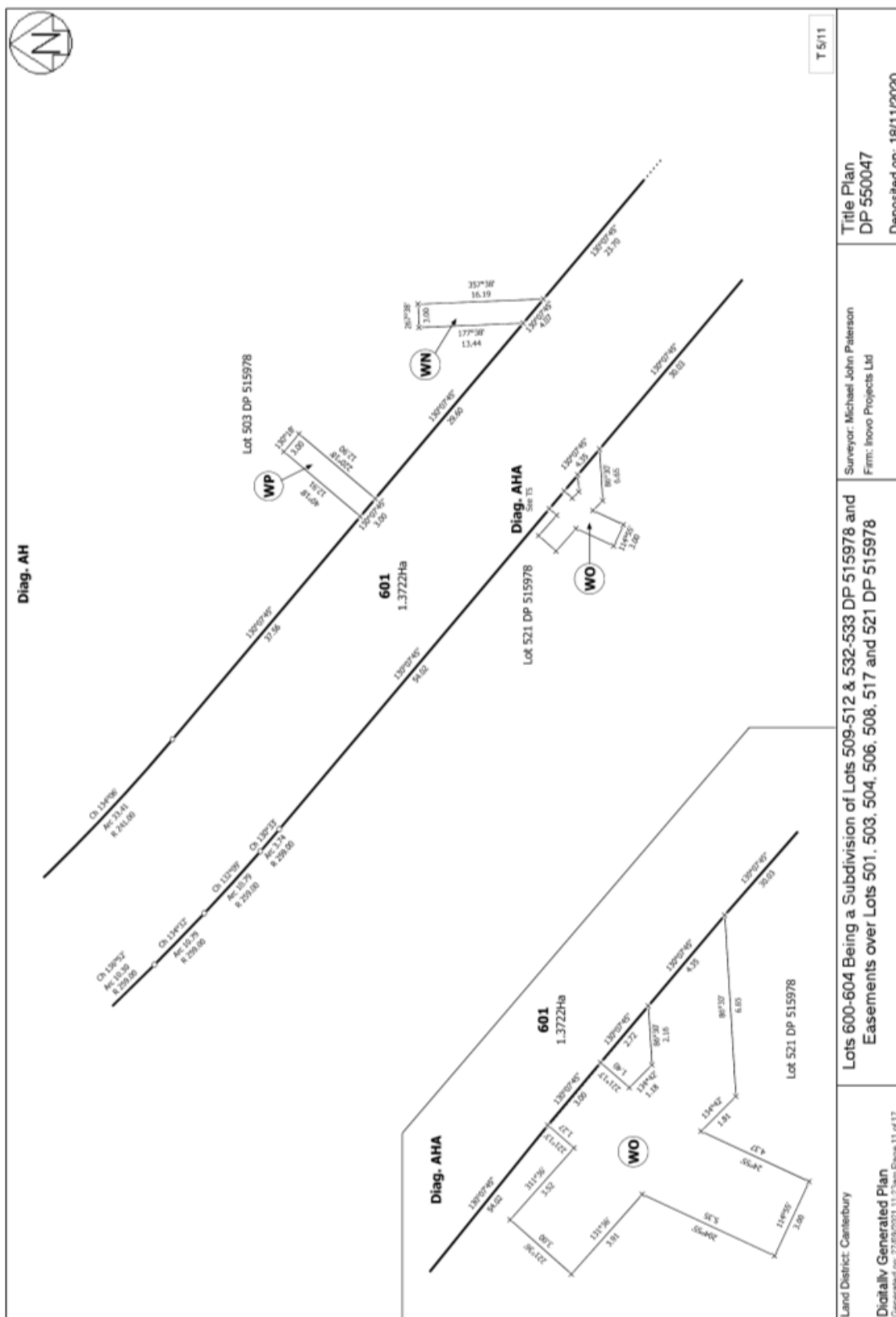




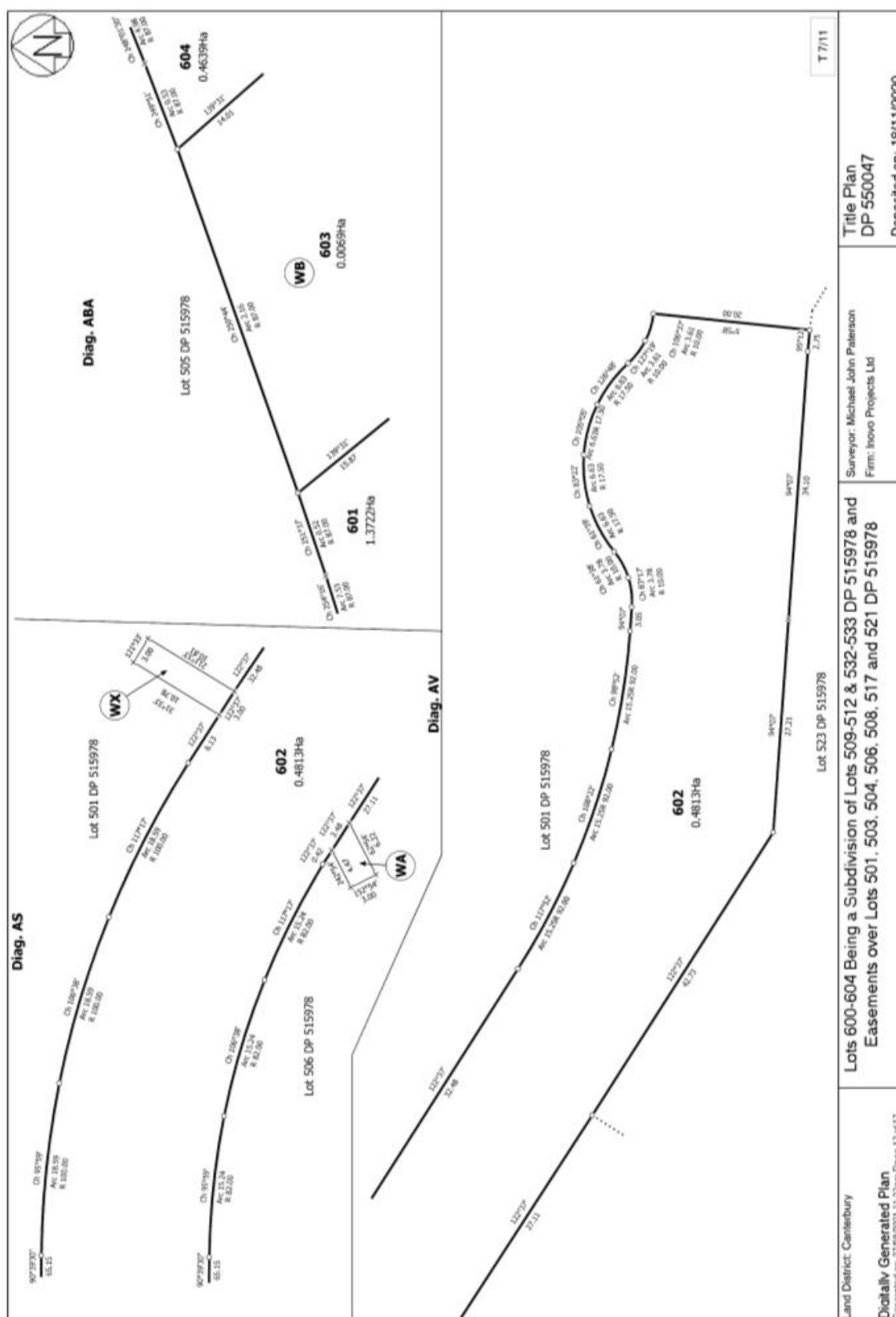


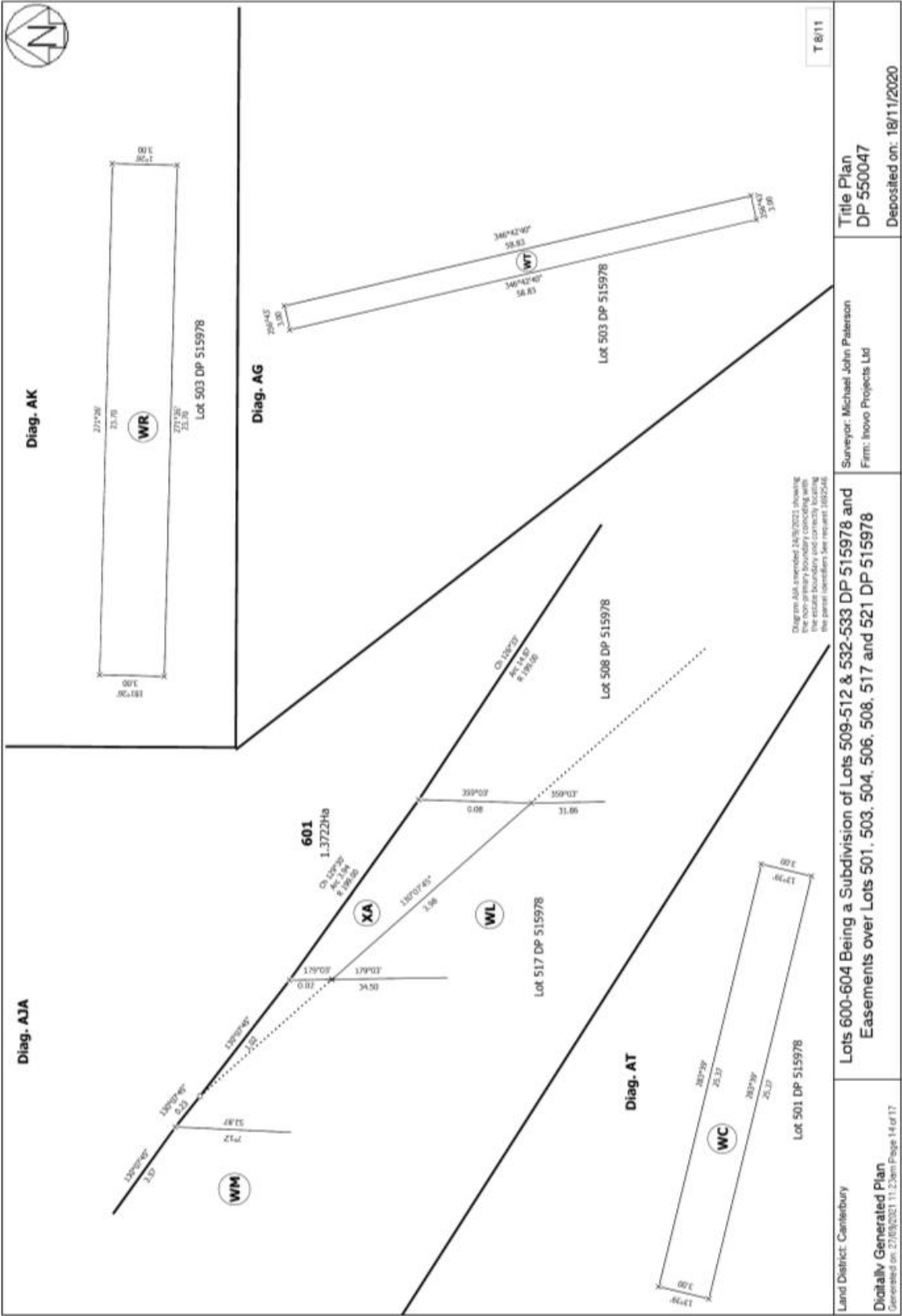


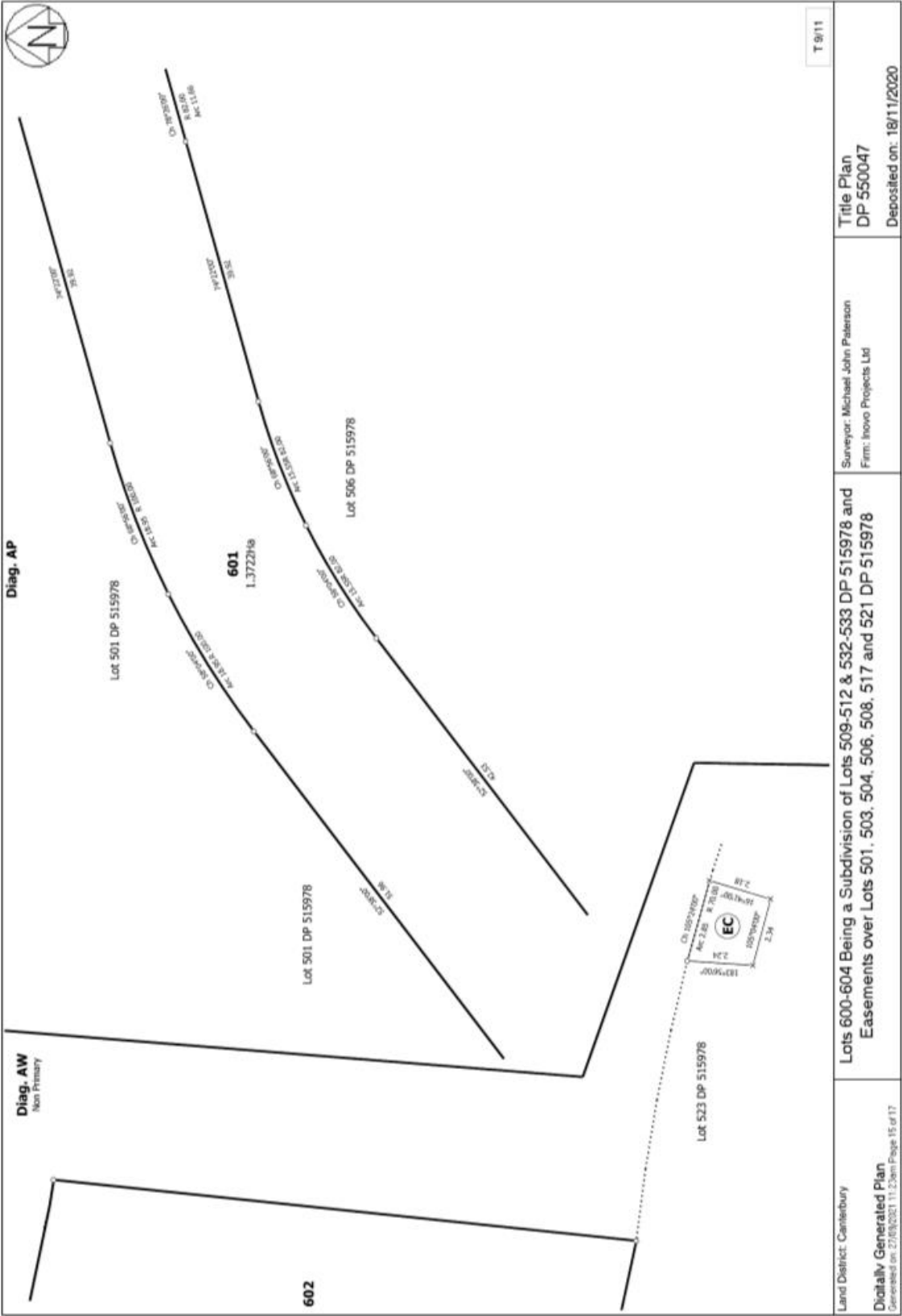


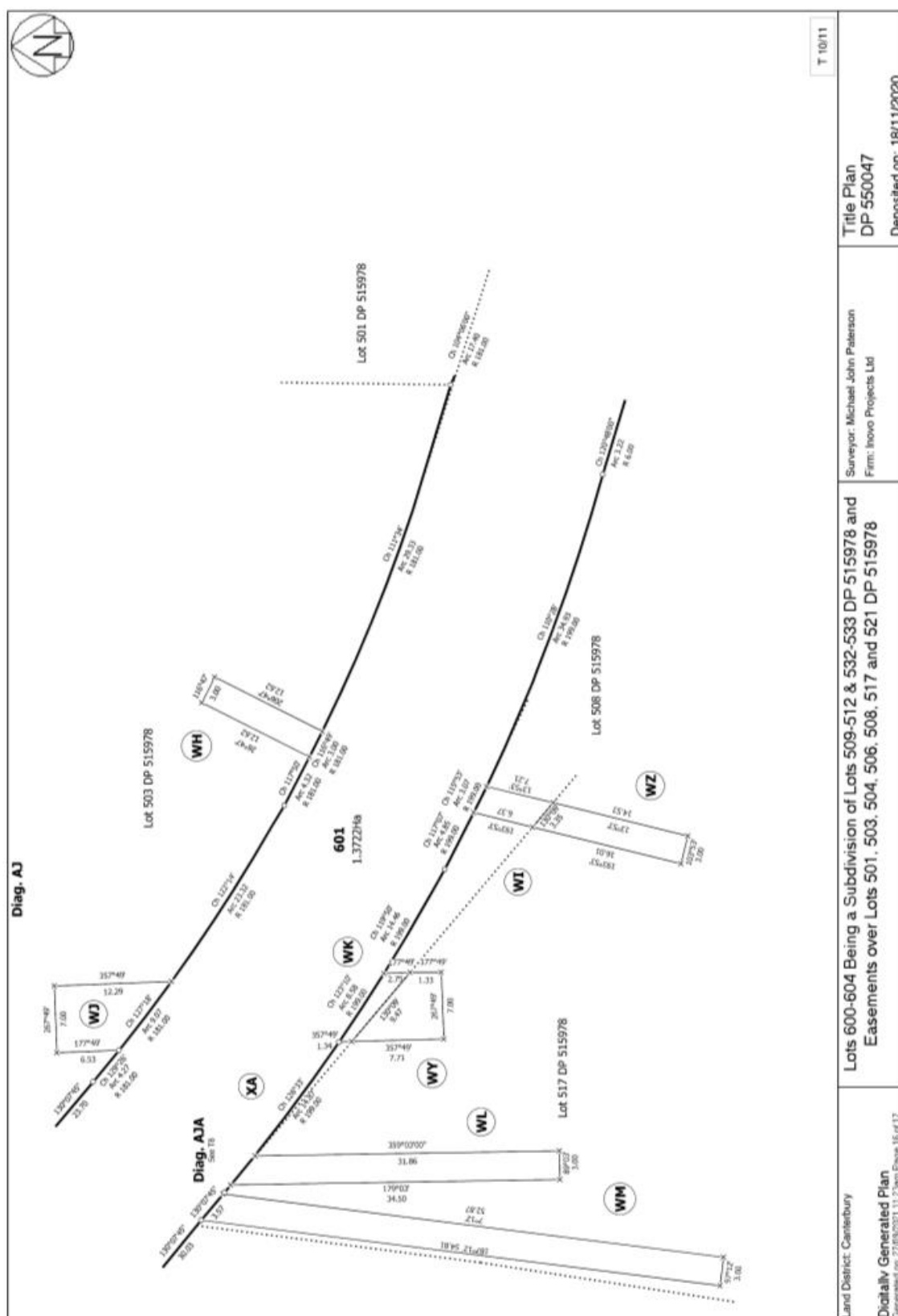




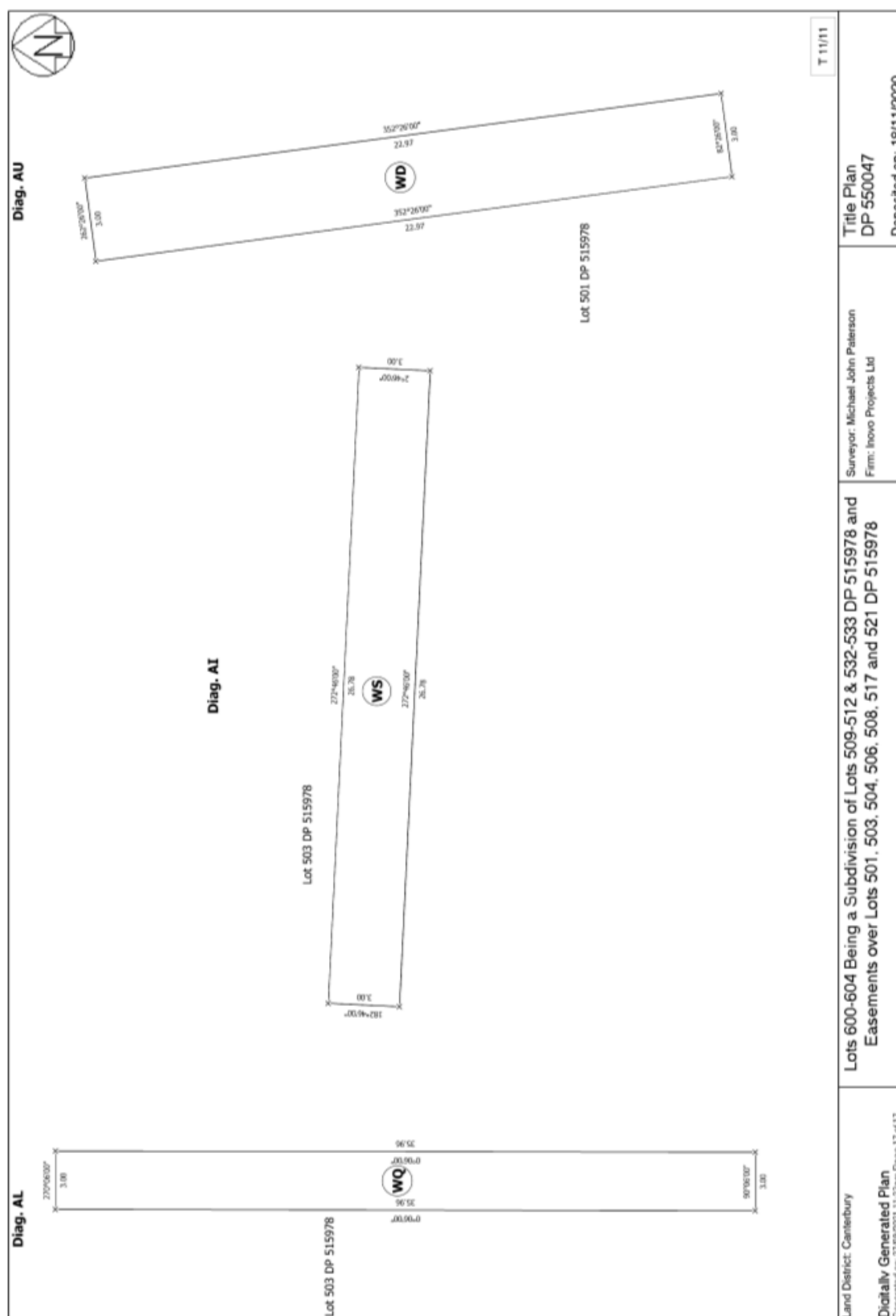














## 10. Proposed Coleridge Street Parking Restrictions

Reference Te Tohutoro: 23/1129279

Report of Te Pou Matua: Peter Rodgers, Transport Network Planner,  
peter.rodgers@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Leader Mary Richardson, Acting General Manager Infrastructure, Planning  
Pouwhakarae: & Regulatory Services, mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

### 1. Purpose of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to consider parking time restrictions on Coleridge Street. This report has been written following a request from the previous Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board and following a briefing to the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.
- 1.2 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.
- 1.3 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.
- 1.4 The recommended option is to install time restrictions as per **Attachment A**. This is due to high parking occupancy on the street and is recommended in order to reinforce kerbside space prioritisation as per the Council's Suburban Parking Policy.

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

#### P30 Parking outside 24 Coleridge Street

1. Approve that under clause 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the south side of Coleridge Street, commencing at a point 153 metres west of its intersection with Gasson Street and extending west for a distance of 12 metres, is reserved as a parking place for any vehicles, subject to the following restriction: the maximum time for parking of any vehicle is 30 minutes between the hours of 8.00am and 6.00pm Monday to Sunday.

#### P30 Parking outside 36 Coleridge Street

2. Approve that under clause 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the south side of Coleridge Street, commencing at a point 97 metres west of its intersection with Gasson Street and extending west for a distance of 20 metres, is reserved as a parking place for any vehicles, subject to the following restriction: the maximum time for parking of any vehicle is 30 minutes between the hours of 8.00am and 6.00pm Monday to Sunday.
3. Revoke any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in this report.
4. Approve that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

#### Option 1 – Recommended option

- 3.1 Requests for time restricted parking have been received and consultation with businesses in the street has occurred. Instead of treating requests individually, the wider area of the street was investigated to determine the demand for short term parking restrictions. For additional background refer to the briefing to the community board on 25 May 2023 in **Attachment B**. Two businesses have requested time restricted parking along their street frontages, one of these was the request that initiated the investigation, and the second was requested during consultation.
- 3.2 Coleridge Street is generally parked out with parking space occupancy exceeding the 75% threshold in the Suburban Parking Policy at peak times. Early engagement and consultation feedback indicates that there is limited local demand for short-term parking, as a result parking restrictions are proposed only at the two locations specifically requested.
- 3.3 The recommendations in this report will help to give effect to prioritising parking for short term over long stay parking suitable to local demand, consistent with the Suburban Parking Policy.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

#### Option 2

- 4.1 Maintain the status quo – Do not install parking restrictions.
- 4.2 The advantages of this option include:
  - 4.2.1 Retaining unrestricted on-street parking spaces.
- 4.3 The disadvantages of the option include:
  - 4.3.1 Does not provide short term parking.
- 4.4 This option has been discounted as it is considered to be inconsistent with prioritising short-term parking over long stay parking as per the Suburban Parking Policy.

#### Option 3

- 4.5 Install parking restrictions only at 24 Coleridge Street. This was the option originally proposed for consultation, and this option does not include parking restrictions outside 36 Coleridge Street, which were requested during consultation.
- 4.6 The advantages of this option include:
  - 4.6.1 Retaining more unrestricted on-street parking spaces relative to the preferred option.
- 4.7 The disadvantages of the option include:
  - 4.7.1 Does not provide short term parking outside 36 Coleridge Street, which was requested during consultation.
- 4.8 This option has been discounted as it is considered to be inconsistent with prioritising short-term parking over long stay parking suitable to local demand as per the Suburban Parking Policy. This option would require parking restrictions outside 36 Coleridge Street to go through the same process independently, resulting in duplication of investigation, consultation and reporting given that the stakeholders are the same for both options.

#### Option 4

- 4.9 Install more parking restrictions on more of the street than proposed in the recommended option.
- 4.10 The advantages of this option include:
  - 4.10.1 Provides a higher number of short-term parking spaces over a larger area.
- 4.11 The disadvantages of the option include:
  - 4.11.1 Provides significantly less unrestricted on-street parking.
- 4.12 This option has been discounted as early engagement, and subsequent consultation, indicated that there was no appetite for wider scale parking restrictions from businesses on the street, and those businesses that did request parking restrictions limited it to their street frontages and did not request a larger area of the street.

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Approval is required by the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board.
- 5.2 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year (generally around four weeks after the contractor receives the request, but this is subject to other factors such as resourcing and prioritisation beyond Council's control).

## 6. Community Views and Preferences Ngā mariu ā-Hāpori

### Public Consultation Te Tukanga Kōrerorero

- 6.1 Early engagement with businesses along Coleridge Street started on 12 May 2023 until 22 May 2023. All businesses in the street block were door knocked and asked whether they supported parking restrictions outside their business frontage and if they had any comments to add. We heard that 17 businesses were not supportive of parking restrictions outside their business. Seven businesses were neutral about parking restrictions, due to having their own onsite parking or that they were moving. One business was supportive of parking restrictions outside of their business at 24 Coleridge Street.
- 6.2 Following early engagement, staff prepared a plan for parking restrictions outside 24 Coleridge Street and consulted with the businesses spoken to during early engagement.
- 6.3 Consultation started on 23 June 2023 and ran until 11 July 2023. An email was sent to all early engagement submitters.

### Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.4 Submissions were made by five businesses on the street: All Print, Happy Hire, Searco, Custom Pak and RM Projects, four Happy Hire branch managers and 15 individuals.
- 6.5 A full table of submission feedback is available in **Attachment C**.
- 6.6 21 submitters (88%) supported parking restrictions to be installed outside 24 Coleridge Street.
  - 6.6.1 17 submitters (71%) only stated that they supported the proposal but gave no additional explanation.
  - 6.6.2 Searco expressed support for the proposal so long as Happy Hire vehicles don't take up the proposed parking spaces.
  - 6.6.3 Three submissions expressed support for the proposal because customer parking was not accessible during the day due to the street's use for all day parking.
- 6.7 Two submitters (9%) did not support the proposal for the following reasons:

- 6.7.1 Introducing parking restrictions would push parking issues around the area and set a precedent where parking restrictions would be granted to businesses that want to reserve parking in an area where parking restrictions don't make sense.
- 6.7.2 Businesses along the street must balance their on-site parking with the available on-street parking, it's not fair that any business should be exempt from this.
- 6.7.3 Street parking is valuable to staff working in the area. Placing parking restrictions outside 24 Coleridge Street will push cars, using the space for staff parking, to other parts of the street, causing more congestion.
- 6.8 One submitter - Custom Pak (36 Coleridge Street) - requested parking restrictions to be installed outside their business.

## 7. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 7.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 7.2 This report does not support the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#).

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 7.3 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the [Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy](#).

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 7.4 The effects of this proposal upon Mana Whenua are expected to be insignificant.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 7.5 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 7.6 This proposal improves accessibility for drivers, by providing a more convenient means of accessing on-street parking in the locations affected.

## 8. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 8.1 Cost to Implement - ~\$500 for new signs and markings.
- 8.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – Will be covered under the area maintenance contract and the effect will be minimal to the overall asset.
- 8.3 Funding Source – Traffic Operations Team Traffic Signs and Markings budget.

## 9. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 9.1 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 9.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.

- 9.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.




#### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 9.4 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
- 9.5 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in sections 7.1 – 7.3.

### 10. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 10.1 There are no identified risks.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Proposed P30 Parking Coleridge Street - Plan for Board Approval	23/1168389	65
B 	Briefing 25 May 2023	23/1171734	66
C 	Consultation Submissions Table	23/1168393	71

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

### Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

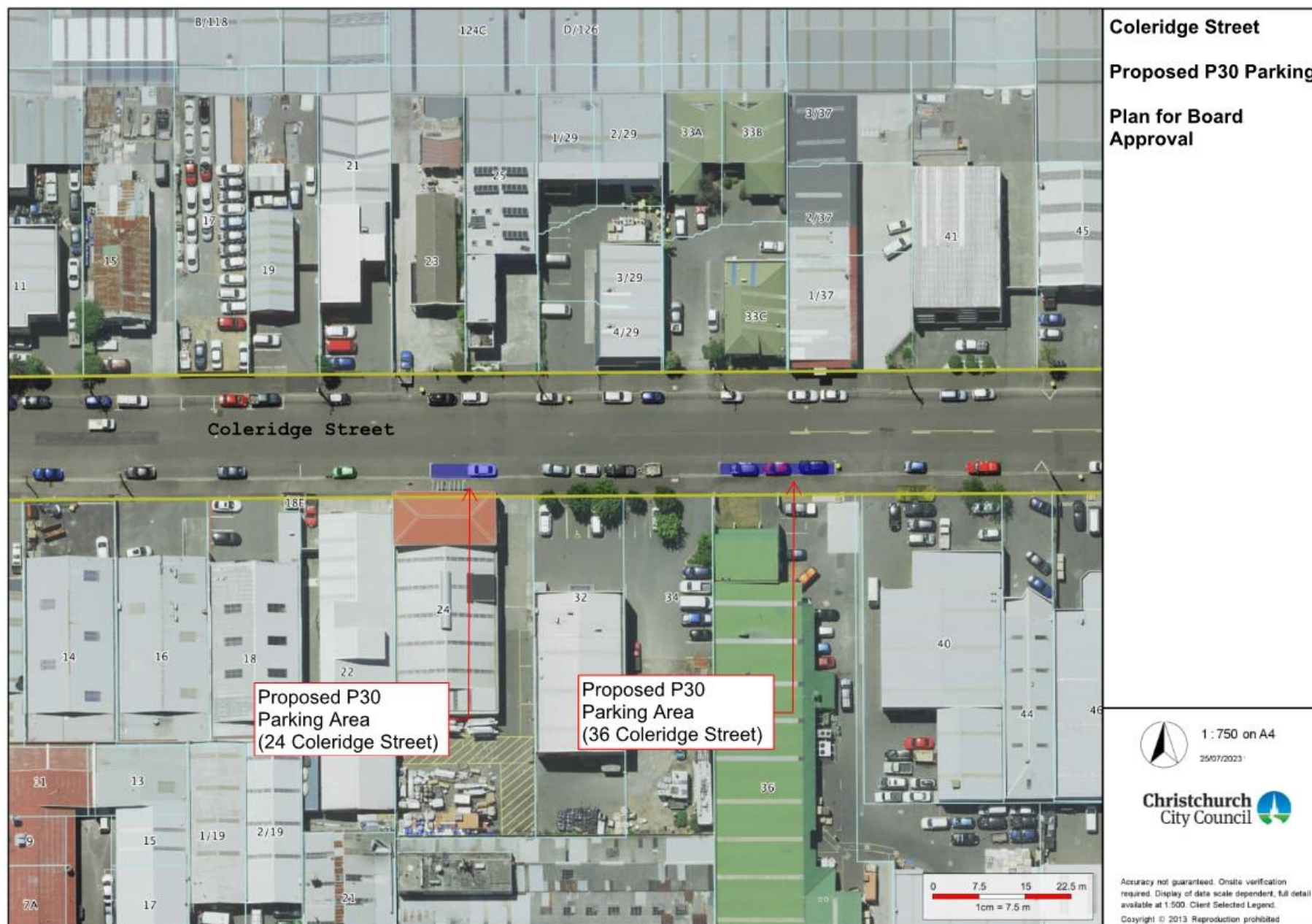
- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Peter Rodgers - Transport Network Planner Kiran Skelton - Engagement Assistant Toni Dakers - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)





Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Briefing  
25 May 2023



## 2. Coleridge Street Parking

Reference Te Tohutoro: 23/58348

Presenter(s) Te Kaipāhō : Peter Rodgers (Transport Network Planner) & Kiran Skelton (Engagement Advisor)

### 1. Detail Te Whakamahuki

Timing	This briefing is expected to last for 15 minutes
Purpose / Origin of Briefing	The purpose of this briefing is to inform and update the Community Board on upcoming consultation relating to parking restrictions on Coleridge Street which was initiated under the Linwood Central Heathcote Community Board, and to provide background information on this matter to the community board.
Background	<p>See attached memorandum (dated August 2022) for background.</p> <p>In August 2021, the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board:</p> <p><i>“agreed to request staff to further investigate parking concerns in Coleridge Street, in particular the need for limited parking outside 24 Coleridge Street, Sydenham, in response to 4 August 2021 public forum presentation by Mr S Rolston of Happy Hire.”</i></p> <p>Parking occupancy has been observed to exceed 75% therefore in accordance with the <a href="#">Suburban Parking Policy</a>, it is proposed to consider the possibility of introducing short term parking time restrictions to the wider area on Coleridge Street in order to treat the street equitably to meet any need for short term parking. This may, for example, include converting a number of unrestricted on-street parking spaces to time restricted parking spaces along alternating sides of Coleridge Street.</p> <p>In order to progress on-street parking restrictions as requested by the Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board, staff have undertaken pre-engagement with businesses on the street to determine the full on-street parking needs for the street. The outcome of those conversations will be used to form options for a recommended plan, which will come to the community board for approval. The feedback received previously shows that there is a strong opposition from about a third of surrounding businesses for on-street parking restrictions, with several of the opinion that businesses with a need for customer parking should manage their customer parking on-site. Several other businesses on the street are supportive and not opposed.</p> <p>The outcome of pre-engagement is that the views and sentiment of the street are largely unchanged.</p>
Key Issues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Legacy issue from previous community board</li><li>• Historic tension between some businesses on the street relating to parking</li></ul>

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Briefing  
25 May 2023



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Previous engagement, and pre-engagement in May 2023 implies resistance to parking restrictions</li><li>• Further engagement may be time consuming, and may not lead to any change in opinions</li></ul>
<b>Next Steps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• To be discussed further with the board at the briefing.</li></ul>
<b>Useful Links</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Suburban Parking Policy:</li><li>• <a href="https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Transport/Parking/Suburban-Parking-Policy.pdf">https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Transport/Parking/Suburban-Parking-Policy.pdf</a></li></ul>

**Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga**

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Memorandum (August 2022) - Coleridge Street Proposed parking restrictions	22/984161	

**Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Author</b>	Peter Rodgers - Transport Network Planner
<b>Approved By</b>	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations

Memos



## Memo

Date: 10/08/2022  
From: Peter Rodgers, Transport Network Planner  
To: Waikura / Linwood Central Heathcote Community Board  
Cc:   
Reference: 22/984161

### Update - Coleridge Street Proposed parking restrictions

#### 1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 The purpose of this memo is to update the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board on proposed parking restrictions on Coleridge Street, as indicated in the Board's 4 August 2021 request:

*The Board agreed to request staff to further investigate parking concerns in Coleridge Street, in particular the need for limited parking outside 24 Coleridge Street, Sydenham, in response to 4 August 2021 public forum presentation by Mr S Rolston of Happy Hire.*

#### 2. Background / Context

- 2.1 Happy Hire, located at 24 Coleridge Street, has requested that Council install a short length of P30 parking. Council staff have sought feedback on this proposal from affected surrounding stakeholders. A consultation letter and plan outlining the proposal was delivered to surrounding businesses and posted to absentee property owners. The proposed P30 area is shown in **Attachment A**.
- 2.2 Time restrictions should be implemented to meet the needs of the surrounding businesses. Specifically, the Suburban Parking Policy seeks to, in locations where occupancy exceeds 75% at peak times, "apply parking restrictions suitable to local demand". This location meets the criteria given that parking occupancy exceeds 75% at peak times.
- 2.3 Several adjacent businesses prefer the do nothing option because unrestricted on-street parking is retained and in their opinion, customer parking should be provided on-site.
- 2.4 Consultation started on 26 March and closed on 12 April 2021.
- 2.5 Ten submissions were received, of which:
- Three were in support, of which two were from the business who initiated the request and the property owner, and one from a nearby property owner.
  - One submission provided mixed feedback and was neither fully in support nor fully opposed.
  - Six submissions from surrounding businesses were opposed to the proposed parking time restrictions.
- 2.6 As the majority of businesses affected are opposed to the proposal it appears that this proposal does not reflect the needs/desires of affected businesses and therefore it is was not



Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Briefing  
25 May 2023

Memos

- proposed to proceed with this proposal, unless affected stakeholders reach a consensus on parking time restrictions in future.
- 2.7 Happy Hire then approached surrounding businesses to discuss the proposal with them and seek their support.
- 2.8 In August 2021 Happy Hire approached the Community Board at public forum with a list of nine of the surrounding businesses which they had spoken to who supported this proposal. The Waikura/Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board then requested that this be investigated further.
- 2.9 The businesses who had signed the list were contacted to confirm the details of the proposed P30 parking and to confirm that they were in support.
- One responded that they had agreed to support however no longer supported the proposal, as they had reached an agreement with Happy Hire which had not been followed through. This businesses submission was previously opposed during the 2021 consultation and does not result in any net change in support.
  - Four responded that they were in support.
  - Four did not respond.
- 2.10 Including the feedback received during the original consultation, the final count of the eighteen stakeholders and their positions is:
- Five of the surrounding businesses in support, plus two of the absentee property owners. (39%)
  - Four indicated support but did not respond when contact by Council staff (22%)
  - One submission provided mixed feedback and was neither fully in support nor fully opposed.
  - Six of the surrounding businesses remain opposed to the proposal (33%)
- 2.11 **Attachment B** contains the feedback / comments of all submissions received, including those who indicated support in the list provided by Happy Hire in August 2021. Additional comments received after the end of the formal consultation period are included in the right column of **Attachment B**.
- 2.12 Apart from the two absentee owners who submitted in the March 2021, no other responses have been received from absentee owners. All other responses are from businesses of the street who either own the property or rent it.
- 2.13 All of those who made submissions opposed to the proposal in the March 2021 consultation remain opposed. Some claim to have not been approached by Happy Hire to discuss this matter when contacted by Council staff. Happy Hire have also indicated that they have approached surrounding businesses however one business has refused to discuss the matter with them.
- 2.14 Several submitters who were opposed to the proposal indicated that they were expected by the Council to provide off-street customer parking and questioned why this was not the case for 24 Coleridge Street. Some also believe that if parking restrictions are approved these will be abused by the business that has requested them.
- 2.15 Site visits established that there was no specific customer parking labelled on site, however customers were directed by a sign to park in front of the roller door. There is not any off-street parking otherwise signposted or labelled for customer parking.

Memos



- 2.16 In February 2022, minimum parking requirements were removed from the Council's District Plan in line with the National Policy Statement on Urban Development. The expectation from Council with developments is that both existing and new developments are not required to provide a prescribed amount of parking spaces, but can choose to provide more car parks if they wish to, suitable to their needs. Both existing and new developments cannot rely upon on-street parking to meet their business needs. However, as per section 3.2 of this report and the Council's Suburban Parking Strategy, parking can be time restricted suitable to local demand if it has the support of the surrounding businesses.
- 2.17 It must be recognised that the feedback received from surrounding businesses is mixed as to whether time restrictions are suitable to local demand and there does not appear to be a strong consensus one way or the other on whether parking restrictions should be installed on Coleridge Street.

3. Next Steps

- 3.1 In order to better understand and to meet any demands for short term parking on Coleridge Street, a wider review of the area is considered more appropriate than adhoc reviews of individual requests.
- 3.2 As a result it is proposed to consider the possibility of introducing short term parking time restrictions to the wider area on Coleridge Street in order to treat the street equitably to meet any need for short term parking. This may, for example, include converting a number of on-street parking to time restricted parking along alternating sides of Coleridge Street.
- 3.3 Given that the parking occupancy meets the parking policy threshold Council staff will inform previous submitters and others who have expressed interest in the matter that we will now look at the street as a whole. There will be further consultation on whether the local businesses want to see a number of restricted parking spaces along the street to increase vehicle turnover or not.
- 3.4 Council staff will develop a more detailed plan for consultation with businesses and property owners on the street prior to making a recommendation to the Community Board for approval and adoption of new time restrictions.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Page
A	Coleridge Street - Proposed P30 Parking Restrictions - Consultation plan	
B	Coleridge Street Proposed P30 Restrictions - Consultation submissions and feedback	

Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Peter Rodgers - Transport Network Planner
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)

Submissions received on Proposal for a new policy on Proposed Coleridge Street parking restrictions, August 2023

Consultation feedback

Name - Organisation	Comments/Notes	Role
Glen - Custom Pak	Requested for parking to be installed outside their business	
Steve Tansey - Allprint	<p>Like most other business owners &amp; workers in the street &amp; surrounding areas I strongly oppose the idea of bringing in limited parking outside of one individual address. This will simply push the parking issues even further afield for all workers in the area and create an even more congested parking situation. There are only a limited number of parks &amp; when some larger vehicles take up 2 parks or standard sized vehicles park badly this is an even more stressed situation – taking away more parks simply doesn't make sense. It appears the business in question has off street parking available to direct their customers to which they can simply make a 30 min max or a customer only zone which they are then entitled to enforce themselves. They haven't been in the street that long and would have been well aware of the location of this addresses available off street parking when they moved in.</p> <p>Allowing this could then set a dangerous precedence and have a snowball effect if others felt similarly entitled to block out or reserve the legitimate parks that were available &amp; I feel it could also cause unnecessary aggravation if the parks were then monitored and tickets issued to an isolated area that wouldn't immediately be obvious as limited parking since the rest of the street has no such limitations.</p> <p>We all have limited spaces for our customers on site but have to manage that as best we can without the need to impose on others – we are all in this together &amp; need to be courteous and work together not against each other.</p> <p>PS : the business in question had tried to get signatures from other business owners to “reserve” these parks and this was widely rejected as your survey has also shown &amp; when some of my employees had parked in these legitimate parks they were often blocked in, abused &amp; intimidated to try &amp; prevent them from parking there in the future. Such actions shouldn't be rewarded – I trust the Board will do what is right for the community &amp; not just one individual.</p>	
Shaun Rolston - Happy Hire	I am in full support of a P30 outside 24 Coleridge Street- This will definitely benefit the street as a whole.	Owner Christchurch Branch
Phoebe Rumbold - Happy Hire	I am writing to let you know that I fully support a P30 parking outside 24 Coleridge Street as per the plan.	Christchurch Branch
Jo Hunt - Happy Hire	I am writing to let you know that I fully support a P30 parking outside 24 Coleridge Street as per the plan.	Christchurch Branch
Neil Broom - Happy Hire	I am writing to let you know that I fully support a P30 parking outside 24 Coleridge Street as per the plan.	Dunedin Branch Manager
Jason Roberts - Happy Hire	<p>I am emailing to fully support a P30 parking area outside 24 Coleridge Street as per the attached plan.</p> <p>It is extremely frustrating seeing members of the public use coleridge street for all day parking simply to walk to other streets only to return after 5pm.</p> <p>A P30 parking spot would benefit the whole street for all the businesses.</p> <p>It would keep just a couple of spots available for customers of the surrounding businesses to come and go easily.</p>	Happy Hire Founder
Jack HH - Happy Hire	I am writing to let you know that I fully support a P30 parking outside 24 Coleridge Street as per the plan.	Christchurch Branch
Ali Clarke - Happy Hire	<p>I am writing to let you know that I fully support a P30 parking outside 24 Coleridge Street as per the plan.</p> <p>All parking at customer based services should have this in place to make it more shop-friendly to the businesses customer's.</p>	Christchurch Branch
Nathan Barrett - Seearco	<p>We are next door to Happy Hire at number 32 Coleridge Street.</p> <p>I have no objection to two P30 parking restrictions outside 24 Coleridge Street.</p> <p>As long as the Happy Hire vehicles don't take up the two parking spots it should stop their customers from parking in our carpark.</p>	
Jordan Allen - Happy Hire	I am writing to let you know that I fully support a P30 parking outside 24 Coleridge Street as per the plan.	Hamilton Branch Manager
Mitch Hutson - Happy Hire	I am writing to let you know that I fully support a P30 parking outside 24 Coleridge Street as per the plan.	Wellington Branch Manager
Alan Negus	I am writing to let you know that I fully support a P30 parking outside 24 Coleridge Street as per the plan.	Happy Hire customer

Submissions received on Proposal for a new policy on Proposed Coleridge Street parking restrictions, August 2023

Name - Organisation	Comments/Notes	Role
Richard Negus	I am writing to let you know that I fully support a P30 parking outside 24 Coleridge Street as per the plan.	Happy Hire customer
Holly Pascoe	I am writing to let you know that I fully support putting P30 in the two parks outside 24 Coleridge street as per the current consultation	Happy Hire customer
Hayley Sutherland	I am writing to lend my support in putting P30 on the two parks outside 24 Coleridge street as per the current consultation	Happy Hire customer
Nicole Scott-Lanyon	I am writing to let you know that I fully support putting P30 in the two parks outside 24 Coleridge street as per the current consultation	Happy Hire customer
Claire Sherwood	I am writing to let you know that I fully support putting P30 in the two parks outside 24 Coleridge street as per the current consultation.	Happy Hire customer
Kate Blundell	I am writing to let you know that I fully support putting P30 in the two parks outside 24 Coleridge street as per the current consultation	Happy Hire customer
Charlotte Meiklejohn	I am writing in support putting P30 in the two parks outside 24 Coleridge street as per current consultation. I have attempted to collect things from HappyHire multiple times and it makes things incredibly difficult when parking isn't available nearby, and lots of hire items for frequent events!	Happy Hire customer
Philippa Dick	I am writing to let you know that I fully support putting P30 in the two parks outside 24 Coleridge street as per the current consultation.	Happy Hire customer
Paul Roberts - RM Projects	<p>Thanks for the feedback on the P30 for Coleridge St.</p> <p>I am very surprised that there is even a discussion still being held by now. It is very obvious from your survey that the strong majority of occupants do not want a P30 at 24 Coleridge St or anywhere in our street.</p> <p>We strongly object to a P30 outside 24 Coleridge St. This will have a detrimental impact on our business at 25 Coleridge St directly opposite.</p> <p>We recognise that street parking is precious for staff of the industrial businesses in our street. All businesses have off street customer parking including at #24 but if they choose not to use it then they need to find another solution.</p> <p>If a P30 is placed outside #24 then their staff will start parking outside other businesses causing more congestion which would be unfair to the other businesses.</p> <p>What we really want is no change at 24 Coleridge St.</p>	
Jaimie Vincent	I am writing to let you know that I fully support a P30 parking outside 24 Coleridge Street as per the plan.	Happy Hire customer
Amie Robinson	As a customer of HappyHire, I am writing to let you know that I fully support putting P30 in the two parks outside 24 Coleridge street as per the current consultation	Happy Hire customer



## 11. Sumner Village Green - Tree Removal

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/504509

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua:

Megan Carpenter, Team Leader Parks Recreation & Planning

General Manager /  
Pouwhakarae:

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 This report has been written to support the development of the Sumner Village Green. One magnolia tree (*Magnolia grandiflora*) and three golden elms (*Ulmus procera* 'Louis Van Houtte') are located in the skate park area and are required to be removed prior to construction. The golden elms are in poor condition and their removal has been approved by the Head of Parks. This report relates specifically to the removal of the magnolia tree.
- 1.2 This report is staff initiated to approve the removal of one healthy magnolia tree to allow the approved Sumner Village Green development to proceed.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approve the removal of one magnolia tree (*Magnolia grandiflora*) at 26 Nayland Street, Sumner in the location of the skate park, at the Sumner Village Green (refer to attachment A, Tree Removal Plan).

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 26 Nayland Street, Sumner was approved on 3 December 2018 as the location for a skate park in the Bays Area following a site selection process completed by an independent consultant that began in February 2017. This process considered 57 sites in the Bays Area (from Sumner to Ferrymead).
- 3.2 The landscape plan for the skate park and the landscape plan for the adjacent Sumner Village Green at 20/24 Nayland Street was approved on 14 April 2021. The name 'Sumner Village Green' was approved for the entire site encompassing 20, 24, and 26 Nayland Street.
- 3.3 In April 2023 the Council was granted a resource consent for the Sumner Village Green including the skate park. The project team are working through the procurement process with the aim of having the project out to tender by August 2023.
- 3.4 Once the construction contract has been awarded, the project team can confirm the delivery timeframes for the Sumner Village Green project.
- 3.5 Prior to construction, staff need approval for the removal of the magnolia tree and three golden elms from the site. The golden elms are in poor condition and their removal has been approved by the Head of Parks. This report relates specifically to the removal of the magnolia tree.

- 3.6 For further project background, check out the projects “Have your say” page - <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/53>

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 An alternative option is to not remove the magnolia tree. This will lead to a re-design of this area of the skate park and will result in an amendment to the approved resource consent for this project. This would have an impact on the project budget and timeframes.
- 4.2 It is unlikely that a skate facility of this scale will fit on the site if the tree remains as there are minimum setbacks from the drip zone for excavation and filling which would reduce the available space for skating. During the design phase, options were considered to work around the tree, but due to the District Plan requirements around skate parks in residential areas, it was not feasible due to the tree’s location within the site.
- 4.3 We have considered relocating the magnolia tree within site using a tree spade machine. There are concerns around the ability to get the tree and its roots out successfully due to the rocky ground and whether the tree will survive being transplanted. Due to the cost of this option and the success rate being low, this option has not been considered further.

#### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The tree in question is one magnolia tree (*Magnolia grandiflora*) located at 26 Nayland Street in the location of the proposed skate park (refer attachment A). The tree is in good condition as per the table below.

Tree ID	Species	Height(m)	Crown spread (m)	DBH (m)	Health	Structure	Age Class	Comments
S01	Magnolia ( <i>Magnolia grandiflora</i> )	6	6	.38	2	2	Mature	Healthy looking Magnolia. Dense canopy (0-10% foliage density loss), minor internal deadwood visible, usual for species. It’s previously been lifted to 1.5-2m but no other pruning wounds, or disorders visible.

- 5.2 During the planning and design phase of this project, the project team considered how to incorporate the tree into the design. Unfortunately, this was not possible due to the tree’s location within the site and the District Plan setback requirements for skate activities. To save overall costs for the project it was decided to build the skate park up above ground level, with the impact of this decision being the removal of the magnolia tree and three golden elms.
- 5.3 We are proposing to remove the magnolia tree in accordance with section 4.7 of the Council’s Tree Policy - *Approval by Council for the removal of trees to facilitate projects on Council land will take into account the value of the project to the community, including public health and/or the local environment and considerations taken for retaining existing trees compared with the loss of the benefits provided by the trees.* The Sumner Village Green project is providing open space with tree plantings as well as a skate and scooter park for the Bays area. This demand for a skate park has been ongoing in the community since 1989 with numerous attempts to find a suitable location for a skate facility. The skate park in this location is centrally located and accessible via active transport and provides an opportunity for residents to participate in physical activity.

- 5.4 We are proposing to plant additional trees in Sumner Village Green development, meeting the requirement of section 1.8 of the Tree Policy - *For every tree removed a minimum of two new trees will be planted with the projected canopy cover replacing that which is lost within 20 years (additional planting may be required).*
- 5.5 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
- 5.5.1 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 The Sumner Village Green project contributes to achieving the community outcome of safe and healthy communities by encouraging residents to participate in active recreation.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
- 6.3.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
- Level of Service: 6.8.2.1 Increasing tree canopy in Parks - A net increase in total number of trees is achieved (1:2 replacement policy), with a minimum of 50% of the trees being medium to very large species.
  - The staff recommendation, to remove the magnolia and the removal of the three golden elms approved by the Head of Parks will impact on the tree canopy within this site in the short term. However, the planting that is proposed in the village green over time will increase the tree canopy coverage.
- 6.3.2 Activity: Parks & Foreshore
- Level of Service: 6.8.5 Satisfaction with the range and quality of recreation opportunities within parks. - Resident satisfaction with range and quality of recreation facilities within Parks: >= 85%.

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.4.1 Tree Policy

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture, and traditions.
- 6.6 Feedback was sought from local rūnanga on the Sumner Village Green concept plans via Mahaanui Kurataiao Ltd (MKT). To summarise, the feedback provides recommendation to the project team around the use of indigenous plants (locally sourced where possible), stormwater management, and erosion and sediment control measures. These recommendations were considered in the detailed design phase.
- 6.7 MKT recommended obtaining a Cultural Values Statement and following the Accidental Discovery Protocol during earthworks. The project team have already requested and received Cultural Values Statements from Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke, which supported the Archaeological Authority Application that has since been granted by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga.

- 6.8 If we adequately cover off the recommendations, the rūnanga does not consider themselves to be an adversely affected party. They have been kept updated as the project progresses.

#### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.9 There will be a reduction of tree canopy coverage on site in the short-term following the removal of the four trees, however this will improve over time.

#### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.10 n/a

### 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

#### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – will be covered under the project budget for the Bays Skate and Scooter Park.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – n/a
- 7.3 Funding Source – CPMS 43662 – Bays Skate and Scooter Park

### 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

#### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 As per the Christchurch City Council's Delegation Register dated 2 June 2023, the Community Board has the delegation to:
- Parks - *Determine to plant, maintain, and remove trees on parks within the policy set by the Council.*


#### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.2 There is no legal context, issue, or implication relevant to this decision.

### 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 Working in a high hazard/Cliff Management area – this will be mitigated by having a comprehensive site-specific safety plan. The safety plan will detail how the site will be managed, what to do in an emergency, managing public access and ensuring no one is working alone on site. A suitably qualified Geotechnical Engineer will brief the contractor's site team prior to works starting.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Sumner Village Green - Proposed tree removal - July 2023	23/957038	78

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Megan Carpenter - Team Leader Parks Recreation & Planning Marcy McCallum - Team Leader Project Management Parks
<b>Approved By</b>	Kelly Hansen - Manager Parks Planning & Asset Management David Little - Manager Residential Red Zone Andrew Rutledge - Head of Parks







## 12. Community Parks Urban Forest Planting Plan

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1104016

Report of / Te Pou Matua:	Toby Chapman, City Arborist (toby.chapman@ccc.govt.nz)
Senior Manager / Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 By making a decision the Community Board will be exercising their delegation to approve and adopt any new landscape development plan for Parks and Reserves provided the design is within the policy and budget set by the Council.
- 1.2 Following the adoption of the citywide Urban Forest Plan, staff have produced the first set of planting schemes for the city. One plan has been completed for each Community Board area with low canopy wards having additional plans proposed.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by assessing the impact that planting these parks would have on the city. Staff have also taken steps to minimise the impact of this planting through the use of species selection and tree placement.
- 1.4 For any planting to occur this planting season a decision of the Board is required.
- 1.5 Funding for this programme is provided by the crown through the Better Off funding programme for the initial years of the programme.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approve the urban forest planting plan for West Watson Park

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Staff have produced a plan for West Watson Park to provide for a significant increase in tree planting. This plan has been designed in alignment with the Urban Forest Plan, with a focus on increasing the city's canopy cover, in particular within the open space environment. Plans for these parks have been altered based on feedback, post consultation.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1.1 Adoption of plans that went out for consultation with no changes.

#### Advantages:

- 4.1.2 Plans will be the same as those that went out for consultation.

#### Disadvantages:

- 4.1.3 The consulted plans received some submissions that highlighted concerns about species choice. Some of the trees within some of the plans were identified as weed

species or not appropriate for the space. We also had some discrepancies in the mature size of particular species.

4.1.4 We also received constructive feedback, with some submitters providing their local knowledge of what species do well in different areas.

4.2 Staff will use this feedback to update our tree planting guidelines.

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

5.1 Between 30 June and 17 July we released 14 tree planting plans for public consultation. To help raise awareness of the consultations, we emailed some key stakeholders, promoted the consultation via a story on Newsline, and put up signage at key points in each park with a link to the Have Your Say page.

5.2 We received 145 submissions during the consultation period. Some of the submissions were general and related to all of the plans, while others were specific to a park or parks.

5.3 Of the general submissions (36), a significant proportion were related to species selection, or indicating a preference for a greater representation of native trees. Staff have taken this onboard and will be adjusting the tree species for each park accordingly.

5.4 Some submissions also highlighted concerns around ongoing maintenance of the trees. As part of the parks planting programme, all trees will be maintained for the first seven years before being included in our normal tree maintenance programme.

5.5 We received six submissions specifically relating to West Watson Park. While one submission was in support, the remainder raised concerns about shading (particularly of the play equipment during winter), safety, and maintaining open space.

5.6 Mainland Football's submission on all the tree planting plans also mentions West Watson, and welcomes further discussions on how trees could be planted at these locations to help meet the goals of the Urban Forest Plan without impacting on sport.

5.7 As a result of feedback received, the following changes have been made to the West Watson Tree Planting Plan:

- Four proposed trees have been taken away from the planting plan near the playground to avoid shading.
- A number of smaller proposed trees were also removed from the plan to provide a more open feel and setback from the sports fields, this can be extended further if required.

5.8 A planting plan was also produced for Ferrymead Park. This received a number of submissions from local residents and sporting groups. Staff are working through this feedback and are looking to engage with the relevant groups before returning to the Community Board for a decision.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

6.1 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

6.2 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment

6.2.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore

- Level of Service: 6.8.2.1 Increasing tree canopy in Parks - A net increase in total number of trees is achieved (1:2 replacement policy), with a minimum of 50% of the trees being medium to very large species.

### **Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here**

- 6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Urban Forest Plan and other relevant Policies.
- 6.4 All planting will be in alignment with the Tree Policy, Infrastructure Design Standards and Construction Standard Specification.

### **Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua**

- 6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.6 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.7 Mana Whenua values, as expressed in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan, have been incorporated into the Urban Forest Plan. These planting plans are part of the implementation of this plan.

### **Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

- 6.8 The decisions in this report are likely to:
- 6.9 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
- 6.10 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.
- 6.11 The plans will result in an increase in canopy cover across the city. As trees sequester carbon, this will have a positive impact on the Council's emissions reduction.

### **Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

- 6.12 The trees have been planted with a setback from paths to avoid issues relating to roots and adjacent infrastructure.

## **7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi**

### **Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere**

- 7.1 Cost to Implement - \$91,000
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - \$nil (included in the implementation costs)
- 7.3 Funding Source - Better off funding

### **Other He mea anō**

- 7.4 Funding for this project has already been acquired through the better off fund.

## **8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture**

### **Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

- 8.1 Council has the delegation to plant trees within the Park.



### **Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture**

- 8.2 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 The greatest risk to this project is the availability of trees and the ability to plant the trees before the end of the planting season.
- 9.2 If trees are not available or planting is not able to be completed, these parks will be completed during the next planting season.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	West Watson planting plan	23/1194574	83
B 	submission table	23/1212432	96

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Natasha di Michele - Personal Assistant Toby Chapman - City Arborist Katy McRae - Head of Communications & Engagement
<b>Approved By</b>	Al Hardy - Manager Community Parks

PROJECT NAME

# WEST WATSON PARK

ADDRESS

9 Bean Street, Hillmorton, Christchurch

CLIENT

Christchurch City Council

## COMMUNITY PARK TREE PLANTING STUDY

Issued date

27/07/2023



PREPARED BY



Te Uruti Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T. 03 366 8181 E. admin@kamommarsh.co.nz W. kamommarsh.co.nz

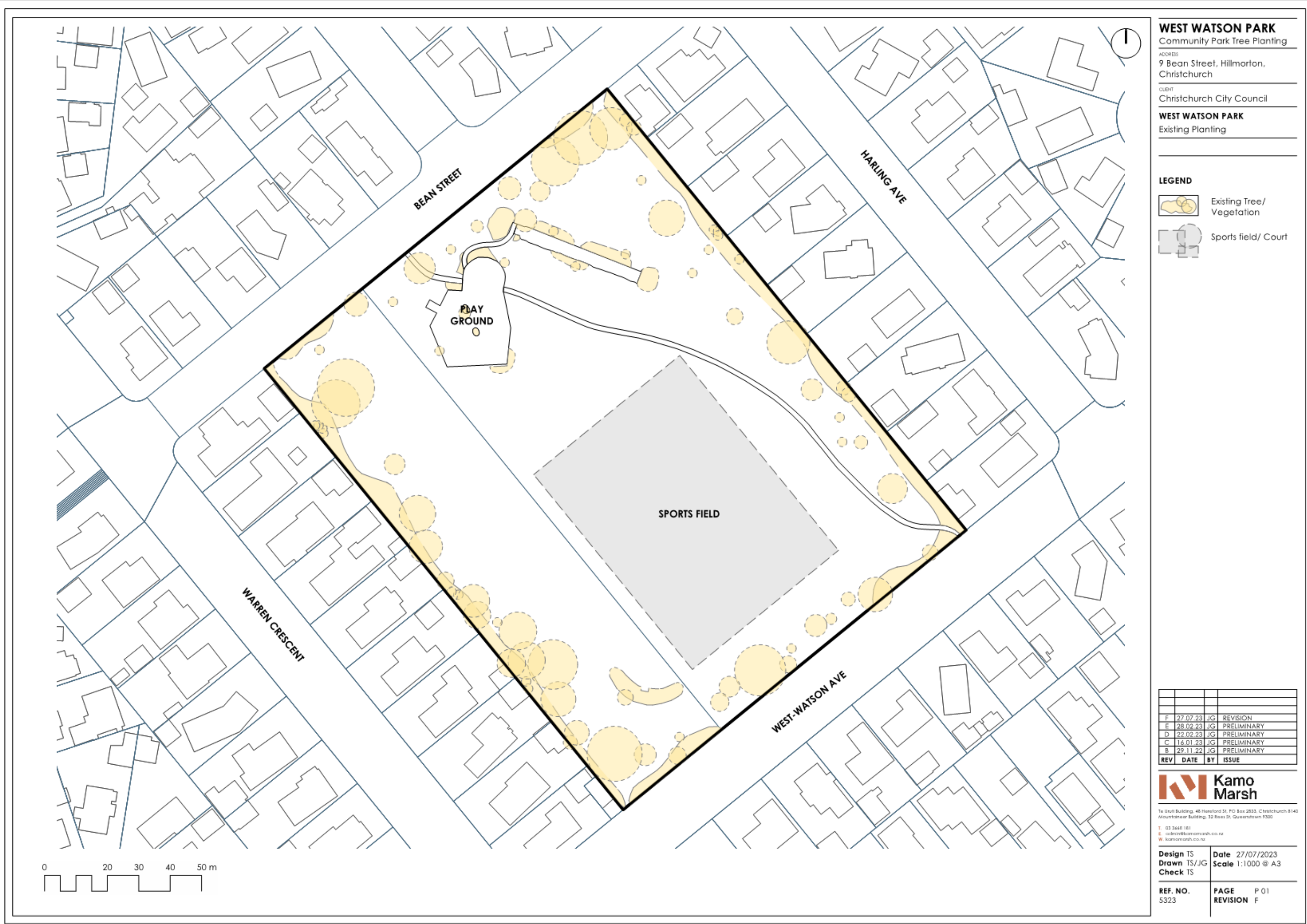
REFERENCE NO.

5323

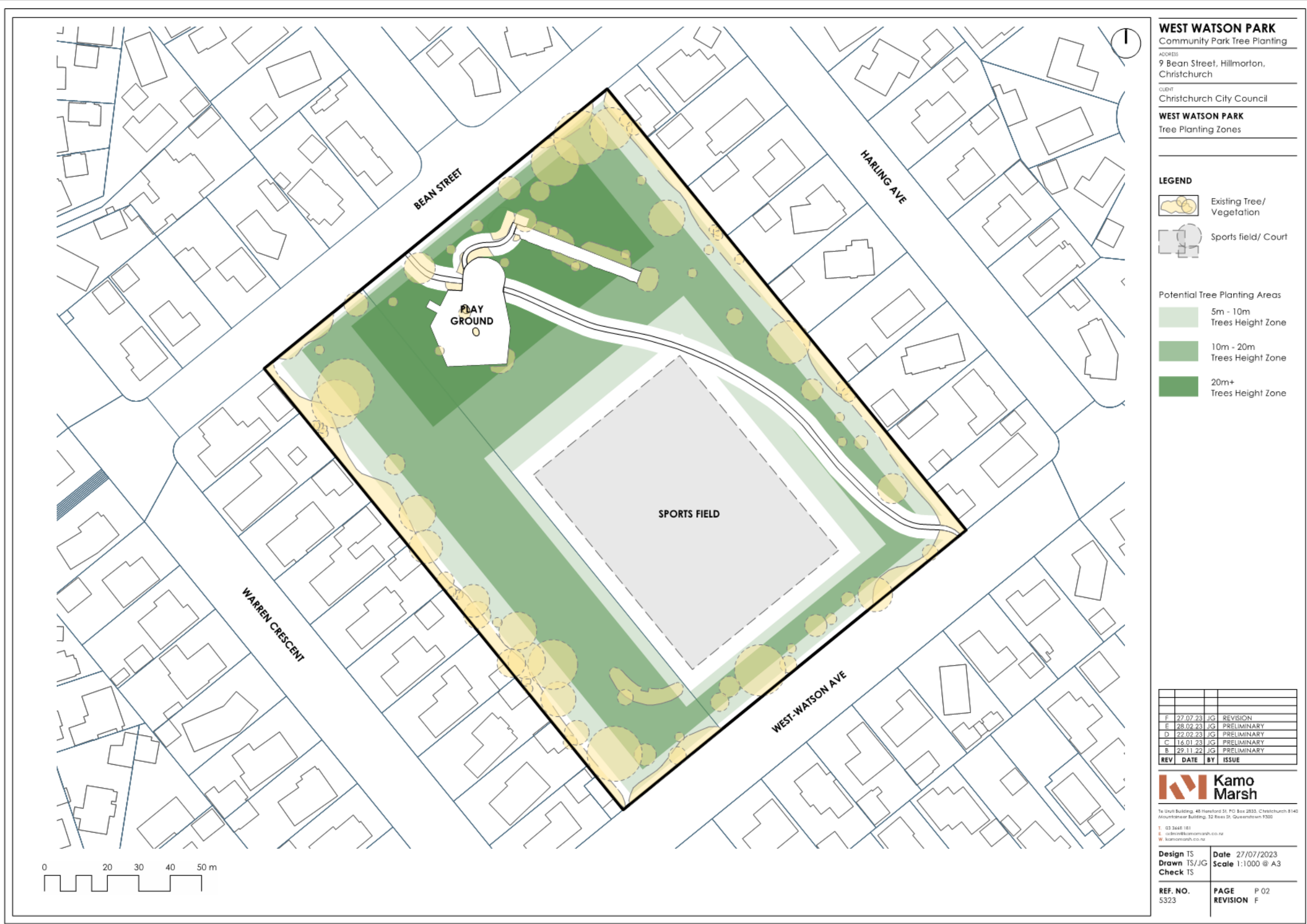
SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE	SHEET SUBTITLE
P 00	WEST WATSON PARK	Community Park Tree Planting Study
P 01	WEST WATSON PARK	Existing Planting
P 02	WEST WATSON PARK	Tree Planting Zones
P 03	WEST WATSON PARK	Lot Boundary Cross Sections
P 04	WEST WATSON PARK	Sports Field Cross Sections
P 05	WEST WATSON PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 8 am
P 06	WEST WATSON PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 10 am
P 07	WEST WATSON PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 12 noon
P 08	WEST WATSON PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 2 pm
P 09	WEST WATSON PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 4 pm
P 10	WEST WATSON PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 6 pm
P 11	WEST WATSON PARK	Indicative Tree Planting Plan
P 12	WEST WATSON PARK	Tree Planting Guidelines

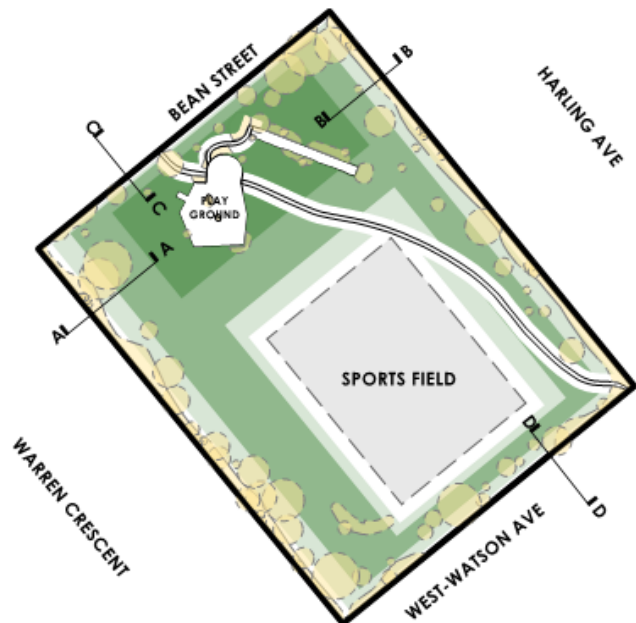






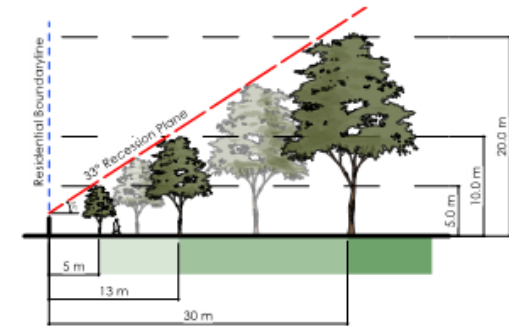




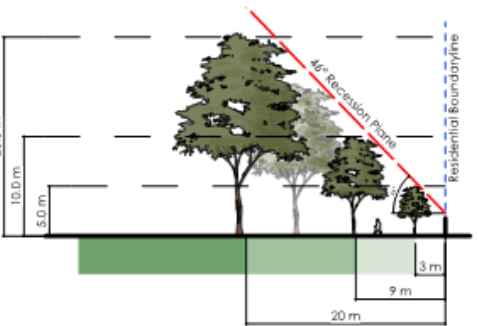


Location Plan @ 1:2000

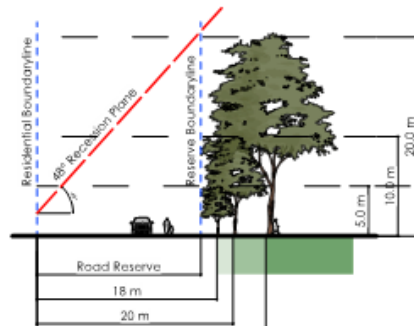
INDICATIVE CROSS SECTION THROUGH THE BOUNDARIES



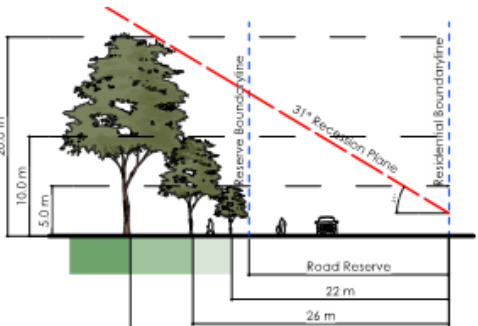
Cross Section A-A



Cross Section B-B



Cross Section C-C



Cross Section D-D



**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
9 Bean Street, Hillmorton,  
Christchurch

CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council

**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Tree Planting Zones

Lot Boundary Cross Sections

**LEGEND**

- Existing Tree/  
Vegetation
- Sports field/ Court

- Potential Tree Planting Areas
- 5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone
  - 10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone
  - 20m+  
Trees Height Zone

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
F	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
E	28.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
D	22.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
C	16.01.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
B	29.11.22	JG	PRELIMINARY

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Unui Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Essex St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TS/JG  
Check TS

REF. NO.  
5323

DATE  
27/07/2023

Scale  
Not to scale

PAGE  
P 03

REVISION  
F

**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
9 Bean Street, Hillmorton,  
Christchurch

CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council

**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Tree Planting Zones

Sports Field Cross Sections

**LEGEND**



Potential Tree Planting Areas

- 5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone
- 10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone
- 20m+  
Trees Height Zone

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
F	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
E	28.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
D	22.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
C	16.01.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
B	29.11.22	JG	PRELIMINARY

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Unui Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TS/JG  
Check TS

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE  
REVISION F

P 04

F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

Scale Not to Scale

Date 27/07/2023

Page 04

Revision F

</





**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
9 Bean Street, Hillmorton,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice

8AM

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
F	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
E	28.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
D	22.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
C	16.01.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
B	29.11.22	JG	PRELIMINARY



Ta Unui Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Essex St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: [info@kamo-marsh.co.nz](mailto:info@kamo-marsh.co.nz)  
W: [kamo-marsh.co.nz](http://kamo-marsh.co.nz)

Design TS Date 27/07/2023  
Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale  
Check TS

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 05  
REVISION F

Winter Solstice

Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

8AM







**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
9 Bean Street, Hillmorton,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
10AM

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
F	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
E	28.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
D	22.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
C	16.01.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
B	29.11.22	JG	PRELIMINARY



Ta Unui Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Essex St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: [info@kamo-marsh.co.nz](mailto:info@kamo-marsh.co.nz)  
W: [kamo-marsh.co.nz](http://kamo-marsh.co.nz)

Design TS Date 27/07/2023  
Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale  
Check TS

REF. NO. 5323 PAGE P 06  
REVISION F

Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

10AM







**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
9 Bean Street, Hillmorton,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice

12NOON

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
F	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
E	28.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
D	22.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
C	16.01.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
B	29.11.22	JG	PRELIMINARY

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Unui Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Essex St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: [info@kamo-marsh.co.nz](mailto:info@kamo-marsh.co.nz)  
W: [kamo-marsh.co.nz](http://kamo-marsh.co.nz)

Design TS Date 27/07/2023  
Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale  
Check TS

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 07  
REVISION F

Winter Solstice

Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

12 NOON







**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
9 Bean Street, Hillmorton,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice  
2PM

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
F	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
E	28.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
D	22.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
C	16.01.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
B	29.11.22	JG	PRELIMINARY



Ta Unui Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Essex St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: [info@kamo-marsh.co.nz](mailto:info@kamo-marsh.co.nz)  
W: [kamo-marsh.co.nz](http://kamo-marsh.co.nz)

Design TS Date 27/07/2023  
Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale  
Check TS

REF. NO. 5323 PAGE P 08  
REVISION F

Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

2PM







**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
9 Bean Street, Hillmorton,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice

4PM

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
F	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
E	28.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
D	22.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
C	16.01.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
B	29.11.22	JG	PRELIMINARY



Ta Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountainair Building, 32 Essex St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: [info@kamo-marsh.co.nz](mailto:info@kamo-marsh.co.nz)  
W: [kamo-marsh.co.nz](http://kamo-marsh.co.nz)

Design TS Date 27/07/2023  
Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale  
Check TS

REF. NO. 5323  
PAGE P 09  
REVISION F

Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

4PM







**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
9 Bean Street, Hillmorton,  
Christchurch

COUNTY  
Christchurch City Council

**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Shade Study - Winter Solstice

6PM

Note:  
Trees in the model are shown  
at 5m, 10m, 20m height

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
F	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
E	28.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
D	22.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
C	16.01.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
B	29.11.22	JG	PRELIMINARY



Ta Uruiri Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountbatten Building, 32 Essex St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: [info@kamo-marsh.co.nz](mailto:info@kamo-marsh.co.nz)  
W: [kamo-marsh.co.nz](http://kamo-marsh.co.nz)

Design TS Date 27/07/2023  
Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale  
Check TS

REF. NO. 5323 PAGE P 10  
REVISION F

Winter Solstice  
Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> June

6PM







**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS  
9 Bean Street, Hillmorton,  
Christchurch

CLIENT  
Christchurch City Council

**WEST WATSON PARK**  
Tree Planting Guidelines

**LEGEND**



Potential Tree Planting Areas

- 5m - 10m  
Trees Height Zone
- 10m - 20m  
Trees Height Zone
- 20m+  
Trees Height Zone



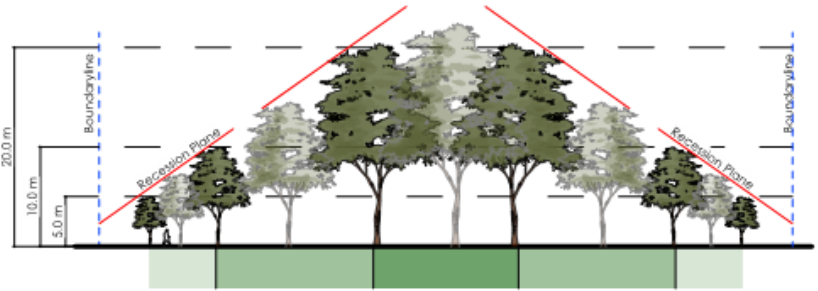
**Guideline Summary**

- Tree planting to Special Character Parks will continue the established theme.
- Trees will be positioned appropriately to allow for debris management.
- Tree species shall be well suited to the local conditions.
- Planting along waterways will be predominantly native species.
- CCC will aim for 40-60% of new tree plantings as natives.

**Tree Setbacks & Spacings**

- No tree shall intrude through the recession plane.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 3.0m from a pathway.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 5.0m from a sports field and no tree canopy drip line shall extend above a sports field.
- Tree spacings shall be a minimum of 5.0m apart to allow for easy lawn mowing.
- Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
- Min. 3m offset for 11kv power
- Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
- Min. 1m offset for all other services and hard paving not mentioned above.

**Typical tree planting pattern**



REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
F	27.07.23	JG	REVISION
E	28.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
D	22.02.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
C	16.01.23	JG	PRELIMINARY
B	29.11.22	JG	PRELIMINARY

**Kamo Marsh**

Ta Unui Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140  
Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181  
E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz  
W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS  
Drawn TS/JG  
Check TS

Date 27/07/2023  
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO.  
5323

PAGE P 12  
REVISION F



Submissions table

TREE PLANTING PLANS – WAIHORU SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE

Consultation period: 30 June – 17 July 2023

SPECIFIC FEEDBACK

WEST WATSON PARK

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you’d like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51766	Josh McGirr	<p>I represent Mainland Football, RSO for Football in Canterbury.</p> <p>We were made aware of the public consultation for the Urban Forest Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch last week and have been preparing to put together a submission. With late notice of this submission period, and time required to consult with our member clubs, we are a little late in sending through our submission. We would hope that this submission can still be accepted.</p> <p>Firstly, whilst we will focus on the initially released fields noted below – we are aware that this is only the first phase of the plan which will see many more grounds targeted for this plan. Our overarching view is that planting trees across the garden city is a positive thing, and we are supportive of the Urban Forest Plan for the most part. However, we are deeply concerned that the planting locations have not considered further impact of usage of sports fields which are already at a premium across the city.</p> <p>One major concern for us is the impact on warm up/lit training space some of the plans have. For example, at Parklands Domain, the planting of trees across the side nearest to the clubrooms is where teams currently warm up whilst there is another game happening. It is also a lit training space that Parklands United use extensively through the week. This is also the case at Ferrymead Park where tree planting limits the use of warm up spaces and lit training space.</p> <p>We are also concerned that some of the parks noted below do not have efficient irrigation systems and therefore what impact planting trees may have on the water levels across these parks. Parklands Domain and Ferrymead Park are generally wet in in the winter and dry in the summer fields. Whilst the winter may perform better, the dry summer is likely to be worse with more trees fighting for the same amount of water. We wonder if there has been consideration to the irrigation system across the city and what upgrades would be needed to sustain the rise in tree planting and maintain the ground conditions through summer.</p> <p>At Lancaster Park, the location of the trees in the Southeast corner is very close to where the Football field is currently located which is likely to block out some of the sun and with it being a sand field, we are concerned about what the root system may do to the underground drainage of the field.</p> <p>We are also concerned about the impact of any blocking of sunlight will have on the grounds too. We have had to move a number of fields around over the last few years due to the growth of trees and sunlight not reaching the pitch. In winter, the difference between sunlight reaching the ground and not can be significant to the point of where one side of a pitch can be perfect for use and the other unusable. As noted above, we don’t just use the field spaces, we also use the outside areas of fields for warmups and the same for lit training space.</p> <p>Overall, we don’t believe we have had sufficient time/consultation to be in support of the Urban Forest Plan at any of the ground locations noted below and are therefore against the current plans and believe they do not meet the current principle of “right location”. However, we would welcome further discussions and agreement on potential placement of trees as we believe there is spaces and locations that these trees could be planted at these locations to help meet the goals of the Urban Forest Plan without impacting on sport.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Akaroa Recreation Ground</li><li>• Parklands Park</li><li>• Lancaster Park</li></ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Redwood Park</li> <li>• Ferrymead Park (sports field)</li> <li>• West Watson Park</li> </ul>
51552	Maureen Weir	Re tree planting in West Watson Park. Having lived here for over 50 years and lived with the continuous falling of leaves and being unable to hang washing due to falling silver birch tree seeds I am concerned that you intend to plant more trees along our boundary fence which will shade our garden for long periods in the mornings. There are several existing trees that have overgrown the space and are too close to the boundary fence. I am also concerned that there will be no space for children to play. Surely the park could do with a tennis court or basketball court for our older children to use. Thank you for your consideration.
51665	Annette Watson	<p>Why does the council think it is necessary to plant so many trees in West Watson Park, especially situated round the children's play area, this is a SAFETY issue as this area should be open as possible so people can be seen, so many trees will entice burglars and vagrants, and we do not want our children being subject to any untoward behaviour. From a HEALTH point of view, trees cause pollen which is not good for Asthma sufferers and people with breathing problems.</p> <p>Who is going to be tidying up all the leaves when they fall and get blown down the street blocking the drains, causing flooding, we have this problem in West Watson Avenue now</p>
51661	Craig McConnochie	<p>West Watson Park:</p> <p>I am highly supportive of this plan to develop an urban forest in this area. I would like to see the proportion of natives maximised, with consideration for providing food and habitat for native bird and insect species. Longer term, I hope that this program can be expanded to more locations across the city.</p>
51616	Megan Reid	Specifically to the West Watson Park plan, I'm concerned about the amount of shade on the play equipment during winter. During the cooler winter days, having a little sun makes it tolerable to be at the park with the kids. I'm in favour of more trees but please not so close to the play equipment. Mushrooms are growing as it is without more shade.
51614	Barbara and Alex Robertson	Re: tree planting West Watson Park. We feel that there will be too many trees planted it looks like right up to the playing field leaving little room for children to run around and play, picnics, small games of cricket that is always to the sides of the playing field. Although we agree with the trees - is the park for people to enjoy the space or the trees to grow. As a footnote the trees that already on the boundary and the shrubs never seem to get any attention and shade the properties on Warren Cres - or the path through the park it is getting narrower because of attention. There are a lot of weed trees growing and these are just allowed to grow especially through the playground and the path to the flying fox (in lockdown we actually trimmed these back so the paths could be used).

## GENERAL COMMENTS

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you'd like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51710	Jessica Maclean	I am making a submission in support of the proposed Tree Planting Plans. From a Māori perspective, we have seriously gotten the balance wrong in our urban spaces, with negative impacts on well-being often following. As housing density increases (which is a good thing!), it is essential that people have ready access to green spaces with trees. And not just people - birds and insects require these too. I love the work done so far on creating a 'green corridor' from the hills to the sea. If we want to support the movement of native wildlife into the city there needs to be appropriate spaces for it. The proposed Plan would contribute to achieving this. Our goal should be livable cities, for people and for nature.
51705	Hannah Blair	<p>Majority native trees would be awesome. I'm noticing more native birds in urban areas which is fantastic. More natives = increased habitat and more food for our native wildlife. Native trees are also already accustomed to our environment so will have a better chance to survive and thrive than exotic species.</p> <p>Sourcing seeds/seedlings from healthy established trees in each park's local area will also mean the likelihood of the new tree's survival is increased (as proved by the already established trees ability to survive and thrive in that area)</p>
51704	James Mackenzie	Hey, this is great. The more trees the better, parks are a good place to start and I would like to see more initiatives that put trees in other places like footpaths, roadsides etc. If Singapore can do it then so can we.

51699	Tanya Tooley Evans	Tree planting around chch should have a higher % of native trees so as to encourage the return/more native birds & birdsong. If that means it'll take longer (so as to allow for tree availability) 2 complete then that would be preferable rather than the alternative. If we ate to truly embrace nzs cultural roots, then we must be predominantly native all the way!
51697	Tim Yee	Good to see better utilisation of parks with more trees than grass and bonus to provide shelter from the sun. Possibly future planting plans should look into fruit trees options for the community, ideally located away from the boundary perimeter.
51696	Fiona Browning	I love it the overall plan - a lot! I really hope the native percentage is hitting towards the 60% for the majority of parks/reserves etc. I would love to see a higher percentage than 60% - to support our environment with natives that belong here is something that I think we could be really proud of. And for it to support our endemic species. I would also like to see closer planting than of 5m for easy lawn mowing - I understand that this is necessary in some areas - but surely there are some parks where there isn't a need for lawn and closer planting would be appropriate w more natural ground cover? Also! Unsure whether it's been covered, but has flower/food sources for birds/bees/insects been considered? Otherwise - like I said - I think this is so cool! Thank you!
51690	Irene Radford	I can only hope that you put in some time and effort to plant some thing decent. Plus it would also be good for the parks to be looked after. I really dont think much effort is given to what you plant on our terms. To be honest I think that's a total waste of money. I enjoy getting put and going for a walk, most days. I think you need to put some of that money into the up keep of the foot paths. You plant all these stupid big trees and then the roots start ruining the footpaths, bit stupid really. How do you expect people to get out and walk or scooter, get on the road? No as the roads are too narrow now as you've taken so much away for the bikes!!
51678	Aaron Ghattas	Thank you for preparing this tree plan. So happy to see this plan! It has been a concern for me and our family how few trees are in our area. In North Linwood we have very wide streets that encourage some drivers to be extremely reckless and push their cars to their limit....which is far beyond the speed limit shall I say. We have 9 children within 60m of road on Woodhouse St, so road safety is important to our neighbourhood. More than a sign is needed and we strongly hope that this plan incorporates street trees & narrower roads to confine & prevent drivers' perception of openness and ability to speed. This driving attitude is well documented. If we wish to discuss global warming, then there is no technology or system yet other than trees that can reverse the effects of CO2 emissions. We must plant more trees. Finally, it's disappointing to see new areas like Wigam having nicely present roads & street trees, and Linwood only has Linwood Ave, which was planted decades ago. However, ratepayers of Linwood have been rates for many many decades and the streets are generally unchanged. I must add with the new developments in the North Linwood area, the development contributions would be in the millions of dollars, yet to see this being spent on improving the infrastructure or presentation of neighborhoods for which contribution was sourced. It is a very discriminative distribution of council funding where Linwood has seen so little funding. In saying this, I hope CCC prioritises street trees in the North Linwood area as it is a matter of children's lives & the funding has been sourced.
51671	Pinal Shealdiya	Great idea
51645	Jade Humphrey	Please plant 100% natives. This is a no-brainer that the council should be backing. Native birds need food and habitat. Exotic trees make a mess. I would be immensely proud to live in a city that prioritises the replanting of natives in the spaces we have available. I know many others agree. It would be great to see that existing plantings of natives get the support to thrive and additional plantings around them to support a habitat. Our native trees in our suburb are dying due to neglect and it is up to the community to keep them alive.
51640	Marilyn Wells	"local indigenous fauna" Is that what everyone else calls native trees?  I think part of those percentages you list should give a percentage of native trees vs. non-native trees. I would like to see a 40 % native tree planting in every park ( including Hagley). Plus I would like to see a different replacement theory. Currently it seems to be like for like. That is backwards focused. Let's get with the city plan and focus on the future .
51615	Craig Burke	The Council should plant more trees, in particular more local native trees in parks. And get expert help to chose planting positions to match the species to the soil and climate so the trees will survive. There are examples of trees that have been planted in Christchurch that are incorrect, wrong tree for the soil and climate. When that happens its a waste of resource.
51609	Polly Grainger	Hi, Just a comment to say that I like the plans overall. You appear to have considered all the aspects that I care about. My only thought is that it would be good to spread it through more parks. However, you have to start somewhere and I'm happy so far.
51606	John McWilliams	I am keen to see future plans for New Brighton.

51604	Charlotte Nicholl	Are you including planting in streets? I would like Bangor Street to have tree planting and would be happy to get neighbour's feedback on this. Also what planting will be done in the Avon Loop between Kilmore and Oxford Tce?
51603	Tom Shanley	Just do it!
51601	Warren Masters	Two comments, when planting along waterways hope we do not see current mature trees (willows) eg with plenty of life in them replaced prematurely with natives. Regarding flax, this is a species which is becoming very common when replanting. Have no problem with this as long as they are planted in appropriate places, and we also see a good variation of Native species. Unfortunately flax quickly becomes very invasive. (Personal experience- needed a bulldozer to remove it off a section)
51598	Steve Holland	Please put in some fruit trees as well. Great for the environment and the people
51595	Victor Vergara	Can you also plant perennials trees like lemons, oranges, etc? that will help to keep the green colour in Winter and add some free fruits for the neighbourhood. They are also good for bees.
51590	Katie Simpson	I support the tree planting plans proposed. The recession allowance looks adequate. I'd like to have narrow dirt walking paths near or through planting areas so citizens can be close to the trees. If the council doesn't plan and install them, it is likely dog walkers and joggers will create their own poorly formed paths thru daily use. I'd like to see more planting of trees on streets, especially in areas of the city with few trees on private land, like the east side.
51582	Liz Delamere	I would like to use the expertise of the Lincoln graduates who have a lot of expertise. I would like to see natives which encourage biodiversity, encouraging native species especially native birds. There are also non natives which encourage birds. Edible fruits and nuts would be good too in the right locations so locals could enjoy. I have seen mid sized native plantings effective too. Putting the species back that used to be in an area would also be good. I especially think Iwi should have a say on what species they want and need for future sustainable harvest.
51580	Mark Darvill	I fully support this tree planting plan but please, please, include a significant component of funding for ongoing maintenance. As a ratepayer there's nothing more disheartening than seeing planting in public areas being abandoned and dying.
51570	Stephanie Smith	Nothing that close to me but any tree planting is great. Plus need some colour from plants for the outside of City Mall. It's very grey and bland for all the tourists
51565	Matthew Askey	Fantastic plan, really looking forward to this happening to a park near me. Will there be any community involvement with the planting/maintenance of the trees? Or will it all be handled by the council?
51564	John Stace	In terms of the overall plan we as a whanau strongly support an emphasis on native species. This is an incredibly important opportunity for us to design a city scape to support the wellbeing of both ourselves and future generations. Let us reclaim the title of Garden City for Otautahi Christchurch.
51563	Paula Warren	In relation to the planting of exotic trees, the aim should be to provide wide variety across the city, and include species that are valued for specific uses.  A range of crafts use materials from trees, and in my experience this is not thought about by park managers. I raised this with the head of the Wellington Botanic Gardens (specifically that none of his pinetum plantings were any use for basketry) and he admitted that it wasn't something that he had ever thought about or had drawn to his attention.  Some examples are: - materials for ink making, such as black walnut - materials for basketry, such as pines with the right types of needles (long), dracaena, palms with good inflorescences - interesting cones and seedpods to use directly or incorporate into assemblage and baskets or use in other ways. For example, University of Auckland has a snuff box tree that provides seed pods that can be used to make snuff boxes and similar things. Honey locust produces long and twisty pods with a lovely colour. Most parks have the same standard pine trees, not ones with very large or very small cones. - trees that flake interesting bark (like some species of silver birch, some pines).  These types of trees are valuable for users, but also deliver more variety for other people who are just looking at them. For them, things like coloured leaves, leaves that are unusual (Auckland Botanic Gardens has an araliaceae tree with leaves that are over a metre long and highly divided), beautiful bark, elegant shapes, and so on will greatly increase the pleasure of a walk.



		<p>In addition, urban designers have a tendency to want avenues of the same thing. That can be nice in some cases, but in cities where there are long streets, it makes the walk ahead of you seem endless, and therefore discourages walking. And sameness overall - the same mix of trees in every street - makes navigation harder.</p> <p>I navigate through cities by interesting trees. This is the street with the female cycad, this is the park with the turpentine tree, and so on. It is the unusual trees I met that I remember about cities I visit, long after I've forgotten everything else. Including the bland, same-as plantings beloved of a lot of urban designers. Variety of trees can be used to provide spatial identity to different parts of a city, so you know where you are and are less likely to get lost. And they (alongside things like artworks) make it easier to describe places or routes to someone - "when you have passed the big palm tree, take the next street on your left" is far more easily remembered than a street name. And the walker can see the palm tree ahead and aim for it without anxiously scanning street signs.</p> <p>I also believe all urban planting schemes should have a side objective to contribute to the maintenance of the genetic stock of exotic trees in NZ. Many species in NZ are probably only in one arboretum, or one public garden, represented by one or a few individuals. I've never seen a snuff box tree anywhere other than the university, and it is old (it was there when I was a botany student 40 years ago) and at high risk of a mad gardener. If a species is lost, it would be difficult to get it back into NZ given HSNO rules, biosecurity, cost, international agreements (Nagoya in particular) and a lack of any well-healed group focused on building tree genetic diversity. There is a tendency to just keep planting the same stuff, some of which is weedy - that's fair enough given that these are easy to get and grow. But the aim should be to add in say 5-10% of trees that are quite different and unusual. Not everyone can afford to travel to Eastwoodhill or Hackfalls or other arboretums to see things and they shouldn't need to - their city should be an arboretum.</p> <p>So as well as a plan for each park, you should have a general city plan, with a list of species that is built up over time, that you are trying to find a home for. You could partner with one of the arboretums like Eastwoodhill to identify species that they can provide seed or seedlings of, to extend the national population.</p> <p>Labelling is also important. Including having a website where you can search for something you want to see. Melbourne has provided emails for their street trees - it was originally a maintenance initiative to get people to report damage, but people wrote love letters instead. <a href="https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smart-news/what-happened-when-australian-city-gave-trees-email-addresses-180955851/">https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smart-news/what-happened-when-australian-city-gave-trees-email-addresses-180955851/</a></p>
51558	Angela Pitchford	<p>Great idea! We are looking forward to more trees in our area park, especially those that shade you on a hot summer's day. Selecting trees according to the type of land they are to grace is necessary to avoid having trees that are struggling such as those on Rimu Street Riccarton</p> <p>Along with increased planting of trees in parks, it would be useful to limit or stop the number of old trees felled with subdivision of sections of land. We have noticed this happening in Fendalton over the last few years as more townhouses are built. Thanks</p>
51555	Jan Byres	<p>In general I support the plans to plant more trees as outlined here, so long as the selection of species is fully considered so that the shading of open areas and homes in winter is minimised. Also, that trees do not become too big close to properties, and roots do not damage drains and footpaths. These issues do appear to have been fully considered.</p> <p>I am very fortunate to live in a very green part of Christchurch with lots of trees and parks (Bryndwr). I would like to see over the next few years that priority is given to areas of Christchurch such as Aranui which have comparatively few trees and resources go into much more planting of trees in these areas, and the continuing planting of natives alongside waterways.</p> <p>However I do have a major concern about the lack of routine clearing up of fallen leaves in autumn. Many of the kerbs, channels and ditches in my area are completely blocked by leaves and have been for weeks. If we were to get a major rain event, properties would be flooded. Council workers need to prioritize cleaning up leaves in autumn and winter. This is a very important part of greening our city, and currently practices are poor.</p>
51554	James Williams-Blakey	Great plans, the more trees the better, especially natives that encourage our native wildlife. Fully support this.
51550	Deb Mackie	I would welcome consideration of planting edible trees also eg walnur, plum, apple either within the mix or in sections of park spaces. This would be then open for community use and managed by each community. Mixed undergrowth of herbs and flowers to promote insects would also be beneficial and can help educate on beneficial insects etc
51549	Ross Houliston	Not enough Native plantings. What is with the planting of non native trees, when natives are the better choice for our native birdlife. Are you hoping to attract Pheasants or some other foreign species of birds? Why has Hornby been left off this list when it is the suburb with one of the lowest tree cover?

51548	Kylie Ehrich	I support the plan to increase tree cover city wide. Although I am not an expert, I do follow articles and research on the heating of city suburbs, particularly the work of Dr Simon Pfautsch. We want Christchurch to avoid or mitigate the impacts of climate change, especially since our housing is becoming much more intensified. We aren't doing enough in urban planning (eg green or cool roofs, more space in housing divisions for the development of larger trees) but we can increase canopy cover in parks. This will assist in some small way to reducing city temperatures. I live in a subdivision that has many beautiful old trees. Our son, who lives in a new subdivision with only small trees on the berms often comments on how much cooler it is at our place, in no small part due to the big trees that not only provide shelter from the sun, but cool the atmosphere as they "breathe".
51545	Emma Broadbent	Is there any plans in place to plant trees along Richardson Tce? There have been trees removed but none replaced to protect shade the Heathcote River. Wondering if there is no plans if the community needs to plant it out instead?
51692	Dale McEntee	Having reviewed the planting species lists I have observed several occasions where weed species are proposed. No weed species should be used in the project. So I submit the the following should be removed please. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Akaroa Recreation Ground: Cotoneaster glaucophyllus - <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/</a></li> <li>• Parklands Park: Banksia integrifolia - <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/</a></li> <li>• Branston Park: Banksia integrifolia - <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/</a></li> <li>• De Lange Reserve: Crataegus laevigata - <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/hawthorn/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/hawthorn/</a></li> <li>• Redwood Park: Robinia pseudoacacia - <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/</a></li> </ul> I trust there was no intention to proliferate weeds and would appreciate Council considering removing these species from the proposal.
51588	Alice Shanks	Canterbury Botanical Society – submission below.
51737	Hannah Marks	Orion New Zealand – submission below.

### Christchurch City Urban Forest Tree Planting Plans

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/609>

Submission by the Canterbury Botanical Society Inc.

Email: [info@canterburybotanicalsociety.org.nz](mailto:info@canterburybotanicalsociety.org.nz)

Compiled by Alice Shanks from comments by nine Botanical Society members.

To: Katy McRae, Community Governance Manager  
Christchurch City Council

Ornamental gardens are well known as a source of invasive plants worldwide (Pyšek et al. 2020) and there is ample evidence of this having occurred in New Zealand (Sullivan et al. 2005). Of concern in relation to the Christchurch City Urban Forest Tree Planting Plan, is that the future of invasive plants in New Zealand is predicted to be increasingly woody (Kelly & Sullivan 2010). Therefore, we need to take care now to avoid creating problems for generations in the future.

The “lag phase” for long-lived trees to become fully naturalised<sup>1</sup> in New Zealand and become problem weeds can last more than 100 years. Right now, the “homestead trees” planted by early settlers in the second half of the 19<sup>th</sup> century are becoming weedy along riverbeds, in parks, and in natural areas. Appendix 1 lists emerging weed trees compiled by the Botanical Society for Environment Canterbury. It is critical that no tree species that are weedy now, or have the potential to become weeds, are planted in Council parks and reserves. Although weed seedlings in Council parks and reserves are likely to be mown, weed-eaten, and weeded by Council staff and contractors, the fruit and seeds produced by these weedy trees will be dispersed far and wide by birds, wind, and water, potentially into natural forests and community revegetation areas or into backyards and waste places where they can again seed and spread further.

We urge the Council to adopt a policy that no exotic trees with bird, wind, and water-dispersed fruit to be planted within 5 km of natural areas, ecological restoration, or revegetation sites.

As a start, we suggest that the planting plans are filtered for known and potentially invasive trees by applying these lists:

- Tree species listed as an “Organism of Interest” in the Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan 2018-2028.
- Tree species listed in the draft CCC weed plan.
- Tree species listed in the Environment Canterbury 2023 draft “*Canterbury potentially invasive species list*”
- Species observed as naturalising in the City and Banks Peninsula on the iNaturalist website ([www.inaturalist.nz](http://www.inaturalist.nz)).
- DOC’s consolidated list of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).

We encourage the Council to embrace the concept of integrating native biodiversity back into Ōtautahi Christchurch – something that is sorely needed in this age of human-induced biodiversity loss and climate change (Kelly & Sullivan 2010). Instead of trying to recreate a European park-scape, we would love to see Ōtautahi Christchurch embrace the native tree species of Canterbury to create a unique city that reflects our part of the world. Embracing our native flora will in turn create habitat

<sup>1</sup> ‘Naturalised’ means the species has self-sustaining populations in the wild (i.e. they are able to reproduce and seedlings establish without human assistance).

for native fauna, allowing more people to connect with nature in their backyards (essential for a growing population where some have limited means to visit the backcountry). Good ecological advice and eco-sourcing principles will need to be applied to achieve this vision of native tree planting. But the benefits will be appreciated by generations to come (especially if those generations are spared the pain of having to remove invasive exotic trees).

The City Council should avoid planting 'non-local' native species that do not occur naturally in Christchurch City and are likely to spread and become weedy outside their natural range (see Perrie 2013a,b). For example, karo (*Pittosporum crassifolium* and *P. ralphii*), North Island kōwhai species (*Sophora tetraptera*, *S. chathamica*, *S. godleyi*), North Island lacebark species (*Hoheria populnea*, *H. sextylosa*), and karaka (*Corynocarpus laevigatus*) (see Table 3 and Appendix A6).

Weed control is costly to the Council and community. A small delay to get the right tree in the right places is inconsequential in the long life of a tree.



### Remove potential weed trees from planting plans.

After looking through the proposed planting lists, the Botanical Society has identified 15 exotic tree species that are potential weeds in Christchurch City District (including Banks Peninsula) (Table 1).

**Table 1: Tree species with weedy potential that should be removed from planting lists.**

Scientific name	Evidence of weediness
<i>Acacia floribunda</i>	<i>Acacia floribunda</i> has naturalised in New Zealand, including in <a href="#">Christchurch</a> (meaning it has already “jumped the fence” from a garden into the wild). Other <i>Acacia</i> species are very weedy throughout New Zealand.
<i>Acer buergerianum</i> <i>Acer x freemanii</i> <i>Acer x freemanii</i> “Autumn blaze”	All <i>Acer</i> species have potential to go weedy in New Zealand, since strong winds blow the hue crops of wind-adapted seeds far and wide. For example <i>Acer buergerianum</i> is recorded in this <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> , in the North Island as self-sown. Botanical Society members report weeding seedlings of ornamental <i>Acer</i> species from their gardens (when they don’t have these species present on their own properties).
<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	Horse chestnut has become naturalised in New Zealand (meaning it has already “jumped the fence from a garden into the wild”). For example, horse chestnut is a weed tree in Ernle Clark Reserve as recorded in this <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> . Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”
<i>Albizia julibrissin</i>	<i>Albizia</i> is weedy along Ōpāwaho/Heathcote River. The New Zealand Plant Conservation network states: “Still sparingly naturalized in the northern North Island and near Nelson in the South Island. Silk tree in the last decade has started to naturalize more freely and saplings are now commonly seen in the vicinity of planted trees but also, more worryingly on forest margins and along waterways where one presumes seed pods have floated.” ( <a href="#">Link</a> ). Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”
<i>Alnus cordata</i>	Known to sucker. Other <i>Alnus</i> species are very weedy in New Zealand with their abundant seeds dispersed by wind and water. iNaturalist records show <i>Alnus cordata</i> wild at least as far North as <a href="#">Tauranga</a> , as far South as <a href="#">Invercargill</a> , and in <a href="#">Christchurch</a> itself.
<i>Amelanchier canadensis</i>	Seedlings of <i>Amelanchier</i> species (they are difficult to identify to species-level) are starting to be recorded in Christchurch: <a href="https://inaturalist.nz/observations/20149748">https://inaturalist.nz/observations/20149748</a> An article on this emerging weed to be published in the next BOTSOC Journal.
<i>Banksia integrifolia</i>	Included on DOC’s Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Known to be invasive in coastal sites (see the NZ Plant Conservation Network website). Listed as a weed by Northland Regional Council. “Coastal banksia is likely to outcompete native plants as it is fast growing with a high seed output”. <a href="https://www.nrc.govt.nz/environment/weed-and-pest-control/pest-control-hub/?pwsystem=true&amp;pwid=89&amp;sort=alpha">https://www.nrc.govt.nz/environment/weed-and-pest-control/pest-control-hub/?pwsystem=true&amp;pwid=89&amp;sort=alpha</a> Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/</a> “Don’t use coast banksia ( <i>Banksia integrifolia</i> ) which is already known to be an aggressive weed in NZ” (Perrie 2013b). Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”
<i>Cotoneaster glaucophyllus</i>	Listed as an ‘Organism of Interest’ in the Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan. <a href="https://api.ecan.govt.nz/TrimPublicAPI/documents/download/1300085">https://api.ecan.govt.nz/TrimPublicAPI/documents/download/1300085</a> <a href="https://www.ecan.govt.nz/get-involved/news-and-events/zone-news/upper-waitaki/cotoneaster-the-plant-you-dont-want-for-christmas">https://www.ecan.govt.nz/get-involved/news-and-events/zone-news/upper-waitaki/cotoneaster-the-plant-you-dont-want-for-christmas</a> Included on DOC’s Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/</a> Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”

3

<i>Crataegus laevigata</i>	Is there evidence that <i>Crataegus laevigata</i> , with its bird-dispersed berries, will not become weedy in Canterbury?
<i>Eucalyptus ovata</i>	Naturalised since 1957 and recorded from Auckland through the central North Island according to <a href="#">Flora of New Zealand Volume IV (1988)</a> . NZPCN notes that it is "prone to Myrtle Rust ( <i>Austropuccinia psidii</i> )", which raises the possibility of it acting as a vector for this disease, threatening Myrtaceae species indigenous to Canterbury, such as rōhutu ( <i>Lophomyrtus obcordata</i> ).
<i>Eucalyptus leucoxylon</i>	Naturalising in Kennedys Bush reserve: <a href="https://inaturalist.nz/observations/42806993">https://inaturalist.nz/observations/42806993</a>
<i>Ligustrum sinense</i>	This is a huge biodiversity weed in the North island. It is banned from sale and distribution by the Auckland City Council. In fact there is to be a biocontrol bug released to help control it ( <a href="https://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/discover-our-research/biodiversity-biosecurity/weed-biocontrol/approvals/privet/host-range/">https://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/discover-our-research/biodiversity-biosecurity/weed-biocontrol/approvals/privet/host-range/</a> ). <a href="http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf">http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf</a> Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Listed as a weed by weedbusters: <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/chinese-privet/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/chinese-privet/</a> Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> "
<i>Prunus serrulata</i>	Highly invasive; sterile cultivars still promote this species. Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008) Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> "
<i>Prunus</i> species	Many <i>Prunus</i> species are invasive in New Zealand (see <i>P. serrulata</i> in this table), so we have the same concerns over the other species listed eventually becoming weedy. See the list of prunus in Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ". Sterile cultivars are only sterile if the rootstock are pruned to avoid suckers growing, flowering, and seeding.
<i>Pyrus calleryana</i> "Aristocrat"	While self-sterile it will set seed with other cultivars. Seedling found in Tennyson Street.
<i>Quercus cerris</i>	<a href="#">NZPCN says</a> this species is: "A fast growing...tree....Seeds freely and seedlings can be common under and near planted trees." As such, we have concerns for this species becoming weedy. Wild seedlings have been recorded in Christchurch ( <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> ).
<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	This species suckers and seeds in Ernle Clark Reserve. The branches break in winds. This tree species is also a problem plant in Nelson Parks and Reserves. Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ". Listed as an environmentally-damaging species by Auckland Council: <a href="http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf">http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf</a> Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: <a href="https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/">https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/</a> Listed as invasive by the Global Invasive Species database: <a href="http://www.iucngisd.org/gisd/speciesname/Robinia+pseudoacacia">http://www.iucngisd.org/gisd/speciesname/Robinia+pseudoacacia</a>
<i>Schinus molle</i>	Has bird-dispersed fruits. Poisonous to humans. Potential for spread by birds into reserves. Wild plants have already been recorded in Christchurch ( <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> ).
<i>Sorbus microphylla</i>	The closely related rowan <i>Sorbus aucuparia</i> is very invasive and a major problem weed in colder parts of New Zealand, including Hamner. Has <i>Sorbus microphylla</i> been trialled and assessed for its weedy potential in Canterbury?
<i>Ulmus parvifolia</i>	Other <i>Ulmus</i> species are very invasive in New Zealand, with abundant seeds and infrequent long-range dispersal (wind blown). Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ". This species has already been recorded wild in Christchurch ( <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> ).

### Trees sensitive to frost damage, wind, and infections.

The list contains tree species that are sensitive to frosts. While they may survive, their growth and form will be knocked back by frosts. With climate change, frosts have reduced in number and severity over the past few years, however these tree species are still susceptible to the rare hard frost or snowfall event (particularly in spring). We list some of these species with frost, wind, and infection issues in Table 2, and make suggestions for alternative native species to plant instead.

**Table 2: Replace trees that are frost and wind tender, and potentially weedy.**

Scientific name	Issue	Replace with
<b>Exotic species</b>		
<i>Acer x Freemanii</i> Autumn blaze maple	Issues reported online with the structural weakness of the autumn blaze maple tree. The tree tends to crack easily at branch unions, which leads to broken branches.	<i>Fuscospora fusca</i> or <i>Lophozonia menziesii</i> (sites with sufficient soil moisture only)
<i>Albizia julbrissin</i> Persian silk tree	<i>Albizia</i> is weedy along Ōpāwaho river. The New Zealand Plant Conservation Network website states: "Still sparingly naturalized in the northern North Island and near Nelson in the South Island. Silk tree in the last decade has started to naturalize more freely and saplings are now commonly seen in the vicinity of planted trees but also, more worryingly on forest margins and along waterways where one presumes seed pods have floated."	<i>Sophora microphylla</i> (similar leaf shape) <i>Olearia fragrantissima</i>
<i>Alnus cordata</i>	In Rangiora, on heavy soils, this tree species are dying from a phytophthora root infection. It has taken out 2 metre saplings as well.	
<i>Alnus incana</i>	Is there evidence that this specie swont became a weed like red alder and black alder. In Ernle Clark Reserve black alder are toppling over on the damp soils.	
<i>Azara microphylla</i>	Seedlings are now being reported from Christchurch: <a href="https://inaturalist.nz/observations/48984064">https://inaturalist.nz/observations/48984064</a> , <a href="https://inaturalist.nz/observations/65629349">https://inaturalist.nz/observations/65629349</a>	
<i>Eucalyptus</i> species	Potential host of myrtle rust – extreme care needs to be taken with nursery grown plants in case they are infected. Large areas of non-native myrtle species could become sinks of myrtle rust that then threaten native Myrtaceae species around Christchurch.	
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> 'Shademaster'	Assume this is an unarmed cutivar (no thorns). Limbs prone to break in in high wind which increases maintenance.	
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Limbs break, thorns. Limbs prone to break in in high wind. Known to form long-lived seed banks (a feature common amongst the Fabaceae family to which it belongs). Long-lived seed banks create legacies of weeds for future generations – think of gorse, broom and Russell lupins.	<i>Sophora microphylla</i> (similar leaf shape and attractive pods)
<b>Native species</b>		
<i>Aristotelia serrata</i>	Frost-tender; grows quickly, but is relatively short-lived	<i>Carpodetus serratus</i>
<i>Griselinia lucida</i>	Frost-tender; even in the warmest sites tips will be frosted black, slowing growth and stunting form.	<i>Griselinia littoralis</i>
<i>Hoheria lyallii</i>	A species of montane boulderfields, dies out in lowland sites. Occasionally hybridises with <i>Hoheria angustifolia</i> .	<i>Hoheria angustifolia</i>

<i>Leptospermum scoparium</i>	Blight makes trees unthrifty, rarely survives in Christchurch, best in wetter areas. CCC's own investigations show that the survival rate for singly planted mānuka is about 5%, so they will likely die.	<i>Kunzea robusta</i> – great early colonising species, reasonably drought hardy, wonderful for bees (native and introduced). Successfully planted around the A&P showgrounds/Ngā Puna Wai, where it is thriving.
<i>Lophomyrtus obcordata</i>	Rōhutu will require expert placement. CCC's own data from Living Laboratory trials showed that rōhutu is difficult to establish without shelter. Also, a known host of myrtle rust, care should be taken to avoid transfer of myrtle rust on nursery grown plants into natural or natural adjacent place. Often hybrids between this and <i>Lophomyrtus bullata</i> (called <i>L. x ralphii</i> ) are sold as (or instead of) <i>L. obcordata</i> .	<i>Melicope simplex/pootaniwha</i> <i>Streblus heterophyllus</i> <i>Coprosma virescens</i>
<i>Myoporum laetum</i>	Frost-tender, tips will die back slowing growth. At Pegasus Town ngaio planting had a 2% survival rate. Suitable in coastal plantings only.	<i>Kunzea robusta</i>
<i>Pseudopanax ferox</i>	Does not grow well in damp sites. Over-represented in plant lists where the common horoeka ( <i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> ) would form a larger tree.	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> But take care to avoid hybrids with <i>P. lessonii</i>
<i>Pseudowintera colorata</i>	Unlikely to thrive. Despite advent of hardy hybrids, eco-sourced horopito is slow-growing and requires moist soils. Visit the horopito plants at ECAN offices in central Christchurch to see unthrifty 7 year old small trees.	<i>Pittosporum tenuifolium</i>

Replace 'non-local native' trees and cultivars that may become invasive and/or hybridise with local eco-sourced trees.

We commend the Plans for mainly listing *Sophora microphylla*. For far too long the Council has been filling the city with non-Canterbury kōwhai species (*S. tetraptera*, *S. chathamica*, *S. godleyi*), possibly to circumvent the tangly juvenile stage of *Sophora microphylla*. It was Dr Godley who warned horticulturalists about the fact that kōwhai outcross and hybrid pollen can be carried on to natural kōwhai populations to form hybrids. With natural kōwhai in Bowenvale and St Martins, there is real risk to these kōwhai, a source of seed from hardy trees in low rainfall area.

"The most worrying aspect of the conservation of the New Zealand species of *Sophora* is not the individual species requirements but the serious damage being inflicted on the wild gene pools through planting for revegetation and horticultural purposes". Godley E.J. 1972: Does planting achieve its purpose? Forest & Bird 185: 25-26.

Table 3: Substitute local-eco-sourced native trees in place of proposed non-local native trees.

Scientific name	Issue	Replace with
<i>Corynocarpus laevigatus</i>	Frost-tender, but where it becomes established it can be extremely weedy. It has the potential to fundamentally change the character of some sites (Perrie 2013b). Produces huge quantities of large fleshy fruit, which results in large piles of rotting and fermenting fruit under the trees. Kererū and blackbirds can carry seed into native forest. Large numbers are now naturalising in Ohinetahi Reserve (Port Hills) from garden karaka trees (e.g. <a href="#">iNaturalist observation</a> ), and it has been found wild in other places in the greater Christchurch area and North Canterbury..	<i>Griselinia littoralis</i> (best in moist, frost-free sites)
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> "purpurea"	Hybrids, narrow genetics from a sport sourced from Marlborough.	<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> eco-sourced from Banks Peninsula



<i>Podocarpus totara</i> "Waipori blue"	Cultivars like this tōtara can infiltrate native populations through seed dispersal (via birds) or pollen transfer (wind). This cultivar has been planted in Laura Kent reserve in a restoration site..	<i>Podocarpus totara</i> eco-sourced from Canterbury
<i>Pseudopanax gillesii</i>	This is a small tree endemic to northeastern Northland and Little Barrier Island. It is entirely inappropriate for Canterbury. What is missing from the plant list is local <i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> (horoeka) and <i>Pseudopanax arboreus</i> (whauwhaupaku).	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> <i>P. arboreus</i> .sourced from Canterbury and
<i>Pseudopanax lessonii</i>	Hybridises with lancewood ( <i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> ) to form an incredibly weedy hybrid. While not included on the proposed planting lists, we urge caution around the sourcing of <i>Pseudopanax</i> plants, as sometimes the hybrids can be difficult to spot.	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i>
<i>Sophora tetraptera</i>	Hybridises with other kowhai species.	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>
Cultivars of native plants in general	Cultivars can be less hardy than eco-sourced natives. Some also breed with nearby native tree populations, thus reducing the ecological integrity of native vegetation.	

### Boost tree species currently under-represented in urban forest planting plans.

To improve the urban forest habitat for hardy bush birds the plan needs to increase the diversity of local indigenous trees to provide year-round food resources.

It appears that the proposed planting list is dominated by exotic species (including those that are not naturally found in Canterbury – like karaka). The lack of proposed native trees undermines the aim to increase the diversity of native flora and hence also undermines the long-term resilience of Christchurch's urban forest. Therefore, we propose that the Council plants more native trees, and increased the proportion of native species so they are the dominant component of the tree planting plan. To aid the Council in this we have provided a list of some other native species to consider (Table 4).

**Table 4: Plant more of these local indigenous trees.**

Scientific name	Common name/s	Reason to plant more
<i>Alectryon excelsus</i>	tītōki	Grown in old Cashmere and Fendalton gardens, rarely planted, attractive black shiny seeds surrounded by red flesh.
<i>Coprosma linariifolia</i>	yellow-wood	Hardy tree with berries on female trees for birds. It is worth experimenting with to gauge whether it will thrive on streets and in parks.
<i>Coprosma virescens</i>	lacy mikimiki	Hardy small tree with attractive bark, female trees have berries for birds.
<i>Coprosma wallii</i>	bloodwood	Hardy small tree with small glossy green leaves, female trees have berries for birds.
<i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i>	kahikatea	The podocarp suited to the wettest sites; surviving as a street tree around Lancaster Park. Would have been a natural component of the flood plain vegetation around Christchurch rivers. When in fruit, attracts native birds to feed.
<i>Elaeocarpus dentatus</i>	hināu	Ideal tree and form for riverbanks and damp sites.
<i>Elaeocarpus hookerianus</i>	pōkākā	Ideal tree and form for riverbanks and damp sites.
<i>Libocedrus bidwillii</i>	pāhautēa	This does grow in Christchurch, albeit slowly. An attractive tree that will gain 8 metres in 30 years.
<i>Melicytus ramiflorus</i>	māhoe	A hardy tree if planted in the shade, out of the reach of frosts. Certainly, it is worth experimenting with māhoe to see if it can survive in parks and reserves. Once established it will naturalise, for example at Travis Wetland and Ernle Clark Reserve.
<i>Pennantia corymbosa</i>	kaikōmako	Hardy tree with showy spring flowers – the Māori name for this species is kaikōmako, meaning 'food of the bellbird.'
<i>Prumnopteris taxifolia</i>	mātai	Podocarp that can grow in dry sites, mysteriously missing from planting plans. Handsome trees with beautiful hammer bark. Female trees beloved by kererū.
<i>Pseudopanax arboreus</i>	five-finger whauwhaupaku	Somewhat frost-tender when young but otherwise a hardy tree with showy spring flowers, early winter flowers for birds and monarchs, winter berries.
<i>Raukawa edgerleyi</i>	raukawa	A rare tree on Banks Peninsula. Tall with glossy green leaves.
<i>Streblus heterophyllus</i>	small-leaved milkwood tūrepo	Lovely trees with small leaves, providing interesting variation in foliage. Best as part of a grove of tree to shelter this slow-growing species.

#### Micro-siting critical to survival, monitor survival rate.

It is critical that CCC monitor and report back to the public on survival rates so that we can all learn what trees have broad tolerances and what trees are limited to specific habitat requirements.

What we observed with the planting along the Ōpāwaho river by Waterways over the past 6 years is that the same planting plans were rolled out year on year despite trees from past years dying. For example, lancewoods do not like wet feet and die if water-logged. Ditto mountain beech. Damp and seasonally water-logged sites were not kept for the specialist wetland tree species (e.g., kahikatea, pōkākā, mānau, hoūhi).

#### Site specific comments - Akaroa Recreation Reserve

Akaroa Recreation Reserve is the seaward end of the Grehan Valley, a 500-hectare catchment that contains largely regenerating indigenous forest. The upper catchment includes Hinewai Reserve, Purple Park Curry reserve (NZ Native Forest Restoration Trust), QEII and BPCT covenants.

It would be counterproductive to plant only 50% local native trees in a community and catchment that is keen to see more of Banks Peninsula reforested with native species and bringing more native birds into town, and is actively involved in the control of exotic weeds and pest animals (e.g. the Pest Free Banks Peninsula project).

The committee consider karaka to be a non-local, potential weedy tree in the context of this park, while acknowledging that the historic karaka groves on Banks Peninsula planted by Māori have significant cultural and historic value. Another issue with planting karaka in public places is that the berry kernel is poisonous to people and dogs.

The committee suggests that planting less commonly planted local native trees become part of the planting scheme at this warm, coastal, seasonally wet site to trial their potential for other parks and street plantings, and inspire home owners to plant a wider range of indigenous trees.

- kaikōmako instead of *Cotoneaster glaucophyllus*
- porokaiwhiri instead of Siebold ash
- akeake instead of crape myrtle
- more kōwhai instead of *Prunus serrulata*
- kawakawa instead of karaka
- *Coprosma virescens* instead of kōhūhū
- walnut instead of Chinese elm (in well-drained sites)
- this coastal site is warm enough that puka/Griselinia lucida should thrive
- experiment with raukaua, yellow-wood, bloodwood, pahautea/NZ cedar, weeping māpou.
- showcase tītoki, tūrepo/small-leaved milkwood, *Olearia frAGRANTISSIMA*, *Olearia bullata*, *Olearia fimbriata*, *Pseudopanax edgerlyi* (this tree species naturally occurs in the Grehan catchment)
-

## References

- Global Invasive Species Database 2023. Downloaded from <http://www.iucngisd.org>. Accessed: 04/07/2023.
- Howell C. 2008. Consolidated list of environmental weeds in New Zealand. *DOC Research & Development Series 292*. Wellington, New Zealand, Department of Conservation.
- Kelly D., Sullivan J.J. 2010. Life histories, dispersal, invasions, and global change: progress and prospects in New Zealand ecology, 1989-2029. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 34(1): 207-217.
- New Zealand Plant Conservation Network 2023. [www.nzpcn.org.nz](http://www.nzpcn.org.nz). Accessed: 04/07/2023.
- Perrie L. 2013a. Plant Conservation Conference and weedy native plants (blog). <https://blog.tepapa.govt.nz/2013/05/29/plant-conservation-conference-and-weedy-native-plants/>
- Perrie L. 2013b. Re-planting New Zealand (blog). <https://blog.tepapa.govt.nz/2013/07/09/re-planting-new-zealand/>
- Pyšek P., Hulme P.E., Simberloff D., Bacher S., Blackburn T.M., Carlton J.T., Dawson W., Essl F., Foxcroft LC, Genovesi P., Jeschke J.M., Kühn I., Liebhold A.M., Mandrak N.E., Meyerson L.A., Pauchard A., Pergl J., Roy H.E., Seebens H., van Kleunen M., Vilà M., Wingfield M.J., Richardson D.M. 2020. Scientists' warning on invasive alien species. *Biological Reviews* 95(6): 1511-1534.
- Sullivan J.J., Timmins S.M., Williams P.A. 2005. Movement of exotic plants into coastal native forests from gardens in northern New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 29(1): 1-10.
- Weedbusters 2023 <https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/> Accessed 04/07/2023.



## Appendix 1. Emerging weed trees in Canterbury

Table A1: Trees likely to become widespread environmental weeds in 5-20 years.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments from members of the Canterbury Botanical Society
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple	sycamore by another name
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	Tree of heaven	Suckers
<i>Arbutus unedo</i>	Strawberry tree	
<i>Cotoneaster coriaceus</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster franchetii</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster frigidus</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster simonsii</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster</i> species		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Euonymus europaeus</i>	Spindleberry	Prolific seeder with bird-dispersed fruit. Seedlings are shade tolerant and able to grow through surrounding vegetation to eventually reach the canopy. Locally entrenched in a few North Canterbury forest remnants and shrublands and reserves around Lyttelton (e.g. Buckleys Bay Scenic Reserve).
<i>Luma apiculata</i>	Chilean myrtle	Seedlings shade tolerant. No problem around Chch but will easily colonise beech forest where there is high/regular rainfall.
<i>Maytenus boaria</i>	Mayten	I think the hype is justified on this. Particularly interesting is the fact that it suckers. I know of a big patch of mayten that appears to be spreading synergistically with ivy; the ivy is preventing all seedling establishment but allows mayten suckers through; and the mayten gives the ivy the perch it needs. Both male and female plants now present, thus seeding.
<i>Photinia davidiana</i>		
<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i>	Cherry laurel	Naturalising in some forest remnants, shade-tolerant, can layer.
<i>Prunus lusitanica</i>	Portugese laurel	Self-seeds readily in gardens and amenity areas, but rarely truly naturalised. Shade tolerant, can layer.
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	Black cherry	We should be grateful that this has not been commonly planted. Its extreme reproductive success indicates that it has potential to be an apocalypse weed. Should be banned immediately.
<i>Prunus serrulata</i>	Japanese hill cherry	Already naturalised in places around the city.
<i>Prunus x subhirtella</i>		– naturalised wherever <i>P. serrulata</i> is, but maybe less common; however, it is also less planted. Even the weeping forms are fertile, and the seedlings revert to a normal growth form.
<i>Rhamnus alaternus</i>	Italian evergreen buckthorn	Shade tolerant
<i>Raphiolepis indica</i>	Indian hawthorn	Seeds itself abundantly in gardens and poorly maintained areas. Haven't found in wild areas yet, but near planted adults it is one of the commonest self-seeding shrubs in the industrial zone: every bird perch has carpets of seedlings beneath, and seedlings.
<i>Raphiolepis umbellata</i>		Can pop up hundreds of metres away.

<i>Trachycarpus fortunei</i>	Chinese windmill palm	
<i>Viburnum tinus</i>	Lauristinus	Self-seeds readily in gardens and poorly maintained amenity areas, occasionally in wild areas (e.g. Oxford). Worth keeping an eye out for.

**Table 2: trees for sale with weedy characters that are likely to be widespread environmental weeds in 5-20 years. Education, peer-pressure, and regulations to prevent weedy plants being sold through nurseries will have meaningful change as this directly prevents them being planted.**

Scientific name	Common name	Comments by Tom Ferguson & others
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	Black alder	Texture Plants catalogue; spreads easily in wetlands
<i>Fatsia japonica</i>	Fatsia	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Laurus nobilis</i>	Bay laurel	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Olea europaea</i>	Olive	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i>	Phoenix palm	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Phyllostachys nigra</i>	Bamboo	Texture Plants catalogue; other bamboo are also weedy
<i>Prunus lusitanica</i>	Portugese laurel	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Robinia, black locust	Texture Plants catalogue; used as rootstock
<i>Trachycarpus fortunei</i>	Chinese windmill palm	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Ulmus glabra</i>	Scotch elm	Texture Plants catalogue; rootstock, spreads by seeds
<i>Ulmus parvifolia</i>	Chinese elm	Texture Plants catalogue; spreads by seeds

**Table 3: Traditional homestead tree weed increasing throughout Canterbury. As well as novel weed, keep in mind a group of traditional “homestead weeds” that appear to be increasing their rates of spread and impact. These are familiar and can be easily overlooked.**

Scientific name	Common name	Comments by Tom Ferguson & others
<i>Acer pseudoplatanus</i>	Sycamore	Shade tolerant, wind-dispersed seeds
<i>Acer</i> species	Maples	We consider every maple will become weedy. wind-dispersed seeds
<i>Berberis glaucocarpa</i>	Barberry	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Betula pendula</i>		Wind & water dispersed seeds. Problematic in wetlands
<i>Buddleia davidii</i>	Buddleia	Known to invade riverbeds (Marlborough)
<i>Cotoneaster species</i>	Cotoneaster	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Crataegus monogyna</i>	Hawthorn	Bird-dispersed seeds. Becoming highly problematic near Cheviot, still in lag-phase elsewhere
<i>Ilex aquifolium</i>	Holly	Tough, wind sun & shade tolerant. Can layer
<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i>	Cherry laurel	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	Black cherry	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Rubus fruticosus</i> agg.	Blackberry	Several forms involved
<i>Salix</i> species	Willows	Several species have both male and female in NZ, thus produce wind-dispersed seeds. Problematic in wetlands.
<i>Sorbus aucuparia</i>	Rowan	Bird-dispersed seeds, very tough

Weeds in a weedy, damp urban reserve in southern Christchurch (Ernie Clark Reserve), a “canary in a coalmine” site for urban garden weeds.

**Table 4A. Traditional homestead garden tree weeds, weeded from 2006.**

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
<i>Acer pseudoplatanus</i>	Sycamore	
<i>Cotoneaster</i> species	Cotoneaster	
<i>Crataegus monogyna</i>	Hawthorn	
<i>Ilex aquifolium</i>	Holly	
<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i>	Cherry laurel	
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	Black cherry	
<i>Sorbus aucuparia</i>	Rowan	

**Table 4B. New tree weeds since 2016.**

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
<i>Acer negundo</i>	Box elder	
<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	Horse chestnut	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	Tree of heaven	Suckers at long-range.
<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	Black alder	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Daphne laureola</i>	Spurge laurel	Entrenched at Hanmer Forest.
<i>Euonymus europaeus</i>	Spindleberry	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Fatsia japonica</i>	Fatsia	Large increase in last 5 years.
<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	European ash	Increasing number of seedlings every spring. Wind dispersed; shade tolerant.
<i>Laurus nobilis</i>	Bay laurel	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Lonicera japonica</i>	Japanese honeysuckle	Increasing. Layering makes it difficult to remove by hand.
<i>Maytenus boaria</i>	Mayten	A couple of seedlings, saplings each year.
<i>Prunus lusitanica</i>	Portuguese laurel	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Black locust	Seedlings increasing.
<i>Trachycarpus fortunei</i>	Chinese windmill palm	Dispersed into reserve from backyards close by with palm trees. Includes a few Himalayan fan palm seedlings.

**Table 5. Potential tree weeds with a few naturalised sightings. Species of potential concern and best to avoid planting.**

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
<i>Lomatia fraseri</i>	Tree lomatia	Naturalising in Victoria Park Wild and spreading in the Wellington Region.
<i>Luma apiculata</i>	Chilean myrtle	Naturalising in Oxford beech forest. A threat in higher rainfall Foothills forests. .

**Table 6. North Island and cultivars of native species that are inappropriate in Christchurch City parks and reserves.**

Scientific name	Issue
<i>Coprosma</i>	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
<i>Cordyline australis</i>	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
<i>Corokia x virgata</i>	Hybrid cultivars planted into restoration sites
<i>Griselinia</i>	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
<i>Hoheria</i>	Hybrids with non-local lacebark species have hybrid-vigour and dominate
<i>Pittosporum ralphii</i> , <i>Pittosporum crassifolium</i>	Spreading in coastal areas and restoration sites.

<i>Plagianthus divaricatus</i>	Planted outside natural range. Sometimes mistake of a mikimiki/coprosma.
<i>Sophora</i>	Hybrids between <i>Sophora microphylla</i> (local) and non-local kōwhai species.

#### Issues with planting of inappropriate native species/cultivars/hybrids

The increasing number of hybrid lancewoods, lacebarks, and kōwhai planted in Christchurch City streets, parks and gardens is a poorly recognised threat to the genetic variability and diversity of indigenous Canterbury vegetation.

It is critical that plant nurseries collect seed (not cuttings) using best practise protocols, i.e. from diverse, naturally-occurring populations (not mature restoration sites) that are well away from gardens.

Canterbury Botanical Society members have observed cultivars planted into restoration sites from nurseries that do not follow eco-sourcing practices or have good traceability around eco-sourced plants.

Eco-planting is just as important as eco-sourcing. The fashion for planting marsh ribbonwood all over Canterbury is now resulting in hybrid *Plagianthus regius x divaricatus* which was naturally a rare hybrid confined to coastal forest sites.

Canterbury Botanical Society advocates for:

- An agreed standard amongst seed-collectors, nurseries, landscapers and revegetation contactors for a definition of eco-sourcing and eco-planting for ecological resilience.
- A framework for traceability of eco-sourced plants from collection of seed to planting.
- An eco-sourcing labelling protocol so landowners and project managers can confidently buy appropriate eco-sourced plants.
- A clear, illustrated brochure to hand to landowners involved in restoration projects to show ecologically appropriate boundaries for different plant species.
- Ngāi Tahu perspectives on shifting plant material within and beyond the Canterbury region.

The lack of natural forests to colonise and dilute the genetics in the native shelter belts, dairy platforms, “green dots”, Jobs for Nature and One Billion Tree plantings means that the planted source of genetic material planted now will drive future genetics and thus the resilience of Canterbury’s natural areas to extreme weather events (such as winds, droughts, and snow) amplified by climate disruption.



CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL TREE PLANTING PLANS

Feedback from Orion New Zealand Limited

---

**TO:** Katy McRae  
Engagement  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73016  
Christchurch 8154

*Delivered using online form provided*

**FEEDBACK BY:** Orion New Zealand Limited ("Orion")

**ADDRESS:** Orion New Zealand Limited  
PO Box 13896  
Christchurch 8141

---

**INTRODUCTION**

1. This feedback is provided by Orion in relation to the Tree Planting Plan ("the planting plan"), released for feedback on 30 June 2023, proposed to implement the Urban Forest Plan.
2. Orion owns and operates the electricity distribution network covering approximately 8000 square kilometres across Christchurch and central Canterbury, between the Waimakariri and Rakaia Rivers.
3. Christchurch City Holdings Limited (owned by the Christchurch City Council) owns 89% of Orion and the Selwyn District Council owns 11%.
4. Orion distributes electricity from the national grid (owned and operated by Transpower) to service approximately 220,000 homes and businesses and plays a central role in the electricity industry, providing both essential support and lifeline services for the electricity market and critical infrastructure.

**BACKGROUND**

5. Orion lodged a submission in relation to the Urban Forest Plan on 6 March 2023. In summary, Orion's submission sought the following amendments to the Urban Forest Plan in order to avoid the potential for negative interactions between the planting proposed and the electricity network:
  - a. Any monitoring undertaken as part of the Urban Forest Plan should include assessment of the impacts of the Urban Forest Plan on existing and planned electricity infrastructure.
  - b. Analysis of potential future planting spaces, development of design standards and development of a comprehensive tree species guide should be undertaken so that **avoiding**

conflict with electricity infrastructure informs the parameters and outcomes of the work and is central to its outcomes.

- c. The Urban Forest Plan seeks to reduce and minimise damage to infrastructure; Orion would like to see conflict (and therefore damage) avoided completely and considers this can be achieved through a collaborative approach.
  - d. Engagement with Orion in respect of planting in the vicinity of electricity infrastructure will enable planting that is successful in terms of increasing the urban canopy and in terms of protecting electricity infrastructure.
6. Orion's concerns were not included in the summary of submission points sent to Council, nor were any of the amendments sought by Orion made in the final Urban Forest Plan. A copy of Orion's submission on the Urban Forest plan is attached and marked "A".
  7. Orion has been working with Christchurch City Council ("Council") in relation to a number of street trees owned by the Council that have been presenting a serious risk to the electricity distribution network. At present there are still street trees that remain to be pruned or removed in order to comply with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations. This work is being undertaken collaboratively between Orion and the Council and is progressing well.
  8. Given the significant amount of work that has been required to remedy existing breaches of the Regulations and the amount of breaches that are still to be rectified, Orion considers it is vitally important that new planting must be undertaken in a way that avoids future conflicts completely.

#### GENERAL FEEDBACK

##### The growing reliance on electricity

9. A recent report by the Boston Consulting Group highlights the role the electricity industry can play in reducing New Zealand's carbon emissions. The increase in electrification of transport and heating will allow New Zealand to make considerable movement towards the decarbonisation goals that have been set. In order to support this, New Zealand will need electricity networks to be expanded, more distributed and able to meet the changing needs of consumers.<sup>1</sup> In essence, distribution will need to be widespread, flexible and reliable.

*"Transpower has identified that "Transpower and distribution lines companies must directly support and enable rapid electrification. If one part of the supply chain is not prepared with either the equipment, expertise or planning, the electrification of our economy will stumble at the start." We agree with this sentiment and have identified that distribution spend will need to increase*

---

<sup>1</sup> Boston Consulting Group Report: The Future is Electric A Decarbonisation Roadmap for New Zealand's Electricity Sector 2002, page 200

*significantly to enable this electrification.”<sup>2</sup>*

10. Orion agrees that the importance of reliable and secure electricity distribution will be critical as New Zealand moves towards a low carbon future.
11. The report emphasises the importance of an uninterrupted and reliable electricity supply but equally notes the challenges that will come from the greater frequency of extreme weather events that can be expected. In order to meet these challenges, the resilience of the electricity network as a whole will be important.

*“An electrified future will increase New Zealand’s dependence on uninterrupted, reliable electricity supply. To drive adoption of electrified technologies, the economy needs confidence that electricity can be delivered where and when it is needed. In the face of climate change, however, meeting this need is challenged by more extreme weather events, which can cause damage to generation equipment, poles and wires, and lead to supply interruptions. Increasing the resilience of important assets (such as the HVDC cable) where there is a concentration of risk will be important in future Distributed, flexible, and smart energy resources will play a role in improving the resilience of New Zealand’s future electricity supply. Strengthening the physical assets of the system, as well as building out the degree of redundancy they operate with, will also help to reduce the risk of electricity outages, and ensure consumer confidence in the prospects of electrification.”<sup>3</sup>*

12. As we have seen with the recent storms in the North Island, the risk to electricity lines from vegetation can have significant and serious outcomes, particularly where you have high voltage lines that serve considerable numbers of customers impacted. Extreme weather events of this nature are predicted to increase in frequency. As noted by the Ministry for the Environment, while weather patterns on New Zealand can make it difficult to directly attribute individual weather events to climate change, there is evidence that warming on an international scale is having an impact on extreme weather in New Zealand.<sup>4</sup> The Sixth Assessment Report by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change has confirmed the following with reference to New Zealand:
  - a. New Zealand land areas have warmed by around 1.1°C between the years 1910 and 2020.
  - b. Heat extremes have increased, cold extremes have decreased, these trends are projected to continue with high confidence.
  - c. Relative sea level rose in Australasia at a rate higher than the global average in recent decades and sandy shorelines have retreated in many locations. This is projected to continue with high confidence.
  - d. The intensity, frequency and duration of fire weather events are projected to increase

<sup>2</sup> BCG Report, pg 180

<sup>3</sup> BCG Report, pg 47-48

<sup>4</sup> Ministry for the Environment, *The science linking extreme weather and climate change*, 3 February 2023

throughout New Zealand (medium confidence).

e. Heavy rainfall and river floods are projected to increase (medium confidence).<sup>5</sup>

13. In essence, greater reliability of electricity supply will be required, making the interplay between vegetation and electricity lines an even more critical issue, this will be further pronounced by an increase in frequency of extreme weather.

**Rules governing Trees and Electrical Lines**

14. The electricity transmission network is identified as “regionally significant infrastructure” by the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement 2013 and “strategic infrastructure” in the Christchurch Replacement District Plan. The maintenance of supply of electricity is a critical issue for the community.
15. Orion undertakes, and will continue to undertake, its activities in accordance with strict Industry Codes of Practice, Local Authority requirements, and Electricity Network Technical Specification standards. Of particular relevance to this feedback are the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 (The Tree Regulations).
16. The Tree Regulations cover the maintenance and trimming of trees near overhead power lines. Trees or other vegetation coming into contact with overhead lines can cause damage and/or interrupt supply. Conflict between lines and trees can also result serious safety concerns, a factor that is always central to Orion vegetation management. In essence, the Tree Regulations promote safety and assist in maintaining a secure and reliant electricity supply by:
  - a. Prescribing distances from electrical conductors within which trees must not encroach;
  - b. Setting rules about who has responsibility for cutting or trimming trees that encroach on electrical conductors; and
  - c. Assigning liability if those rules are breached
17. Tree owners have the primary obligation to ensure compliance under the Tree Regulations and the Christchurch City Council owns many trees in streets, road reserves, parks and other public spaces.

---

<sup>5</sup> Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Sixth Assessment report, Regional Fact Sheet - Australasia



#### RESPONSE TO TREE PLANTING PLAN

18. While supportive of the aims of the Urban Forest Plan, in undertaking future risk analysis Orion has identified that trees and vegetation constitute a medium to high risk to Orion's infrastructure. A stark reminder of this risk was seen in the north island earlier this year with a high percentage of power outages as a result of conflicts between vegetation and electricity lines. Orion's Climate Change Report in 2020 recognised this risk:

*"Preliminary analysis shows our biggest physical risk from climate change is likely to be from vegetation on our overhead lines causing power outages, severe storms, and drier conditions increasing the risk of fire"<sup>6</sup>*

19. Given this risk level, and the increasing reliance on electricity discussed above, Orion considers that planting in the vicinity of electricity infrastructure (overhead or underground) needs to be carefully considered and there needs to be a clear management plan in place to manage any risk.

#### Plan Contents

##### Mapping

20. The planting plans that are open for consultation show specific infrastructure on the plans, presumably to ensure that planting avoids conflict with that infrastructure. The mapped infrastructure includes wastewater, stormwater, water supply, and lights but in most cases **does not include electricity infrastructure**. Electricity lines, whether underground or overhead, should be included in initial plans to ensure they can be avoided appropriately from the outset.

##### "Offset"

21. The following statement in the plans is the only reference to electricity infrastructure:
- Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
  - Min. 3m offset for 11kv power
  - Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
22. It is not clear exactly what this statement means. More detailed parameters will be required to ensure that potential conflict with electrical infrastructure can be avoided or managed. For example, if this statement refers to a horizontal offset, the distances may be appropriate for some species and not for others.
23. Further it is not clear what the purpose of listing these setbacks is. The planting plan has already been completed showing locations for planting without reference to the location of electricity

<sup>6</sup> Orion Climate Change Report, 2020, page 12

infrastructure. In some cases it appears the location of proposed planting in relation to electricity lines will not achieve the setbacks that are sought in the statement above or in the Tree Regulations.

24. Guidance in the Council's own Tree Policy includes the following:

*"Trees will be planted under power lines only where the species selected is able to grow to maturity without requiring line clearance pruning that results in poor tree form or structure"*

25. The lack of guidance and paucity of information in the planting plan mean the proposed planting is unlikely to meet this guidance. Nor will it meet the Council's "right tree, right place" policy that is repeated in the Tree Policy and the Urban Forest Plan.

*Specific Plans*

26. Of the 14 plans included in this consultation a majority have electricity lines either immediately adjacent to planting areas along the street or in some cases (for example Akaroa Recreation Ground and Jeffreys Reserve) have electricity infrastructure crossing the park and the planting area (the parks contain a mixture of underground and above ground infrastructure). That infrastructure needs to be recognised in order to inform the planting plan.

**AMENDMENTS SOUGHT BY ORION**

27. Orion seeks the following in respect of the planting plan:
- A collaborative approach be adopted that ensures the location of electricity lines is clear before planting plans are created. Orion is happy to supply information on the location of infrastructure and advice on what setbacks need to be achieved in each instance where conflicts may occur. The location of electricity infrastructure should be clearly shown on plans to allow for the integration of planting with infrastructure.
  - A confirmed list of species that can potentially be planted directly under (or over) electricity lines needs to be agreed as a starting point for planting decisions. Collaboration between the Council and Orion would ensure this list enables the outcomes of the Urban Forest Plan while still meeting the requirements of the Tree Policy and the Tree Regulations in the long term.
  - Detailed information on proposed species and management plans needs to be included where planting is proposed in close proximity to electricity infrastructure. As above, Orion considers a collaborative approach would result in the best outcomes and is happy to discuss these situations with Council staff and contractors before plans are finalised.
  - Amendment of the planting plans that have already been created to ensure there are no conflicts between planting and electricity infrastructure.

CONCLUSION

28. Orion supports the intent of the Urban Forest Plan and the planting plan that has been created to further that intent. It is essential, however, that electricity infrastructure is considered from the outset to ensure planting does not conflict with electricity infrastructure. Orion seeks a collaborative approach is taken from the outset of future planting plans and in order to amend this plan.

SIGNED for on behalf of

Orion New Zealand Limited



.....  
Hannah Marks

Dated 17 March 2023

Address for service of Submitter:

Orion New Zealand Limited

PO Box 13896

Christchurch 8141

Contact person: Hannah Marks



Appendix 'A'

DRAFT ŌTAUTAHU-CHRISTCHURCH URBAN FOREST PLAN 2023

Feedback from Orion New Zealand Limited

---

**TO:** Attn: Ann Tomlinson  
Senior Engagement Advisor  
Christchurch City Council  
PO Box 73016  
Christchurch 8154

*Delivered by email to: engagement@ccc.govt.nz*

**FEEDBACK BY:** Orion New Zealand Limited ("Orion")

**ADDRESS:** Orion New Zealand Limited  
PO Box 13896  
Christchurch 8141

---

INTRODUCTION

29. This feedback is provided by Orion in relation to the *Draft Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan 2023* (Urban Forest Plan) document released for discussion.
30. Orion owns and operates the electricity distribution network covering approximately 8000 square kilometres across Christchurch and central Canterbury, between the Waimakariri and Rakaia Rivers.
31. Christchurch City Holdings Limited (owned by the Christchurch City Council) owns 89% of Orion and the Selwyn District Council owns 11%.
32. Orion distributes electricity from the national grid (owned and operated by Transpower) to service approximately 275,000 homes and businesses and plays a central role in the electricity industry, providing both essential support and lifeline services for the electricity market and critical infrastructure.
33. Broadly, the electricity distribution network comprises underground cables, overhead lines, substations, transformers, kiosks, electricity structures (poles/pylons, earth rods and associated buildings) and access tracks. Orion is responsible for the establishment, operation, maintenance and upgrade of the electricity distribution network. Orion and its various predecessors have been providing this essential service to the region for close to 120 years.



34. Orion is a Lifeline Utility for the purposes of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002. Orion has a statutory duty under this legislation to ensure it is able to function to the fullest possible extent, even though this may be at a reduced level, during and after an emergency.
35. The electricity transmission network is identified as “regionally significant infrastructure” by the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement 2013 and “strategic infrastructure” in the Christchurch Replacement District Plan. The maintenance of supply of electricity is a critical issue for the community.
36. Orion undertakes, and will continue to undertake, these activities in accordance with strict Industry Codes of Practice, Local Authority requirements, and Electricity Network Technical Specification standards. Of particular relevance to this feedback are the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 (The Tree Regulations).
37. The Tree Regulations cover the maintenance and trimming of trees near overhead power lines. Trees or other vegetation coming into contact with overhead lines can cause damage and/or interrupt supply. In essence, the Tree Regulations promote safety and assist in maintaining a secure and reliant electricity supply by:
  - a. Prescribing distances from electrical conductors within which trees must not encroach;
  - b. Setting rules about who has responsibility for cutting or trimming trees that encroach on electrical conductors; and
  - c. Assigning liability if those rules are breached
38. Tree owners have the primary obligation to ensure compliance under the Tree Regulations and the Christchurch City Council owns many trees in streets, road reserves, parks and other public spaces.

#### GENERAL FEEDBACK

39. Orion is not opposed to the Urban Forest Plan in principle, in fact Orion itself has an active long term plan for increasing native plantings through its Native Forest Carbon Programme. This programme involves working in partnership with local landowners to establish native forests and aims to plant 170 hectares of native trees and plants over the next 30 years.
40. While supportive of the aims of the Urban Forest Plan, in undertaking future risk analysis Orion has identified that trees and vegetation constitute a medium to high risk to Orion’s infrastructure. Attached at **Appendix ‘A’** are examples of the results of trees located too close to electrical infrastructure. Recent weather events in the North Island have unfortunately demonstrated this, with a significant percentage of the power outages occurring as a result of trees and vegetation on power lines. Orion’s Climate Change Report in 2020 recognised this risk:

*“Preliminary analysis shows our biggest physical risk from climate change is likely to be from vegetation on our overhead lines causing power outages, severe storms, and drier conditions*

*increasing the risk of fire”<sup>7</sup>*

41. The focus of Orion’s feedback is to ensure that all planting undertaken in furtherance of the goals of the Urban Forest Plan **avoids** conflict with Orion infrastructure (both above and below ground) by:
  - a. Ensuring planting is undertaken in appropriate locations; and
  - b. Ensuring appropriate species are selected where planting is in the vicinity of Orion infrastructure.
42. The potential for conflict between infrastructure and tree planting is clearly recognised in the Urban Forest Plan, which seeks to minimise such conflicts. Orion would like to see such conflicts avoided altogether through a collaborative approach being adopted from the outset.
43. Orion has highlighted the following parts of the Urban Forest Plan that would benefit from amendment to ensure either specific input from Orion and/or specific recognition of the need to identify and avoid conflict with Orion’s infrastructure:
  - a. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.1, which require a monitoring programme to be developed to track the progress of the actions in the Urban Forest Plan;
  - b. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.1, which require a desktop analysis to *“locate viable planting spaces across Council land”*;
  - c. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.2, which seek the development of *“a comprehensive list of engineering design standards to allow trees to be incorporated into our streets, and how they can be used for other functions, such as speed management”*;
  - d. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.2, which require mapping of available spaces for planting trees within streets;
  - e. The action points for Goal 2, Objective 2.3, which look to develop *“a comprehensive tree species guide to provide information on the attributes and functions a tree provides to its environment, to be used by the Council and the public”* as well as stating the selection of trees will be based on the benefit they provide to their local environment.
  - f. The action points for Goal 2, Objective 2.5, which look to achieve the following:
    - i. Development of a comprehensive tree planting guide which will include a list of design and engineering solutions to incorporate trees into the built environment; and
    - ii. Update of the Council’s Infrastructure Design Standards to include guidance on soil volume and planting practice to ensure trees have the soil volume they require to reach maturity; and include planting practices that reduce the risk of damage to

---

<sup>7</sup> Orion Climate Change Report, 2020, page 12

infrastructure from tree roots;

- g. The action points for Goal 3, which require the use of regulatory tools to protect existing trees on private land and prioritise the retention of trees through all aspects of Council projects. It also seeks that trees be considered critical infrastructure.
- h. The action points for Goal 4, Objective 4.2, which highlight engagement to be undertaken with iwi, developers, community groups, educational institutions, other local authorities and neighbouring councils.

#### SPECIFIC FEEDBACK

44. In respect of the action points above, Orion seeks a collaborative approach be adopted that provides for the following:
- a. Any monitoring undertaken as part of the Urban Forest Plan should include assessment of the impacts of the Urban Forest Plan on existing and planned electricity infrastructure to ensure:
    - i. The location and type of planting has not resulted in damage to existing electricity infrastructure or impeded planned electricity infrastructure;
    - ii. The location and type of planting has not resulted in increased costs to infrastructure providers in ensuring the planting does not damage or impede infrastructure;
    - iii. The planting has been sustainable and has not been negatively impacted by virtue of its location in the vicinity of infrastructure.
  - b. Analysis of potential future planting spaces, development of design standards and development of a comprehensive tree species guide should be undertaken so that avoiding conflict with electricity infrastructure informs the parameters and outcomes of the work and is central to its outcomes.
  - c. The Urban Forest Plan seeks to reduce and minimise damage to infrastructure; Orion would like to see conflict (and therefore damage) avoided completely and considers this can be achieved through a collaborative approach.
  - d. Engagement with other key stakeholders is highlighted in the Urban Forest Plan but, particularly in respect of street planting, engagement with Orion will enable planting that is successful in terms of increasing the urban canopy and in terms of protecting electricity infrastructure.
45. In addition to the specific points above, the Urban Forest Plan should reflect the fact that all steps taken under plan should ensure:
- a. any proposed works are undertaken in accordance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (the Code of Practice); and
  - b. any planting must take into account the requirements of the Electricity (Hazards from

- Trees) Regulations 2003; and
- c. there is adequate consultation with Orion in relation to the location of Orion's assets prior to any works being undertaken.

**CONCLUSION**

46. Orion supports the aim of the Urban Forest Plan in seeking to increase the tree canopy and sustain a thriving urban forest of healthy, diverse and resilient trees. Orion looks forward to working with the Council to ensure the Urban Forest Plan can achieve its goals in a way that avoids conflict with current and future electricity infrastructure (both above and below ground).

SIGNED for on behalf of

Orion New Zealand Limited



.....

Hannah Marks

Dated 6 March 2023

Address for service of Submitter:

Orion New Zealand Limited

PO Box 13896

Christchurch 8141

Contact person: Hannah Marks





Appendix 'A'

EXAMPLES OF TREES CONFLICTING WITH ORION ABOVE GROUND LINES



New trees planted directly under lines on Dalton Place (16 February 2023). This will lead to future issues with the trees growing into the limit zones in the Tree Regulations and increase and ongoing maintenance costs for Orion.





Waiarakei Road, an example of trees that have been planted on the line side of the road, with no planting on the line-free side of the road.



A tree on the lines, 24 February 2023

EXAMPLES OF TREES CONFLICTING WITH ORION UNDERGROUND CABLES









## 13. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote 2023-2024 Strengthening Communities Fund Report, Summer With Your Neighbours and Communicating with the Community.

Reference Te Tohutoro: 23/1118138

Heather Davies, Community Development Advisor  
heather.davies@ccc.govt.nz

Report of Te Pou Matua:

Shanelle Temaru Ilalio, Community Development Advisor  
Shanelle.Temaru-Ilalio@ccc.govt.nz

Nime Ah Kam-Sherlock, Community Recreation Advisor  
Menime.AhKamSherlock@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens and Community,

Pouwhakarae:

mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to consider applications for funding from its 2023-2024 Strengthening Communities Fund and Summer With Your Neighbours 2023-2024 and Communicating With The Community 2023-2024.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Approves the 2023-2024 Strengthening Communities Fund grants outlined in the following schedule:

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
00065543	Opawaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated	Contribution to the OHRN's core operating & project costs (Split 70% SCH / 30% CBL)	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere- Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$13,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Opawaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated towards operational costs including wages, volunteer recognition, governance training, hui conference and meeting costs.
00065717	Summit Road Society Incorporated	Predator Free Port Hills	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere- Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$10,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Summit Road Society Incorporated towards the operational costs of the

			Community Trapping Programme.
00065594	Cross Over Trust	The Primary Project and Origin Sport	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$60,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Crossover Trust towards the costs associated with wages, administration, training and operational costs.
00065591	Manuka Cottage Addington Community House Incorporated	Manuka Cottage Community Development Hub	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Manuka Cottage towards the costs associated with wages.
00065413	Rowley Community Centre - (formerly Rowley Resource Centre)	Rowley Community Centre Project & Development	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$40,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Rowley Community Centre towards the costs associated with wages.
00065863	Spreydon Youth Community Trust (SYCT)	SYC 24-7 Youth Workers	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$29,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Spreydon Youth Community Trust towards the costs associated with youth worker wages.
00065414	Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch	Community Development Workers in Addington and Sydenham and a Family Community Development Worker in Addington	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$70,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch towards the costs associated with wages for Community Development Workers and Family Community Development Worker.
00065927	Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	Ecological enhancement of estuary edge in Heathcote	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere- Heathcote Community Board approves a

		and Linwood wards (Split 40% CBL / 40% SCH)	grant of \$2,450 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust towards the Ecological Enhancement of Estuary Edge Project.
00065435	Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust	Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$12,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Christchurch South Community Garden towards the costs associated with wages.
00065399	Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated	Funds to cover Patrol expenses (split 80% SCH 20% HHR)	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$4000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Christchurch South Community Patrol towards the costs associated with petrol, training and upskilling.
00065398	Barrington United Bowling Club Inc	Greenskeeper Project	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Barrington United Bowling Club towards the costs associated with wages for a Greenskeeper.
00065416	Cashmere Bowling Club Inc	Line marker and Heating costs	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Cashmere Bowling Club towards the costs associated with replacing line marking and heating/operating cost.
00065461	Heathcote Cricket Club Inc.	Strengthening Community through Junior Sport	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Heathcote Cricket Club towards the costs associated with wages and volunteer recognition.



00065795	Heathcote Valley Community Association Incorporated	Funding for wages for Community Connector and Community Centre Activator	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere- Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$8,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Heathcote Valley Community Association Incorporated towards wages for the Community Centre Activator and the Community Connector.
00065431	Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Inc	Operating Costs and Administrator for the Clubrooms	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Kereru Sports and Cultural Club towards the costs associated with operating and wages.
00065510	Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents' Association Incorporated	Mt Pleasant Community Centre Development Project	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approve a grant of \$11,000 from their 2023/24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Mount Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association Incorporated towards wages.
00065606	Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Incorporated	Administrators Salary (split 50% CBL 45% SCH)	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere- Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Mount Pleasant Pottery Group towards administrators salary.
00065933	Opawaho Trust	South East Christchurch Youth Mentoring Programme (SCH 100%)	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$11,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Opawaho Trust towards the costs associated with wages and equipment.
00065678	Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated	Operational Costs (split 80% SCH 20% HHR)	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Pioneer Basketball

			Club Incorporated towards the volunteer recognition programme and the inclusion team administrator.
00065582	Project Esther Trust	Project Esther Trust - Operations 2024/25	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$24,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Project Esther Trust towards the costs associated with wages.
00065595	Redcliffs Residents Association	Redcliffs Residents Association - operating costs, communications	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Redcliffs Residents Association towards operating and communications costs including website redevelopment.
00065564	Redcliffs Tennis Club	Greater participation in Junior Tennis and Senior Tennis at our community club	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Sumner Tennis Club towards the costs associated with equipment.
00065632	Shoreline Youth Trust	Shoreline Youth Trust	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere- Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$17,100 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Shoreline Youth Trust towards wages and operational costs excluding vehicle costs.
00065566	Southern United Hockey Club Incorporated	Training & Equipment Funding Project (split 50% SCH 50% HHR)	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Southern United Hockey Club towards the costs associated with training, upskilling and equipment.
00065490	Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust	Trust Manager & Youth worker Salaries, Resilience Group costs (Split 70% CBL / 20% SCH)	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24

			Strengthening Communities Fund to Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust towards youth development worker salary and programme costs at Te Kura o Opawaho/Opawa School.
00065630	Sumner Bays Union Trust	Provide the management support and liaison to affiliated community groups	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$8,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Sumner Bays Union Trust towards Community Coordinator wages and programme costs.
00065658	Sumner Community Pool Incorporated	Sumner Community Pool Funding request for Lifeguard and Pool Care Takers	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Sumner Community Pool towards the costs associated with wages.
00065598	Westmorland Residents Association Incorporated	Annual community picnic	That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere- Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Westmorland Residents Association Incorporated towards the annual community picnic.
00065352	Whareora House of Life Community House	Whareora Community House	That the Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Whareora Community House towards the costs associated with wages.
00065727	Woolston Playcentre	Woolston Playcentre - Learning Resources and Play Consumables & Garden Supplies (split 41% SCH 52% CBL)	That the Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$1,200 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Woolston Play Centre towards the costs associated with learning resources, play consumables and garden supplies.

2. Declines the 2023-2024 Strengthening Communities Fund applications outlined in the following schedule:

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
65633	Hohepa Services Ltd t/a Hohepa Canterbury	LEAP Programme for people with intellectual disabilities.	That the Waihoru Spreydon- Cashmere- Heathcote Community Board declines the application from Hohepa Services Ltd for the LEAP Programme for people with intellectual disabilities.
65724	Sumner Rugby Football Club Inc.	Administration role with Sumner RFC.	That the Waihoru Spreydon- Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board declines the application from The Sumner Rugby Football Club for the Administration expenses.
65689	Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust	Salary support for current and prospective Mobility Dogs in the area.	That the Waihoru Spreydon- Cashmere-Heathcote Board declines the application from the Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust for the salary support for current and prospective Mobility Dogs in the area.

3. Approve the transfer of unallocated funds from the 2023-2024 Strengthening Communities Fund to the 2023-24 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere- Heathcote Discretionary Response Fund.
4. Approves a grant of \$4,500 from its 2023-2024 Discretionary Response Fund to Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Summer with your Neighbours 2023-2024, and \$3,500 for Communicating with the Community 2023-2024. Any unspent funds remaining on completion of the projects are to be returned to 2023-2024 Discretionary Fund.

### 3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

#### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

As the name of the fund implies, the projects and organisations recommended for funding in this report align to the Council's commitment to achieving strong communities. In establishing the recommendations, we were guided by the Strategic Framework, in particular the strategic priority of Resilient Communities. The projects above also align with the four Te Pou Pillars of Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy. Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People, Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua, Pillar 2: Place, Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation, Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness.

Staff have also prioritised applications that align strongly to the 2022-2025 Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan.

#### Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.1 Approve the allocation of the local Strengthening Communities Fund for each Community Board area.



- 3.2 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.

**Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira**

- 3.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.4 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.5 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

**Discussion Kōrerorero**

- 3.6 The 2023-2024 Strengthening Communities Fund opened on 5<sup>th</sup> March 2023 and closed on 14<sup>th</sup> April 2023.
- 3.7 The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board has a total funding pool of \$554,796.
- 3.8 A total of 37 eligible applications were received, requesting a total of \$1,108,318.
- 3.9 From the \$554,796 in the funding pool an amount of \$73,400 is allocated to projects that were awarded multi-year funding by Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board in their 2022-2023 Strengthening Communities Fund round.
- 3.10 Below are the details of the four projects that had multi-year funding approved by Linwood-Central-Heathcote in 2022-2023. They are in their final year of their three-year funding.

65942	Waltham Out Of School Hours Inc.	Sponsorship of children (Year 3 of 3)	That the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant to Waltham Out of School Hours Inc Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2021/22 of \$3,000, 2022/2023 of \$3,000, 2023/2024 of \$3,000 towards Sponsorship of children.
65943	Te Whare Roopu o Oterepo - Waltham Community Cottage	Waltham Community Cottage (Year 3 of 3)	That the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant to Te Whare Roopu o Oterepo - Waltham Community Cottage from its 2021-22 Strengthening Communities Fund of \$55,000, 2022-23 of \$60,000, and 2023-24 of \$60,000 towards staff wages and administration.

65945	Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Incorporated	Operational Costs 2021-2024 (Year 3 of 3)	That the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant of \$800 for 2021/22 of \$600 for 2022/23 and of \$400 for 2023/24 from the Strengthening Communities Fund to Mt Pleasant Pottery Group towards operational costs and volunteer recognition.
65944	Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust	Christchurch South Community Gardens (Year 3 of 3)	That the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant to South Christchurch Community Gardens Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2021/22 of \$7,000, 2022/23 of \$10,000 and 2023/24 of \$10,000 towards wages and operational costs.

- 3.11 Staff have recommended a total of \$462,650 for the 2023-2024 Strengthening Communities Fund (this includes \$73,400 of pre-committed multi-year funding), which would result in \$92,146 remaining in the funding pool.









At the decision meeting of the Community Board on 13 July, the board resolved to set up a Discretionary Response Fund amount of \$30,000 from which \$14,500 was for Board Projects.

Staff are not recommending any projects for multi-year funding for two reasons:

1. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote is a new Community Board and the Board's spending priorities require aligning with 2022-2025 Community Board Plan.
  2. \$73,400 of the funding pool is pre-allocated and not available for consideration as part of the 2023-2024 Strengthening Communities Fund.
- 3.12 Staff have assessed all applications received and made recommendations. Attached is a decision matrix which includes organisational details, project details, financial information, a staff assessment and a priority ranking (refer **Attachment A**).
- 3.13 Strengthening Communities Fund Criteria, Priorities and Outcomes are also attached (refer **Attachment B**).
- 3.14 A workshop was held with the Community Board on 29 June 2023 which provided an opportunity for Board members to ask questions and seek clarification on any of the projects or staff recommendations. At that meeting the Board agreed to informally ringfence \$30,000 in the Discretionary Response Fund for Community Board projects, for which reports would be brought forward as appropriate, \$14,500 of that amount has already been allocated.
- 3.15 Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to make final decisions on the Strengthening Communities Funding for their respective Board area. The Board's decisions will be actioned immediately following the decision meeting. All groups will then be informed of the decisions and funding agreements will be negotiated where relevant. All funding approved is for the period of 1 September to 30 August each year.
- 3.16 Grants will be paid out in September 2023 following the receipt of a signed funding agreement.

- 3.17 All successful applicants are required to complete an accountability form at the end of the funded period. A summary of this information will be provided to the Community Board.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	2023-24 SCF Decision Matrices	23/1152114	143
B  	Strengthening Communities Fund - Criteria and Funding Outcomes	23/1143885	176
C  	Decision Matrix 66278 - 2023-24 DRF Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote - Summer with your neighbours 2023-24	23/1142882	178
D  	Decision Matrix 66297 - 2023-24 DRF Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote - Communicating with the Community 2023-24	23/1221378	179

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor Shanelle Temaru-Ilalio - Community Recreation Advisor Menime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor
<b>Approved By</b>	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Peter Langbein - Finance Business Partner Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships

## 2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065543	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated	<p><b>Contribution to the OHRN's core operating &amp; project costs</b></p> <p>Split - 70% SCH / 30% CBL</p> <p>Funding is being requested towards the operational cost of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network. This includes wages for a part-time administrator. Volunteer expenses and recognition. Training and upskilling of staff, committee and other volunteers. Meeting hire costs and the organising and hosting of community hui.</p>	<p>2022/23 - \$4,000 (OHR operating &amp; project costs) SCF LCH</p> <p>2022/23 - \$12,000 (OHRN operating &amp; project costs) SCF SC</p> <p>2021/22 - \$5,800 (OHRN) SCF LCH</p> <p>2021/22 - \$10,200 (OHRN) SCF SC</p> <p>2020/21 - \$2,384 (Matariki Event, Completion of Strategic Plan, Communication &amp; Project Management) DRF LCH</p> <p>2020/21 - \$4,932 (Matariki Event, Completion of Strategic Plan, Communication &amp; Project Management) DRF SC</p> <p><b>Other Sources of Funding</b></p> <p>Rata Foundation - \$40,000 (pending)</p> <p>Sponsorship - \$5,000 (pending)</p>	<p><b>Total Cost</b></p> <p>\$41,462</p> <p><b>Requested Amount</b></p> <p>\$22,300</p> <p><b>54% percentage requested</b></p> <p><b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b></p> <p>Salaries/wages - \$12,000</p> <p>Volunteer expenses - \$800</p> <p>Volunteer recognition - \$1,500</p> <p>Governance training - \$2,000</p> <p>Hui, conferences, meetings - \$5,000</p> <p>Meeting expenses, hireage cost - \$1,000</p>	<p><b>\$13,500</b></p> <p>That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$13,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network Incorporated towards operational costs including wages, volunteer recognition, governance training, hui conference and meeting costs.</p>	1

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 118 St Martins Road, St Martins</p> <p>Legal Status: Incorporated Society</p> <p>Established: 12/11/2017</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 1</p> <p>Volunteers: 12</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 7453</p> <p>Participants: 2,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Environment</p> <p>Networks: N/A</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>We are a voice for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- advocating on its behalf</li> <li>- promoting the regeneration of the health &amp; mauri of the river and</li> <li>- connecting and supporting community within the catchment</li> </ul>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biodiversity Strategy</li> <li>• Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>• Waterways and Wetlands Natural Asset Management</li> <li>• Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-2025</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project- Continue the SCO role.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hold at least one community event to highlight climate change effects within the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River catchment.</li> <li>- Promote community participation with the river and its issues.</li> <li>- Provide support, materials, information and training to up to 25 community groups working in the catchment.</li> <li>- Encourage and promote local resident participation in environmental restoration activities in the catchment.</li> <li>- Through community events, messaging and collaboration help residents participate in community decision-making.</li> <li>- Identify spaces within the river catchment which are appropriate for revegetation and/or restoration by new groups of local residents; and motivating/assisting/supporting new groups to form.</li> <li>- Advocate for the awa via submissions on behalf of the river community groups to long term plans and resource consents.</li> <li>- Continue to make submissions on behalf of the river community groups to two long term plans and resource consents.</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The SCO role will take operational pressure off the OHRN Committee who are volunteers so that they will be able to provide a consistent and efficient point of contact for the network allowing the committee to maintain a functional capacity as it continues to expand its mahi.</li> <li>- Active stakeholders will be better informed to contribute to a common vision</li> <li>- Local volunteer groups will be expanded, experiences extended and re-motivated to continue contribution to river and maintain connections.</li> <li>- The sustainability and capacity of the OHRN as a key integrator and initiator of social and environmental change in the community will be supported.</li> <li>- The wider population of south Christchurch and beyond will gain knowledge of and enjoy the social, cultural &amp; environmental impacts of community investment in the health of the river and surrounds.</li> <li>- Volunteers will improve their mental health through positive connection with the environment and other residents.</li> <li>- Creating and/or supporting the mahi of up to 25 community groups and their volunteers to improve the river catchment with tools and at least one information workshop on river issues.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>This request is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong alignment to Council outcomes and Community Board priorities and the reach, depth and impact of the project.</p> <p>The Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network (OHRN) was incorporated in 2017. Formalising a network created to enable cohesion between stakeholders who care for, learn about and enjoy the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. The primary focus for the network is to improve the ecological health of the awa and its catchment. Educating the community on the issues and how they can get involved and help to address them.</p> <p>Most of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River flows through Spreydon, Cashmere and Heathcote, with a section flowing through Linwood which includes the Woolston Cut.</p> <p>OHRN work in collaboration with the agencies responsible for the management of the river catchment and other stakeholder groups including ECAN and Council. They support up to 25 riverside groups doing a range of projects at sites along the course of river. Through working with local groups, the OHRN is a regular channel for the voice of local residents when meeting with and advocating to wider stakeholder groups and decision makers for the health of the river. OHRN have developed a ten-year strategic plan to guide their work and as the plan is delivered, achievements are monitored and there is an ongoing process of evaluation.</p> <p>The volunteer committee meets monthly and is supported by the Secretary, Communications and Administrator (SCO) which is a paid part-time paid position. The secretarial remit of the role is done as a volunteer with additional hours contracted on a casual basis for expertise in areas such as research mapping, narrative development and river science of interest to the whole network. The role also includes maintaining an informative website. This is a key communication and recruitment tool which is kept up to date with information, plan progress and participation opportunities. It is a valued source of information for current and new members. It also provides operational support to well established collaborative events such as the Mother of All Clean Ups, Matariki celebrations and World Rivers Day.</p> <p><b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funding helps promote community cohesion and social connection around enhancing the health of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.</li> <li>• Strongly aligns with the Ki uta ki tai aspect of the community board plan</li> <li>• The mahi done to enhance the health of the Ōpāwaho through collaboration with a range of stakeholders and community groups helps to enhance the overall ecological health of the Ihutai and its many important species.</li> </ul> <p>Coastal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation - \$1,750</p>
--	--	---



## 2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065717	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Summit Road Society Incorporated	<b>Predator Free Port Hills</b> Predator Free Port Hills a community trapping programme.	2022/23 - \$10,000 (Avoca Valley landslips and climate change) Sustainability Fund Round 1 2021/22 - \$20,000 (Restoration of Upper Avoca Valley) Sustainability Fund Round 1 2021/22 - \$20,000 (Restoration of Avoca Valley) Sustainability Fund Round 1  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> ECAN Waitaha Action Fund, other small grants (eg Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour, Sumner-Ferrymead Foundation).	<b>Total Cost</b> \$53,460  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$20,000 <b>37% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Wages - \$13,000 Trap Building Days - \$2,000 Events & Promotion - \$700 Predator monitoring - \$1,000 Equipment & materials - \$3,000	<b>\$10,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$10,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Summit Road Society Incorporated towards the operational costs of the Community Trapping Programme.	<b>1</b>

### Organisation Details:

Service Base: 10, Finnsarby Place, Sumner  
Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
Established: 18/02/1948  
Staff – Paid: 1  
Volunteers: 40  
Annual Volunteer Hours: 6000  
Participants: 500  
Target Groups: Environment  
Networks: Forest & Bird, Volunteering Canterbury, Canterbury Botanical Society, Canterbury Horticultural Society.

### Organisation Description/Objectives:

The Society's mission is: "Working to enhance, preserve and protect the natural environment, beauty and open character of the Port Hills of Banks Peninsula for people to enjoy"

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia
- Biodiversity Strategy
- Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-2025

### Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

- Recruit another 350 households to join Predator Free Port Hills
- Run six community trap building events
- Work with four local schools and preschools

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

- They will have the equipment and knowledge to trap in their own backyard and support our native fauna to thrive.
- They will have the opportunity to connect with neighbours and other trappers across the wider Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour through community events and workshops.
- They will have the opportunity to participate in local trapping programmes - this is kaitiakitanga in action.

### Staff Assessment

This request is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong alignment to Council outcomes and priorities and the reach, depth and impact of the project.

Predator Free Port Hills is a backyard and community trapping programme which aims to eliminate rats, possums and mustelids from the Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour by 2050. The vision is to protect native species and to see their populations flourish in neighbourhoods, farmland, bush areas, local parks and reserves.

Predator Free Port Hills has seen many benefits for the communities of the Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour. Particularly an increase in biodiversity as native birds, lizards and invertebrates return to the hills.

Another important benefit of this programme is community connection and cohesion.

Predator Free Port Hills is a grassroots programme, neighbours talking to neighbours. Local volunteer coordinators provide advice and support to neighbours on backyard trapping and promote the predator free vision through local community events, workshops, newsletters and forums. Experience has shown that entire streets can get organised and be involved when a trap building day is happening. Many of these are instigated by a local resident and advertised locally through social media.

At a community workshop the necessary equipment and materials are provided for people to build their own backyard traps. They also learn how to trap safely. The increase in community backyard trapping helps support native fauna to thrive.

There are 20 core volunteers who support the community trapping programme and more than 1,500 backyard trappers. Around 6,000 volunteer hours a year are spent supporting the Predator Free Port Hills vision, including approximately 1,500 hours by the core volunteers.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Funding will help promote community cohesion and social connection in Port Hills area in particular supporting:
  - the Pillars of People, Place, Participation
  - strongly aligns with Ki uta ki tai in the Community Board Plan

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065594	<b>Organisation Name</b> Cross Over Trust	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>The Primary Project and Origin Sport</b> Cross Over Trust is a non-profit organisation working with primary-aged tamariki and their whānau in South West Christchurch. They have two arms, The Primary Project (TPP) and Origin Sport.  Cross Over Trust is requesting funding for salaries and wages for both The Primary Project and Origin Sport, as well as operational costs, administration and operational costs for both projects.	<b>Funding History</b> 2022/23 - \$62,000 (Primary Project and Origin Sport Yr 3 of 3) SCF SC 2021/22 - \$62,000 (Primary Project and Origin Sport Yr 2 of 3) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$62,000 (Primary Project and Origin Sport Yr 1 of 3) SCF SC  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Rata - \$150,000 User fees - \$230,207 Donations and other fundraising - \$37,000 Other grants - \$231,000 (pending)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$885,019  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$228,000 <b>26% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$79000 Administration - \$39648 Training and Upskilling - \$13500 Operational Costs - \$95852	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$60,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$60,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Crossover Trust towards the costs associated with wages, administration, training and operational costs.	<b>Priority</b> <b>2</b>
----------	--	---	--	---	---	-----------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 244 Lyttelton Street, Spreydon Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 27/02/1992 Staff – Paid: 6 Volunteers: 366 Annual Volunteer Hours: 2224 Participants: 34,232 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks: n/a  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To maximise the trust relationship between a local church and a local school for the betterment of the community (Families and children who live there) by the appointment of a School Community Liaison (SCL) who represents all parties.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Ākonga / All Students Achieving Success: Through positive engagement, Ākonga will have opportunities for leadership and character development, have increased extra curricular activities to participate.  Tamariki / Children Enjoying Life: They have a strong sense of identity, Tamariki feel valued and safe in their homes, school and wider community. Kotahitanga / Communities Woven As One: Increased sense of Tūrangawaewae / Belonging and pride of place, Enhanced social engagement through different community initiatives and activities.  Whānau / Families Strengthened: Whānau feel safer in their community, Whānau have improved community engagement including kura and hāpori.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> Building connection and Tūrangawaewae for our young people gives them a place of belonging and identity in their local hāpori. Our projects are accessible to everyone, and we ensure barriers are removed so tamariki can engage. In our experience, we have huge participation and uptake because we adapt how we work to the needs communicated by tamariki and rangatahi. Our rangatahi will feel safer and included in their local community.  Empowering tamariki to make decisions about the local neighbourhood creates community ownership and a sense of belonging.  Story: In Rowley, we have seen great character development in our rangatahi. A story that highlights this is fence painting in the community in collaboration with Kāinga Ora. After recognising that some people in the local community could not paint their fences themselves, we got a group of keen and enthusiastic rangatahi to help. We had never met the person living in the house, so making that connection and relationship was fantastic.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The Cross Over Trust (COT) is a non-profit organisation working with primary-aged tamariki and their whānau in South West Christchurch. They have two arms, The Primary Project (TPP) and Origin Sport.  TPP-has a School community Liaison (SCL) and support staff in each local community (Addington, Rowley and West Spreydon). The community communicate their needs and aspirations, and because of the longevity and established relationships, the SCL has in each hāpori, has an 'ear to the ground' for partnering and working together to meet the needs of the community. They run activities and projects communicated by our rangatahi and whānau and work in a community driven and led way, working from a community development and strength-based approach. Project examples: Breakfast club, Arabic classes, hangi/umu and coffee mornings.  Origin Sport has established itself in the local communities, running sports such as tag, surfing, touch rugby and Ki o Rahi. In 2022 Origin Sport provided 28,485 tamariki participation in play, physical activity/sport. Origin Sport mainly holds the non-curriculum space where tamariki have opportunities to engage in play and physical activity/sport. All our activities are little-no cost and held locally, allowing activities to be accessible to everyone to participate and feel connected in local hāpori.  COT focus on building connection and tūrangawaewae for young people giving them a place of belonging and identity in their local hāpori. The make projects accessible to everyone, and ensure barriers are removed so tamariki can engage. Their large participation and uptake is due to being able to adapt how they work to the needs communicated by tamariki and rangatahi, with rangatahi feeling safer and included in their local community as well as empowering tamariki to make decisions about the local neighbourhood creating community ownership and a sense of belonging.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for wages and operational costs promotes community cohesion and social connection in the local areas in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul></li></ul> The Waihoru Community Governance Team is not recommending multi-year funding.
--	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065591	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Manuka Cottage Addington Community House Incorporated	<b>Manuka Cottage Community Development Hub</b>  Manuka Cottage Community Development Hub are requesting funding for salaries and wages and operational costs associated with the operation of the organisation.	2022/23 SCF(Operational Costs) - \$15000 2021/22 SCF(Operational Costs) - \$15000 2020/21 SCF(Operational Costs) - \$15000  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$20,000 (tagged) Other grants - \$46,000 Donations - \$8,350 Will be applying to other funders	<b>Total Cost</b> \$213,726  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$30,000 <b>14% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$17000 Operating Costs/Activities - \$5000 Power - \$1000 Telephone/Internet - \$1000 Training/Upskilling - \$500 Volunteer Expenses - \$500 Accounting Services - \$500 Audit - \$500 Travel - \$1500 Printing and Stationary - \$1000 Repairs and Maintenance - \$500 Administration - \$1000	<b>\$15,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Manuka Cottage towards the costs associated with wages.	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details:

Service Base:	70 Harman St, Addington
Legal Status:	Incorporated Society
Established:	26/08/1993
Staff – Paid:	8
Volunteers:	98
Annual Volunteer Hours:	5,927
Participants:	3,400
Target Groups:	Community Development
Networks:	Healthy Christchurch, Volunteer Canterbury, Student Job search, Exult, Inspiring Communities, OSCAR Association,

### Organisation Description/Objectives:

Manuka Cottage ACHI is a physical space for the local community to gather and connect. It is concerned with local community well-being and promotion of their local identity to contribute toward a strong, safe, and caring community.

Concerned with overcoming social isolation, loneliness, and other disparities, Manuka Cottage strives to contribute to a safer more inclusive community through a variety of projects, activities and groups.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Multicultural Strategy
- Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25

### Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Manuka Cottage will continue to operate a variety of groups, activities and projects that strengthen local identity and enhance community well-being in Addington.

Manuka Cottage will continue to support the local community through providing a safe physical space to meet, connect, access resources, information and support those who seek it.

Manuka Cottage will also provide opportunities and training for people to develop skills through volunteering.

Manuka Cottage shall continue to support Community Development in Addington working with local community organisations, CCC, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, etc., and attending and facilitating network meetings.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The presence of Manuka Cottage in Addington and the availability and resources that the staff deliver contribute to the overall well-being in the local area. Participation at Manuka Cottage encourages people to engage in everyday life including giving back to the community. Individuals from all walks of life are involved at Manuka Cottage and people who would normally be overlooked are able to respond to others in a meaningful way. Activities and groups form a strong network for people who attend, enhancing their connectedness, sense of safety and well-being within their local community. The growing local resident population of over 3,400 will benefit regularly, with monthly delivery of the local Addington Times, community event opportunities and projects for social participation, and increased sense of community from these events as well as regular local communications to all households in Addington.

### Staff Assessment

Manuka Cottage is a Community Development Hub in Addington established in 1993 after research undertaken by the CCC ascertained Addington had no meeting place to gather as a community. It is the physical base of Addington Community House Incorporated, creating a network of information, resources, sharing and daily support through a variety of activities and projects. It is social connection venue and offers a space for Addington community and interest groups to gather.

Manuka Cottage offers a programme of groups, projects, activities and events designed to facilitate empowerment, break down barriers, help reduce isolation and to build a sense of belonging. They foster local knowledge, skills, responsibility and participation toward a safe, caring and sustainable community. The projects, groups and activities are designed to promote connection and develop life enhancing skills. There is a high level of skill sharing and volunteer time given to programmes and activities. Older adults, people with disabilities, people from ethnic minorities, low-income families, children and young parents are the main groups utilising the centre. Through a community development model, the cottage creates programmes that support the needs of the community, helping people overcome isolation and social disconnection. They also work in collaboration with St Mary's Church, Addington Neighbourhood Association and Addington Farm.

It operates a partnership agreement with Community Development City Mission who employ a community development worker to engage with the Addington community and manage the cottage and a family community development worker to engage with local families with pre-school children needing support. The cottage directly employs an activities co-ordinator, financial administrator, cleaner, two Time Bank coordinators, and OSCAR programme staff.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Funding for wages and operational costs promotes community cohesion and social connection in the Addington areas in particular supporting:
  - Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.
  - Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065413	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Rowley Community Centre - (formerly Rowley Resource Centre)	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Rowley Community Centre Project &amp; Development</b>  The Rowley Resource Centre is requesting funding for costs associated with salaries and wages.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 SCF(operational costs) - \$37,000 2021/22 DRF(Shed and event equip) - \$5,500 2021/22 SCF(operational costs) - \$37,000 2020/21 DRF(operational costs) - \$11,734 2020/21 DRF(Computer Project - \$5,500 2020/21 SCF(operational costs) - \$40,000  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Other grants - \$68,500 (pending) Facility use / donations - \$7,765 Funds on hand - \$46,060 (tagged)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$173,921  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$50,000 <b>29% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$50,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$40,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$40,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Rowley Community Centre towards the costs associated with wages.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	---	---	--	---	---	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 89 Rowley Ave, Hoon Hay Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 22/02/1993 Staff – Paid: 4 Volunteers: 20 Annual Volunteer Hours: 606 Participants: 2,930 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: See below.  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> "To build collaborations, co-operation, a sustainable and robust community". We have built collaboration with Cross Over Trust, Spreydon Youth Community, Sharp Trust, Megan Woods office, Kāinga Ora, West Women Refuge, Screen South clinic, Sydenham Fruit and Veggie Co-op, Hoon Hay Food Bank, CCC Hoon Hay Network, Hoon Hay Fiesta Committee, Lalaga Market Committee. Each agency works individually and collectively to assist and support our local community.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Multicultural Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī -Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Open 5 days per week from 9am 2pm (available Saturday's only by appointment)</li><li>Enhance community and neighbourhood safety</li><li>Support, develop and promote capacity</li><li>Increase community engagement and collaboration</li></ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <p>This is reflected in our Vision: growing connectedness, support and sustainability so people can be empowered to a better quality of life" and in our Values:</p> <p>CONNECTEDNESS - to be intentional about seeking to build healthy relationships, partnerships and providing an atmosphere of welcome, compassion, inclusiveness and facilitation.</p> <p>EMPOWERMENT - We will provide opportunities and the environment to give people a hand up and grow through equipping, training, and mentoring in order that they will be strengthened and able to contribute.</p> <p>HOLISTIC WELL-BEING - we recognize and accommodate the different needs according to social, emotional, physical, spiritual, cultural and ethnic requirements and various life stages.</p> <p>HUMILITY - we acknowledge that each person matters to God. We value diversity within all people and will treat people with dignity, honouring their unique needs, circumstances and abilities.</p> <p>INNOVATION - we encourage creativity in meeting needs and helping explore talents.</p>	<b>Staff Assessment</b> <p>The Rowley Community Centre (formerly Rowley Resource Centre) is a community hub located within the residential community making it accessible by foot for most. The Centre has a strong community development focus, supporting and providing social connection within the community while offering programmes, activities and projects all with the intent of enhancing and building resilience and social engagements.</p> <p>RCC services provide advocacy, for both in-house and local community development/issues for both individuals and families e.g. Family group conferences etc. always with the conscious intention to redress imbalances of power, equity, choice, access to resources, information, education, health, housing, etc.</p> <p>RRC delivers a wide range of services and events, in addition to its drop-in function, which support, develop and promote capacity within and around the community through the various groups, projects, programmes they provide. RCC to facilitate a number of agencies from outside the area and offer a space for them to provide their services to our community to meet confidentially. By hosting and supporting a number of agencies from outside the area, RRC provides a welcoming space closer to the homes of those in need, to meet confidentially.</p> <p>RCC also works collaboratively delivering a number of community events which provide participation and awareness for the local and wider community, which has also enabled RCC to increase community engagement, enhance and establish community and neighbourhood safety through our Rowley Community Patrol (under the umbrella of CH-CH South Community Patrol). RCC also provides many community-based programmes e.g., Adult Literacy; Arts &amp; Crafts; Samoan Language classes etc. Staff members are fluent in their language and culture and assist local community to overcome the language barriers faced by many and also have an understanding of the Muslim culture as well.</p> <p>Funding is sought as a contribution towards the salaries of the staff: Manager (30 hours per week); Community Focus Advisor (30 hours per week); Administrator (10 hours per week); Financial Administrator (18 hours per week) - Multiyear funding has been requested.</p> <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for wages promotes community cohesion and social connection in the local area in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul></li></ul> <p>The Waihoru Community Governance Team is not recommending multi-year funding.</p>
---	---	--



2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065863	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Spreydon Youth Community Trust (SYCT)	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>SYC 24-7 YouthWorkers</b>  Spreydon Youth Community Trust is a presence-based Trust with a high focus on rangatahi in the local kura and communities. They have a long-standing relationship and partnership with 24-7YW Youthwork.  Spreydon Youth Community Trust is requesting funding for salaries and wages for four youth workers.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$29,000 (Youthwork Cashmere, Hillmorton, Chch South Yr 3 of 3) SCF SC 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Halswell Youth Programme) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$29,000 (Youthwork Cashmere, Hillmorton, Chch South Yr 2 of 3) SCF SC 2021/22 - \$5,000 (Halswell Youth Programme) SCF HHR 2020/21 - \$29,000 (Youthwork Cashmere, Hillmorton, Chch South Yr 1 of 3) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$4,000 (Halswell Youth Programme) SCF HHR 2020/21 - \$3,000 (Bike Bridge) DRF SC  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Southwest Baptist Church donations - \$30,000 Lotteries - \$50,000 Donations - \$460 Cashmere High School - \$24,477 Hillmorton High School - \$15,664 A number of other grants pending.	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$228,183  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$48,000 <b>21% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$48,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$29,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$29,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Spreydon Youth Community Trust towards the costs associated with youth worker wages.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	---	--	--	---	---	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 237 Lyttelton St, Spreydon Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 1/01/1997 Staff – Paid: 13 Volunteers: 110 Annual Volunteer Hours: 20 Participants: 3,500 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks: 24-7 YouthWork  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Spreydon Youth Community Trust (SYCT) works to benefit the wider community through youth development activities within the Southwest Christchurch area. SYCT aims to assist young people develop a sense of identity and belonging through being part of a relationally-based community which fosters healthy lifestyles, helps young people reach their potential and influences the wider community. SYCT is committed to building friendships with young people and being positive role-models	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Sustain and build the profile of 24-7 YouthWork in schools as a positive partnership.  Grow our volunteer capacity through 24-7 YouthWorkers in local kura encouraging rangatahi to engage in their communities.  Continue to provide presence base support through mentorship that support the hauora of rangatahi.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> Our commitment to support local and empower leaders from our place through being visible and present in our local spaces can be seen in our partnership with 24-7YW. 24-7YW values a presence based approach that is informed through the key principals outlined in Mana Taiohi. 'We want to see young people thrive' and in context to our wider place of belonging - a lens that encourages a Te Ao Māori  holistic view, widens our visibility and approach that ALL can inclusively engage in. Communities are better off when we encourage a sense of identity through a wider perspective that is inclusive to other ways of thinking. Encouraging a culture of service through creating opportunity for youth workers to be present, strengthens communities from within. Youthwork empowers local organisations to partner with passionate leaders to support local kura and communities and in turn empowers rangatahi and a sense of belonging to their place.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Spreydon Youth Community Trust (SYCT) works to benefit the wider community through youth development activities and aim to assist young people develop a sense of identity and belonging through being part of a relationally based community which fosters healthy lifestyles, helps young people reach their potential and influence the wider community.  There are 14 24-7 Youth Workers, who use a presence-based approach to working with young people in Currently SYCT host 14 youth workers in 4 schools covering the Spreydon, Cashmere, Upper Riccarton, Hoon Hay/Rowley area. The youth workers are connected into local kura and community and support kura where their needs are while also participating in the life of SYCT through our weekly youth programmes. Funding is requested for contribution towards salaries for 4 SYC 24-7YW youth workers based in the SCH ward area.  The youth workers engage with varied groups of rangatahi from all walks of life and backgrounds. Their partnership with school provides opportunities that creates space for youth workers to actively engage and support our rangatahi through mentoring, sports coaching, support in classrooms and at school events, encouraging out of school, local community volunteering engagement.  Long serving in the community SYCT fosters a culture of long service is beneficial for the communities as it encourages a culture of service and allows for leaders within the communities to empower, influence and encourage future generations. When local leaders are grown from within and encouraged to lead in their communities, SYCT see an influx of rangatahi engaging in community and see a higher involvement of rangatahi in the decisions that concern community and kura. This in turn benefit rangatahi in a positive way and creates opportunity for rangatahi to see leaders lead in their space. SYCT encourage a culture of building up a sense of belonging to places where rangatahi are enabled to make a positive impact. Through networks of relationships SYCT see the visibility of youth workers grow and their reach goes beyond their relationship with rangatahi in kura and overflows into our communities and whānau.  SYCT hold one of the largest cohorts of youth workers and this has continued with 20+ year partnership with Hillmorton and Cashmere High School.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for wages promotes community cohesion and social connection in the local areas in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul></li></ul>
---	---	---

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065414	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Community Development Workers in Addington and Sydenham and a Family Community Development Worker in Addington</b>  Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch is requesting funding for salaries and wages for two Family Community Development Workers in Addington and Sydenham, as well as a Community Development Worker based at Manuka Cottage.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$61,000 (Operational Costs) SCF 2021/22 - \$61,000 (Operational Costs) SCF 2020/21 - \$61,000 (Operational Costs) SCF  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Other grants - \$60,000 (approx)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$167,902  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$109,132 <b>65% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & Wages - \$109,132	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$70,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$70,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch towards the costs associated with wages for Community Development Workers and Family Community Development Worker.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	---	---	---	---	---	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: Addington and Sydenham Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 3/10/1952 Staff – Paid: 69 Volunteers: 180 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1456 Participants: 3,600 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Kore Hiakai Christchurch Foodbank Network, Christchurch Financial Mentor Network; Inner-city Collaborative, Housing First, Transitional Housing Forum, Exult, SEWN, Anglican Care Network, SSPA, Volunteering Canterbury, Mayors Welfare Forum and more  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> We are a social service agency promoting justice and equal opportunity for all in our community. Within this, more specifically the City Mission seeks to support, care and advocate for those who are marginalized through social and economic factors and are at risk through unemployment, inadequate housing, family breakdown, addiction, financial difficulties or mismanagement, abuse or other difficulty. The Mission works in both crisis and preventative ways to improve the quality of people's lives.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Purposeful activities and groups held at Manuka Cottage and The Rox each week. At least two community events will have been implemented in both Addington and Sydenham An average of 15 families per month to be supported by each of the FCDW Addington and CDW Sydenham. Engage with and support the surrounding communities with local issues  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Break down social isolation, build participation & people's sense of belonging. Gain life skills, confidence, communication, craft/ fitness + more. Support volunteers, co-workers. Community benefit from the getting together of key stakeholders in their community & opportunities for people to have a say about their community.  1:1 with the mother/family, helping them through their concerns, encourages connection through group activities helps meet the demand for this type of service from isolated mothers with a variety of complex issues.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The City Mission, formerly the Anglican Care Community Development (ACCD), has worked with the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Board, and Community Governance Team, for over 28 years. The City Mission assists marginalised and vulnerable sectors in Addington and Sydenham towards positive social connections and safe, healthy outcomes.  Over the past 28 years, the Community Development Worker project has established and overseen the operations of Manuka Cottage as the focal point for collaborative community projects and social connection of vulnerable and otherwise isolated residents.  Community Development works in partnership with Addington Community House Incorporated through the employment of a Community Development Worker who works alongside the community to promote and build a strong connected community through the aspirations of Addington's unique local identity.  In addition to individual and group work around families, the community development worker in Sydenham is working alongside the locals to develop a range of activities to promote and build a strong connected community.  The Family Community Development Workers (Sydenham and Addington) operate group and individual work providing opportunities so that families will no longer be isolated, and parents will be more confident, skilled and resourced with a variety of basic life skills such as parenting, social and communication skills.  Previously wages for the Sydenham Community Development Worker were applied for within the Linwood Central Heathcote Board SCF, but since the changes to Board areas, the funding for these wages now sit with Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Ward.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for wages helps promote community cohesion and social connection in the Sydenham and Addington areas in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25.</li></ul></li></ul>
---	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065927	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust	<b>Ecological enhancement of estuary edge in Heathcote and Linwood wards</b>  Split – 50% SCH / 50% CBL  Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust intends to enlarge its ecological enhancement work on the estuary edge to achieve the outcomes set out in the Estuary Management Plan, more specifically around their current five projects of which two are in the Heathcote Ward; Charlesworth Wetland Reserve and McCormacks Bay Wetland. For this to happen the Trust manager will require additional help and this request is for funding to contract a field assistant to provide this help.	2021/22 - \$3,500 (South New Brighton Park Restoration Project) DRF CB 2020/21 - \$20,000 (Stormwater Superhero Mobile Resource) Sustainability Fund 2019/20 - \$4,000 (Estuary Field Guide) DRF CB 2019/20 - \$3,000 (Bexley Reserve Enhancement) DRF CB 2019/20 - \$2,150 (South New Brighton Park Revegetation) SCF CB  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Nil	<b>Total Cost</b> \$ 4,950  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 4,950 <b>100% percentage requested:</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries / wages - \$4,200 Equipment / materials - \$400 Volunteer recognition - \$350	<b>\$ 2,450</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,450 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust towards the Ecological Enhancement of Estuary Edge Project.	1

### Organisation Details:

Service Base: 322 Linwood Avenue, Linwood

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 1/02/2002

Staff – Paid: 1

Volunteers: 9

Annual Volunteer Hours: 1150

Participants: 400,000

Target Groups: Environment

Networks: National Wetland Trust; Environmental Network; Christchurch Waterways Community Partnership

### Organisation Description/Objectives:

Environmental advocacy and ecological restoration of the Estuary and its margins

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Biodiversity Strategy
- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Waterways and Wetlands Natural Asset Management Strategy
- Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-2025

### Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

A new wetland restoration/enhancement site is established in collaboration with the CCC Park Ranger division along Steamwharf Stream

A team of regular volunteers will be established to conduct regular working sessions along Steamwharf Stream

10 corporate group conducting their "Staff volunteering days" will be hosted and supervised each year.

Increased quality and quantity of ecological restoration around the estuary edge.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Sense of connection to our environment.

Taking action to address the current CCC "Climate Change Emergency".

Opportunities to learn new skills.

Social connections with like-minded people.

A sense of belonging to a community group.

A sense of achievement.

### Staff Assessment

This request is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong alignment to Council outcomes and Community Board priorities and the reach, depth and impact of the project.

Avon Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust (Estuary Ihutai Trust) is a not-for-profit organisation formed in 2002. It holds and delivers the Estuary Management Plan 2020-2030 which sets out to enhance Council owned lands around the Ihutai edge and increase areas of restored and enhanced wetland areas in Ōtautahi. Extra effort is planned for 2023/24 to achieve the plans outcomes.

At Charlesworth Wetland Reserve, over 130,000 native trees, shrubs and saltmarsh plants have been planted since 2002, largely by volunteers coordinated by the Estuary Ihutai Trust and supervised by Council park ranger. Plans to restore McCormacks Bay Wetland began in 2013, since then volunteers from Ferrymead Rotary Club, Mt. Pleasant Residents Association and local residents attend regularly to plant, mulch, prune and weed.

The key role of the Trust in these projects is predominantly to coordinate the large numbers of volunteers who support the weeding, planting, pruning and litter collection that helps restore and enhance these ecologically significant areas. Currently the Trust already manages a significant number of estuary edge projects and are facing a significantly increased demand from community and business groups to provide more volunteer enhancement events.

The key role of the field assistant will be to organise, coordinate and manage these additional events and activities, because the manager's time is already fully allocated to ongoing enhancement projects and other areas of work. The role will include liaison with Council Park Rangers, setting schedules for additional events, maintaining tools, supervising work and reporting back on activities. In relation to volunteers being responsible for identifying and showing how tasks are to be done, health and safety briefings and educating on the values of wetlands.

The field assistant will be managed by the Estuary Trust's manager, who is an experienced manager of ecological enhancement projects. The Trust will also provide most of the tools, publicity and health and safety documentation. It will be a two-year project and when it ends it will assess the programme's effectiveness and whether it should continue.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Supports People and Place Pillars.
- It is strongly aligned to Ki uta ki tai in the Community Board Plan.
- Te Ihutai and its catchment is of significant cultural and spiritual importance and is recognised as a Wetland of International Significance by the East-Asian Australasian Flyway Network.
- It is home to 586 species including birds, fish, invertebrates, microalgae, saltmarsh and other plants.

Coastal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation - \$2,000

## 2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065435	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust	<b>Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust</b>  Christchurch South Community Gardens Trust is requesting funding for salary and wages and operational costs associated with the running of the organisation.	2022/23 - \$10,000 (Community Gardens Yr 2 of 3) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$19,500 (Community Gardens Yr 2 of 2) SCF SC 2021/22 - \$7,000 (Community Gardens Yr 1 of 3) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$19,500 (Community Gardens Yr 2 of 2) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$16,000 (Community Gardens) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$10,000 (Community Gardens) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$1,500 (Waste Minimisation Project) DRF LCH 2020/21 - \$3,000 (Waste Minimisation Project) DRF SC 2020/21 - \$5,000 (Riccarton West Gardens) DRF HHR  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Pub Charity - \$3,000 Lotteries and Rata (pending)	<b>Total Cost</b> \$96,800  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$30,000 <b>31% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries & Wages - \$30000 Administration - \$1500 Telephone & Internet - \$500 Other(Stationary, Print, Signage) - \$1000 Power - \$1000	<b>\$12,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$12,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Christchurch South Community Garden towards the costs associated with wages.	<b>1</b>

<p><b>Organisation Details:</b></p> <p>Service Base: 188 Strickland St, Sydenham</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 20/11/2006</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 4</p> <p>Volunteers: 80</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 4000</p> <p>Participants: 20,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Community Development</p> <p>Networks: Canterbury Horticultural Society; Canterbury Community Gardens Association</p> <p><b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b></p> <p>To provide a community gardening resource that inspires and educates by contributing to environmental, economic and social sustainability through a participatory land-based neighbourhood development project.</p>	<p><b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi-Strengthening Communities Strategy</li> <li>Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy</li> <li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li> </ul> <p><b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manage a healthy local trust-based economy 24/7 access to crops, work, recreation, recycling, education.</li> <li>Produce a minimum of 10 tonnes of output - fruit, vegetables and nursery crops, compost, fertiliser, preserves, real food - (meals etc..).</li> <li>Continue to develop a waste minimisation plan which improves the development of the CHCH South Community Gardens as an emergency community waste processing centre - we have the capacity to develop this capacity in other neighbourhoods.</li> <li>Hold at least 4 seasonal community market days p.a. and use this as an opportunity to obtain feedback from the local community.</li> </ul> <p><b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Learn how to engage with a trust-based economy. Understanding the reality of the commons - boundaries, fair sharing, respectful engagement and communication - being trusted and trustworthy improves community well-being.</li> <li>Learning the principles of crop production / delayed gratification e.g. once a crop has been harvested - people must wait 3 - 12 months for the next crop to be harvestable in the same location.</li> <li>Ownership &amp; empowerment - access to a free neighbourhood waste recycling service - improves awareness and disposable income</li> <li>Potential reduction in rates due to CCC costs saved - dump fees, refuse truck stops</li> <li>Higher education investment - ongoing original health research on Physical Activity and Gardening</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Assessment</b></p> <p>This request is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong alignment to Council outcomes and Community Board priorities, and the reach, depth and impact of the project.</p> <p>The Christchurch South Community Garden have been active in the community for 23 years. The approach of the gardens is one of being a neighbourhood resource, providing projects at the garden and in the wider neighbourhood. It is a place for community to access practical knowledge, help and resources around how to grow fruit and vegetables. It has a community plant nursery, and plants and compost can be purchased. Through gardening cultural connections happen and neighbourhood links are created.</p> <p>The garden supports and contributes to neighbourhood sustainability. These projects include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Average 11+ tonnes p.a. of crop and other added value production (compost, fertiliser, preserves etc)</li> <li>Christchurch South Community Waste Minimisation Project - 30+ tonnes p.a. of community waste processed - potential for local emergency response (temporary food waste processing)</li> <li>Sustaining Gardening Residents on Social Housing Complexes - social and resource support for low income gardeners</li> <li>Beckenham Community Garden</li> <li>Student Research &amp; Placements - ARA &amp; CU - currently ARA- Marketing and Health &amp; Wellbeing students placed</li> <li>Schools - AOC field trips</li> <li>Police Youth Aid - placement site for youth offenders</li> </ul> <p>Christchurch South Community Gardens also:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manage a healthy local trust-based economy 24/7 access to crops, work, recreation, recycling, education</li> <li>Produce a minimum of 10 tonnes of output - fruit, vegetables and nursery crops, compost, fertiliser, preserves, real food - (meals etc)</li> <li>Hold at least 4 seasonal community market days p.a. and use this as an opportunity to obtain feedback from the local community</li> </ul> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding for wages promotes community cohesion and social connection in the Christchurch South in particular supporting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation, Pou Wha - Preparedness.</li> <li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
--	--	--



2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065399	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Funds to cover Patrol expenses</b> Split - 80% SCH / 20% HHR  The Christchurch South Community Patrol is in need of funds to cover our 2023 / 2024 expenses,  Stationery, Mobile Phone, Red Cross Training, Vehicle Insurance and Marquee expenses for the 2023 NZ Agricultural Show	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$1,000 (Operational costs) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$600 (Operational Costs) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$1,800 (Operational Costs) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$3,000 (Operational Costs) SCF SC  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Nil	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$ 5,440  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 5,440 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Training and Upskilling - \$1750 Mobile Phone - \$100 Stationary - \$975 Auditor Fees - \$100 Patrol Vehicle Insurance - \$700 Marquee Hire - \$900	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$ 4,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Christchurch South Community Patrol towards the costs associated with petrol, training and upskilling.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>1</b>
----------	--	---	--	--	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: Southern Christchurch Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 20/05/1995 Staff – Paid: Volunteers: 58 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3,195 Participants: 150,000 Target Groups: Safety Networks: Affiliated to Community Patrols NZ Head Office  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> We are a NON-PROFIT Community group of 61 volunteers who carry out Day and Night patrols to ensure a safer community. We act as an extra set of eyes and ears for the NZ Police.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - Strengthening Communities Together</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Our volunteers carry out day and night patrols to ensure a safer community. We encourage all our volunteers to undergo Red Cross Training every 2 years. We assist the CCC and Police with any taskings they may request. We engage with the Community by attending events such as the Show and Community Fairs with a highly visible display table/marquee.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  The NZ Police and the City Council appreciate the extra set of eyes and ears our patrol provides, and we receive encouragement and thanks at all times. We strive to ensure that we have a Safer Community to live in.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  This request is recommended as a Priority One due to its strong alignment to Council outcomes and priorities, and the reach, depth and impact of the project.  The Christchurch South Community Patrol (CSCP) operates a voluntary community patrol service across southern Christchurch suburbs and beyond, mainly encompassing Spreydon-Cashmere neighbourhoods and stretching from Ferryhead to Halswell Park, and Port Hills areas from Cashmere to Addington. There is a total of 61 volunteers who are trained to required national standards, and they work in the organisation's vehicle in shifts throughout the day as well as late nights in weekend periods.  The service works in liaison with Police, as well as a range of local businesses and community groups with complementary aims to improve neighbourhood safety, sense of safety, and prevention of anti-social behaviour. The group also takes part in local community events and promotions to raise awareness of safe practices and to provide local residents with information and helpful resources. Over 12 months the patrols covered almost 25,000 kilometres on 300 days involving night time and day time shifts.  The CSCP seeks a funding contribution to cover administration, first aid training, and vehicle insurance costs. The highest cost the patrol faces is the running costs of their vehicle, and this is covered from donations obtained from multiple businesses and funders. Since the onset of COVID-19 financial performance returns showed reduced income from donations and grants.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for operational costs promotes community cohesion and social connection in the local area in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation, Pou Wha – Preparedness</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul></li></ul> Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - \$1,000
---	--	--

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065398	<b>Organisation Name</b> Barrington United Bowling Club Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Greenskeeper Project</b> This project is to provide funding support towards the wages for the greenskeeper, one of the most crucial roles within the organisation.	<b>Funding History</b> Nil  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Sponsorship - \$4,000 Funds on hand - \$1,000	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$14,598 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 5,000 <b>34% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Greenkeepers Contract - \$5,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$ 3,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Barrington United Bowling Club towards the costs associated with wages for a Greenskeeper.	<b>Priority</b> <b>2</b>
----------	---	---	--	--	--	-----------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 290 Barrington Street, Spreydon Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 15/06/1927 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 5 Annual Volunteer Hours: 250 Participants: 900 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Bowls Canterbury, Bowls NZ  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To provide sport and social events in the community especially for the retired members to keep them active. We aim to suit everybody's needs with competitive and social bowls.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-2025.</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> More corporate functions for the community. Promote more members to the game. Hold more Interclub competitions for Bowls Canterbury.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> We have 50 full members with 50 social members and have 800 people through the door for corporate functions and mates in bowls. All the members benefit from the green being in competition grade for Bowls Canterbury Interclub and tournaments. The functions consist of birthday celebrations, work team development, and community events.	<b>Staff Assessment</b> A greenskeeper is required to look after and maintain the club's greens, mowing, rolling and spraying. This is a specialised job and requires certificates to use the chemicals. Max work approximately 30 hours a week during the summer and 20 hours during the winter restoring the green.  The club is open 12 months of the year, seven days a week.  With 50 full members, 50 social members, 800 people through the door for corporate functions and mates in bowls. All members benefit from the green being in competition grade for Bowls Canterbury Interclub and tournaments.  Providing sport and social events in the community especially for the retired members to keep them active but also aiming to suit everybody's needs with competitive and social bowls.  Other social events the club hold are trivia nights, cards, and games days for everyone to participate in.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for the Barrington United Bowling Club promotes community cohesion and social connection in the areas in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li></ul></li></ul>
--	--	---

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065416	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Cashmere Bowling Club Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Line marker and Heating costs</b>  Replacing the current line marking that is 20 years old and getting very tired.  The line marker helps the players to stay on their own rink and the distances between rinks. It marks the lines in liquid chalk.  The heating costs would help with operating costs to the clubrooms. The clubrooms are used four days/evenings a week with different events, this helps with keeping in contact and connected with all members.	<b>Funding History</b>  2021/22 - \$2,000 (Expenditure) DRF SC 2019/20 - \$5,000 (Expenditure) DRF SC 2019/20 - \$800 (Expenditure) SCF SC  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$500 User fees - \$500	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$ 4,811  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 3,000 <b>62% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> \$1,500 Line Marker \$1,500 Heating/Operation Cost	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$ 3,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Cashmere Bowling Club towards the costs associated with replacing line marking and heating/operating cost.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 12 Crichton Tce, Cashmere Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 6/11/1963 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 20 Annual Volunteer Hours: 250 Participants: 300 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Bowls Canterbury; Bowls NZ  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To provide sport to the community and focusing on the retired person, to keep them active and social. Lawn bowls is for everyone at all levels, competitive or social. We also have social events trivia, cards and Housie for everyone to join in with.		<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Will own the item and not have to hire it. Save money long term.  More competition events for our club.  Bowls Canterbury can use our green for Interclub tournaments.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  We have 65 members and approx. 1000 people attend our corporate functions. Everyone benefits with this as makes the sport easier to play. It's essential for Canterbury Interclub events for the players.  We play cards and euchre three nights a week and have approx. 35 members each night.			<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Cashmere Bowling Club currently have 65 members and approximately 1000 people attending corporate functions.  Cashmere Bowling Club would like to replace the 20-year-old worn line marking that helps players to stay on their own rink and the distances between rinks.  Everyone would benefit from this as it makes the sport easier to play and is essential for Canterbury Interclub events for the players.  The clubroom is used four days/evenings a week with different events that keep club members connected. The heating costs would help with the operating costs to the clubrooms.  Community has access to the premises, providing community service for locals to support and participate in, with social events/activities like cards or euchre for the less active person.  <b>Rational for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for the Cashmere Bowling Club promotes community cohesion and social connection in the areas in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li></ul></li></ul>	



## 2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065461	<b>Organisation Name</b> Heathcote Cricket Club Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Strengthening Community through Junior Sport</b> Every summer, the club engages adult coaches, keen parents and talented young club cricketers to run a series of programmes focused on teamwork, ball skills, fitness, coordination, and most importantly inclusive fun with the goal of encouraging school-age children to take part in team sports. The programme has been running for almost two decades and has not only become a much-admired initiative amongst sports-club peers but also a recognised part of community engagement within the Heathcote surrounds.	<b>Funding History</b> 2022/23 - \$3,000 (Junior Cricket Coaching) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$3,000 (Junior Cricket Coaching) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$2,330 (Afghani Cricket Team support) CAF 2020/21 - \$3,000 (Junior Cricket Coaching) SCF LCH <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> User/registration fees - \$9,600 (approx)	<b>Request Budget</b> <b>Total Cost</b> \$18,720 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 8,760 <b>47% percentage requested</b> <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salary/wages - \$8,260 Volunteer recognition - \$500	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$ 3,000</b> That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Heathcote Cricket Club towards the costs associated with wages and volunteer recognition.	<b>Priority</b> <b>2</b>
----------	---	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------

### Organisation Details:

Service Base:	Heathcote Domain
Legal Status:	Incorporated Society
Established:	1/07/1928
Staff – Paid:	1
Volunteers:	30
Annual Volunteer Hours:	35
Participants:	180
Target Groups:	Sports/Recreation
Networks:	Members of Christchurch Metropolitan Cricket Association which in turn is a member of the national organisation, New Zealand Cricket.

### Organisation Description/Objectives:

To provide cricket for our 250 (approx) adult and junior members.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

### Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Friday 'Junior have-a-go' sessions will be run every school-term Friday over summer (October to March) involving up to 80 children and 50 families  
Saturday Junior cricket will be managed, coordinated and coached over summer (October to March) involving up to 100 children and 80 families  
Junior participants will develop sports-related co-ordination and teamwork skills along with increased physical activity

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

- Support of the Junior community club cricket programme run by Heathcote Cricket Club will:
- Increases community engagement for families with young children
  - Increases physical activity and fitness for young children
  - Encourages integration and acceptance of diversity in our community
  - The Heathcote Cricket Club potentially gains more members and volunteers which ensures the survival and growth of a community-based club
  - Creates and fosters a greater overall feeling of community strength, engagement and sense of place
  - Generates a vibrant local feeling and encourages community interaction beyond the programme
  - Promotes social activity and utilisation of public facilities through organised activities on public parks and grounds
  - Support will reduce pressure on volunteers preventing burnout and helping them potentially engage in other activities

### Staff Assessment

Heathcote Cricket Club was founded in 1928 and is based at Heathcote Domain.

It is now one of the largest Clubs in Canterbury with more than 160 junior members and 130 adult playing members (10 adult teams, including a women's side, and seven junior teams in the Christchurch Metropolitan Cricket Association competitions).

While their adult members reside all over the city, the junior members come from Heathcote and adjacent suburbs: Mt. Pleasant, Redcliffs, Opawa, Hillsborough and Lyttelton.

Friday evenings the Club host their weekly Have a Go sessions for schools, years one-three with over 160 junior players participating. The Junior Academy which runs on Monday evenings for high school students have members training and competing at the higher level, striving for a place in the senior squads.

These playing opportunities create a player pathway the Club have cultivated so that players can progress from four-five years old right through to Premiership grade cricket.

The Club are seeking funding to employ two part-time managers/administrators and a gift/koha for volunteers to ensure the club deliver and grow a quality programme now and in future years.

The responsibility would be in delivering Friday Have-A-Go Smash Play (18 weeks) 4:30 to 7:30pm, Saturday morning Junior CJCA team and competition management (16 weeks). Club introduction and admin training, Junior engagement and three school visits, recruitment and enrolment, Smash Play volunteer recruitment and training, Saturday Heathcote Junior volunteer coach recruitment and training, CJCA and NZC admin and compliance - including police vetting and NZC Volunteer registration, Enrolment and administration of NZC's PlayHQ online registration and scoring portal training, Friday Smash Play Junior-Tamariki programme training and familiarization.

The position is vital in the successful running of their Have a Go sessions as well as their Junior Academy

Without a qualified coach who understands the players' requirements, the club would not be able to function successfully and many players would miss out on the opportunity of playing or participating in the game.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Funding for the Heathcote Cricket Club promotes community cohesion and social connection in the areas in particular supporting:
  - Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī - People, Pou Rua - Place, Pou Toru - Participation.



2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065795	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Heathcote Valley Community Association Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Funding for wages for our Community Connector and Community Centre Activator</b>  Funding in being requested for an increase of contract hours for the Community Connector and the Community Centre Activator positions.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$10,000 (Community Activator and Community Connector wages) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$900 (Heathcote Valley Food Forest) DRF LCH 2020/21 - \$9,000 (Engage and Connect Heathcote Community Project Support Worker) SCF LC  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> User fees - \$23,000 (approx income from hall hire)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$58,798  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$30,000 <b>51% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Wages - \$30,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$ 8,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$8,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Heathcote Valley Community Association Incorporated towards wages for the Community Centre Activator and the Community Connector.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	---	--	--	---	---	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 45 Bridle Path Road, Heathcote  Legal Status: Incorporated Society  Established: 25/02/1986  Staff – Paid: 2  Volunteers: 12  Annual Volunteer Hours: 2,500  Participants: 5,000  Target Groups: Community Development  Networks:  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> HVCA supports and promotes the Heathcote community. Our help to promote wellbeing by providing the community opportunities to connect, learn, and be active. We coordinate responses to unexpected circumstances such as flooding, earthquakes, pandemics, promoting wellbeing and resilience. We work to develop and maintain relationships with local groups and organisations. We manage the Community Centre and book community groups and activities.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-2025</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Promoting Community Wellbeing for Heathcote Valley residents, by providing our community the opportunity to connect, learn, give and be active. Stand by the values of our community. Relationships are at the core; everyone has value; shared power; we own our own solutions; and positive action.  Manage the council owned community centre. Facilitate, support and run community activities and initiatives that support targeted groups within our community.  Hold monthly meetings - plan to run two community wide hui focused on a specific issue or opportunities.  Through the Community Connector foster and support our community to be engaged and connected with one another; enabling people to have the confidence, support, and relationships to work through the challenges and ideals they have for their community.  Through the Community Centre Activator increase the number of people using the centre.  Supporting Community Organisations develop and maintain working relationships and partnerships with a range of community groups, organisations, and education providers within Heathcote and the nearby environs to support our community to connect, learn, give, and be active.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  He aha te mea nui o te ao? He tangata! He tangata! He tangata! (What is the most important thing in the world? It is people! It is people! It is people!) This value is vital for HVCA - first we are people, with joys and hurts, histories and futures, lives to live; and then we are people coming together to achieve, plan, or create.  A community that is engaged, connected, and supports one another fosters a sense of belonging and camaraderie. When individuals have a greater sense of wellbeing and connection with their community, the community itself grows in strength, connection, and resiliency. This is good for the collective community wellbeing; it makes us happier, more resilient in crisis, and gives us something bigger than ourselves to be part of.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The vision of the Heathcote Valley Community Association is to promote the wellbeing for Heathcote Valley residents. This is done by supporting community initiatives that provide opportunities for the community to connect, learn, give and be active. The group manage the council owned community centre, facilitating, supporting and running a range of activities.  A Community Connector is contracted to foster and support the community to be engaged and connected with one another. Helping residents to focus their energy and time on their passions and hopes for the community and to assist with administrative tasks connected to this. The connector also produces a quarterly magazine with input from the community.  A Community Centre Activator is contracted to manage, promote and activate the Heathcote Valley Community Centre. This requires an understanding of local demand for social events, skills sharing and learning workshops and supporting hirers of the centre to run programmes and activities that respond to this need. Maintaining the Heathcote Valley Community Centre website, maximising publicity opportunities and liaising with the local media are also part of this role. Activities include open days, social events, public meetings, advice services and emergency response.  Weekly activities at the centre include a craft group, community morning tea, Te Reo classes, puppy training, yoga and movement rewire. Other classes and special events including dried flower and wreath workshop, quilting workshops, celebration day for girls and Mikaku Tea workshop. Upcoming events include plant powered workshops and sustainable Heathcote evening.  This application is for funding to pay for an increase of weekly hours for both positions. An increase from six to 15 hours for the coordinator and from 20 to 30 hours for the activator.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding helps promote community cohesion and social connection in Heathcote Valley area, in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>the Pillars of People, Place, Participation and Preparedness.</li></ul></li></ul>
--	--	---

## 2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065431	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Kereru Sports & Cultural Club Incorporated	<b>Operating Costs and Administrator for the Clubrooms</b> Operating and Administration costs. The club have struggled over the last couple of years with Covid and operating costs are increasing, electricity, cleaning and insurance. Numbers have increased in membership by 100 new junior members this year. The club is whanau orientated club, running several events throughout the year. 600 members with 4 sports and a social cultural group. The facilities are utilised by several community groups.	2022/23 - \$7,000 (Administrator/Equipment) SCF SC 2021/22 - \$7,000 (Administrator/Equipment) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$6,000 (Coordinator/Equipment) SCF SC  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Pub Charity - \$5,000 Other grants - \$10,000 User/registration fees - \$5,000	<b>Total Cost</b> \$51,573  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$28,000 <b>54% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Administration/Wages - \$15,000 Insurance - \$10,000 Electricity - \$3,000	<b>\$ 6,000</b> That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Kereru Sports and Cultural Club towards the costs associated with operating and wages.	2

### Organisation Details:

Service Base: 71a Domain Tce, Spreydon  
 Legal Status: Incorporated Society  
 Established: 14/12/1982  
 Staff – Paid: 1  
 Volunteers: 100  
 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1,000  
 Participants: 600  
 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation  
 Networks: Canterbury Darts Assoc, Christchurch Netball, Canterbury Softball, Canterbury Rugby League

### Organisation Description/Objectives:

To provide multi sports to the community which is whanau focused. We provide a wide range of sports for all ages and genders.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25
- Multicultural Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

### Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Increase of senior and junior members.  
 Have more community groups utilising the club facilities.  
 Encouraging more people in the community into active sport.  
 Upgrading the entrance way of clubrooms.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The administrator runs the everyday activities of the club and administers the sporting sections. Each of the codes are run with professionalisms and well-run committees. With fun days outside cricket and softball social events, cultural events.

Unfortunately, the running and operating costs seem to be increasing and funding opportunities are less.

### Staff Assessment

The Kereru Sports and Cultural Club (Kereru) is an umbrella organisation for Kereru Softball, Kereru Netball, Addington Rugby League, Kereru Cultural Group, and Kereru Darts Club.

The Executive Committee of Kereru oversees and supports the five-member clubs. Kereru is based at Spreydon Bowling Club and uses the income from the facility to contribute to the operational costs of the club.

A whanau orientated Club that has seen an increase of sports members by 100 this year. Total 600 members playing netball, rugby league, softball, darts or bowls and run several social events throughout the year.

Kereru keeps the fees low to be affordable to families with limited income; Softball is \$70 per season, rugby league \$70, and netball \$110 Yr3/4, \$120 Yr5, \$160 Yr7-U17. The club's strong membership base is a reflection of the subs being affordable, especially for families with a number of children.

Kereru employs an Administrator who has been with the club for ten years working 20 hours per week and who is responsible for managing the facility, accounting for all the separate codes, reporting back to the committee. The role also includes the recruitment, development, and retention of members to the Club, attending various meetings with the sports codes and the regional sports bodies, promotion, generating bi-monthly newsletters, monitoring uniform and equipment supplies, fundraising, managing inquiries, running registration and uniform distribution days, coach and player development programmes, and the organising and running of whanau activity days.

Kereru is seeking financial assistance towards the Administrator's wage and operating costs. Over the last couple of years, the club have struggled with covid and operating costs increasing with electricity, cleaning and insurance.

### Rational for staff recommendation:

- Funding for the Kereru Sports and Cultural Club promotes community cohesion and social connection in the areas in particular supporting:
  - Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.



2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065510	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents' Association Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Mt Pleasant Community Centre Development Project</b>  Wages for two current jobs that are required for the effective and efficient management of the community centre. One is the Finance Administrator and Volunteer Coordinator and the other the Community Connector and Centre Manager.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$8,500 (Mt Pleasant Community Centre Development Project) SCF LCH 2021/22- \$8,500 (Mt Pleasant Community Centre Development Project) SCF LCH 2020-21- \$4,000 (Community Market Storage Space) DRF LCH 2020/21- \$500 (Matariki Celebration) Light bulb moment LCH 2020-21- \$2,000 (Earthquake memorial Exhibition) DRF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None listed	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$66,840  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$20,000 <b>30% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$ 10,000 (Finance Administrator/ Volunteer Coordinator) Salaries and Wages - \$10,000 (Community Connector/Centre Manager)	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$11,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approve a grant of \$11,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Mount Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association Incorporated towards wages.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	---	---	--	--	--	---------------------------------

Organisation Details:

Service Base:	3 McCormacks Bay Road, Mt Pleasant
Legal Status:	Incorporated Society
Established:	5/06/1953
Staff – Paid:	3
Volunteers:	47
Annual Volunteer Hours:	3,000
Participants:	5,000
Target Groups:	Community Development
Networks:	National Farmers Market Association

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Mt Pleasant Memorial Community Centre and Residents Association (MPMCCRA) has a 70-year history in the Mt Pleasant community of providing social, cultural, recreational activities and events that promote connectedness, community engagement and community development. We aim to be responsive, welcoming and dynamic. Our core values include connectedness, active participation, responsive leadership, community led, preparedness, stewardship and aroha.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-2025

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

We will have a welcoming centre that is open 6 days a week that is run effectively, efficiently and with the ongoing focus of being a dynamic, connected community which develops and supports our members, volunteers those who use our centre.

We will continue to record our volunteer activities and provide support, appreciation and on-going opportunities for those involved in our community activities.

We will continue to develop and implement new initiatives through connecting and listening to our community, our membership and those who use our centre.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Having a seamlessly run centre that promotes socialisation, education and connection enables our community to thrive, develop and enjoy all that is offered here. We are welcoming to a wide range of ethnic and cultural groups who utilise our centre and have appreciated their positive feedback. As a result, we have seen an increase in bookings for these groups. We continue to develop and support our volunteers as they support a wide range of activities/events and provide feedback from a "hands-on" perspective. Our community programmes and events continue to develop based on current interests and needs as well maintaining a number of popular long-term activities (Mt Pleasant Singers - 10 years old now, Ukulele Band, craft group, etc).

Staff Assessment

Mount Pleasant Community Centre is owned and operated by the resident's association. Their long-term goal is for the centre to be self-sustaining and offer a wide range of opportunities for social connection, education, development of the local community and the groups that use the centre. It operates on a social enterprise model which includes a Farmers Market, Food Truck Alley, Estuary Festival, Art & Craft Markets, Front Room Cafe and venue hire. To assist in this achievement a new role of Community Connector & Centre Manager has been created. to ensure that there is overall management of the building, staff and all activities.

The new job of Community Connector and Centre Manager has evolved from the community coordinator role and is a 30 hour a week position. It involves the overall management of the centre, including building, staff, volunteers, social enterprises, activities, events and projects. A key aspect is the development of community connections by overseeing a wide range of activities, seeking and responding to feedback and ideas. The role also supports the committee with the implementation of current and new projects. Having this role ensures there is a clear focus on community involvement and promotes a seamless, effective and efficient operation of the community centre.

The Finance Administrator and Volunteer Coordinator role has been operational since 2021. It is important for the operation of the centre and for maintaining the goal that staff focus on the surrounding community. Financial responsibilities include accounting processes, handling receipts, payments, membership and subscription fees. Also supporting the committee treasurer with information for budget planning, monthly financial reports, grants, social enterprise activities and annual audit. The Volunteer Coordinator aspect is about maintaining good connections with volunteers, recruiting new volunteers and identifying areas for volunteer contribution, i.e. volunteer drivers, Estuary Festival volunteers to supervise rides, games, etc. The role continues to develop as community activities and events increase.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Funding will help promote community cohesion and social connection in Mount Pleasant area in particular supporting:
  - the Pillars of People and Place
  - Ki uta ki tai aspect of the Community Board Plan

## 2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065606	<b>Organisation Name</b> Mt Pleasant Pottery Group Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Administrators Salary</b> Split - 50% SCH / 50% CBL  Mt Pleasant Pottery Group are seeking funding to pay an administrator to take on some of the key administration aspect required to manage their purpose-built facility.	<b>Funding History</b> 2020/21 DRF LC \$5,000.00 2019/20 SCF LCH \$1,500.00  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Commission from sale of pottery at exhibitions - \$500	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$ 6,760  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 6,000 <b>89% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Wages - \$6,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$ 3,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Mt Pleasant Pottery Group towards administrator's salary.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	--	---	--	--	---	---------------------------------

### Organisation Details:

Service Base:	Redcliffs Park
Legal Status:	Incorporated Society
Established:	23/05/1977
Staff – Paid:	0
Volunteers:	6
Annual Volunteer Hours:	1,000
Participants:	200
Target Groups:	Community Development
Networks:	Ceramics Association of New Zealand

### Organisation Description/Objectives:

The Mt Pleasant Pottery Group was founded in 1960, operating from a hut on the other side of the road from the present Mt Pleasant Community Centre location.

The February 2011 earthquake rendered our clubrooms unsafe so for a number of years the club was without rooms until we relocated to a small club room in Phillipstown in 2016. We offer pottery tuition, workshops and exhibitions to our wider community in East Christchurch. We are moving the club back to Redcliffs in December 2020.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Toi Ōtautahi - Arts and Creativity Strategy
- Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-2025

### Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

- Provide community based programmes

### Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

General administration of club operations, including membership, classes and facilities.

Increase frequency of pottery events offered to members and to the wider community, eg. exhibitions, workshops, classes

Facilitate more opportunities to share facilities with local community group/s, eg. after school programmes, special workshops for the elderly, art exhibitions, etc.

Facilitate community and member engagement via promotion and celebration of club activities via website, social media, local news, emails.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The club will have a greater chance of meeting strategic goals because the volunteer committee will have more time to progress the club goals rather than dealing with administrative tasks.

Members will have more opportunities to connect with others and to grow their skills.

Community will have opportunities to access facilities, expertise and make connections.

### Staff Assessment

Mt Pleasant Pottery Group was established in 1960. Following the earthquakes, they lost their purpose-built space at the Mt Pleasant Community Centre. Weekly activities continued through using members' homes until they moved to Phillipstown Community Hub. Now they lease premises at the former Redcliffs School site from Council. Since moving here, the group have invested around \$18,000 in retrofitting what remained of Redcliffs School to become a permanent space with all the installations, tools and equipment required to participate in the craft. There is also a gallery space and a separate room for after school and holiday pottery classes.

Despite the disruption the group have maintained their membership and numbers continue to increase. Membership is a requisite to attend classes, workshops and club days. They offer five weekly evening classes, day sessions, a weekend class, frequent weekend workshops and exhibitions. There is a high interest in learning pottery with increasing community requests for classes, workshops, after school/holiday programmes and exhibitions.

It is a busy purpose built ceramic and pottery workspace, with three kilns. There is an extensive amount of work involved managing the facility including maintenance of equipment and kilns. Organising workshops, activities, classes, after school/holiday programmes and membership. The ordering of clays and glazes and the financial records of sales to members. Then there is the health and safety requirements of the workspace, kilns, glazes etc. Currently all tasks are done by a small volunteer committee, the demand on their time is extremely high. As the club continues to expand the level of volunteer input is no longer sustainable. People are leaving the committee as the amount of voluntary time required is substantial and not sustainable for them.

The club are requesting funding to pay a person to do some of the key administration jobs, which require substantial voluntary time to complete. This would include, membership, kiln rosters, ordering of materials, managing the financial work required around payments for kiln firing and materials, managing all social media streams, emails, website, newsletter and other forms of communications about activities and classes. This would then free up time for the committee to invest in progressing the goals of the club and to meet the needs of the local community.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Funding helps promote community cohesion and social connection amongst members of the group in particular supporting:
  - the People Pillar
- An opportunity to enjoy a craft that continues to support an increasing membership.
- A purpose-built facility that requires significant volunteer hours to ensure it is a safe and effective craft space.

Coastal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation - \$0



2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065933	<b>Organisation Name</b> Opawaho Trust	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>South East Christchurch Youth Mentoring Programme</b>  The aim of Opawaho Trust is to build happy, productive and resilient youth in South-East Christchurch region by offer a range of youth-based programmes to support with an aim of providing mentoring, positive role modelling, fun and friendship.  Opawaho Trust is requesting funding for salaries and wages as well as equipment/materials and volunteer expenses.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$10,000 (Wages) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$10,000 (Wages) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$8,000 (Wages) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$10,000 (Wages) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$15,000 COGS, Rata, Lotteries (pending)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$61,853  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$33,500 <b>54% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$30,000 Equipment/Materials - \$2,500 Volunteer Expenses - \$1,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$ 11,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$11,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Opawaho Trust towards the costs associated with wages and equipment.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	---	---	--	---	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 285 Wilsons Rd, Waltham Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 13/03/2016 Staff – Paid: 4 Volunteers: 20 Annual Volunteer Hours: 220 Participants: 300 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks: Canterbury Youth Workers Collective; Canterbury Youth Services	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī - Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Number of hours of support provided. Number of children/youth actively involved in our programmes. Increased attendance at our school holiday programmes.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Increased connectedness to peers and community. Opportunities to try new activities, e.g. playing guitar.  For some youth increased engagement and improved learning outcomes at school will result through our work at Waltham Primary School. Opawaho Trust collaborate with teachers from Waltham School who identify students who they believe would particularly benefit from the Trust's work.  Supporting whanau in their parenting role - sometimes one parent families are getting a break, but more importantly are in the knowledge that their young person is off the streets, engaged, keeping active, receiving positive role modelling and guidance.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The Opawaho Trust was established under the umbrella of the Opawa Baptist Church in 2016. It operates with the assistance of up to 10 volunteers and several part time paid positions. The development of the Trust's work was aided by the Spreydon 24/7 youth workers. It now operates independently. The Trust has recently reduced they activities they offer to children from St Martins and Beckenham suburbs and increased the number of activities run for Waltham School students instead. SCF 23/24 Opawaho Trust is seeking funding for contribution towards the wages of a youth worker and equipment and material costs.  As well as providing an in-school presence for Waltham Primary school, the Trust also runs a homework club with after-school tutoring and games, a fortnightly intermediate age youth group, and weekly sport in Waltham Park. Most of the off-school grounds activity is held in a mezzanine area of the Opawa Baptist Church facility.  The participants are often from families who do not have much to give towards programme costs.  The project reaches intermediate age youth who face various types and levels of challenge at a highly vulnerable time of their lives. The project enables them to develop life skills, ongoing friendships and connections in their local community.  Opawaho Trust collaborate with a number of local groups as well as teachers from Waltham School who identify students who they believe would particularly benefit from the Trust's work. They work with whanau in their parenting role giving one parent families a break and more importantly are in the knowledge that their young person is off the streets, engaged, keeping active, receiving positive role modelling and guidance.  This application was initially a 50/50 split with CBL, but Opawaho Trust was unable to confirm where participants came from other than from Waltham School, so funding has been changed to 100% SCH.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for wages promotes community cohesion and social connection in the Waltham area in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul></li></ul>
--	---	--

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065678	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated	<b>Operational Costs</b> Split - 80% SCH / 20% HHR  Pioneer Basketball Club have an amazing team of volunteers across many programs run through the Club.  Seeking funding to be able to show the volunteers that they are appreciated for all the great unpaid work that they do from coaching, refereeing, administration.	2022/23 - \$1,500 (The Whistle Club) DRF SCH 2021/22 - \$1,000 (Volunteer Recognition) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$2,000 (Volunteer Recognition) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$500 (Pioneer Boomers) DRF LCH 2020/21 - \$500 (Pioneer Boomers) DRF HHR 2020/21 - \$1,500 (Pioneer Boomers) DRF SC 2020/21 - \$1,200 (Basketball Programme in Low Decile Schools) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$1,200 (Basketball Programme in Low Decile Schools) SCF SC  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$500	<b>Total Cost</b> \$22,128  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$21,628 <b>98% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Administration-In Schools Coaching - \$1,530 Administration-Inclusion Team - \$1,960 Volunteer Recognition - \$13,450 Salaries and Wages-In Schools Coaching - \$3,825 Travel-In Schools Coaching - \$663 Equipment / Materials-In Schools Coaching - \$200	<b>\$15,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated towards the volunteer recognition programme and the inclusion team administrator.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: Pioneer Sport and Rec Centre Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/02/2000 Staff – Paid: Volunteers: Annual Volunteer Hours: 5,216 Participants: 340 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Canterbury Basketball Association; Basketball New Zealand	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li><li>Multicultural Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Continue to show appreciation and value toward our volunteers Continue to Provide a pathway for children from low decile schools to participate in our basketball programs Provide a sense of community, equality and opportunity where in the past there has not been any for players with disabilities  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> This would make our volunteers feel valued and appreciated through a small token of Koha, in addition this helps us to retain our necessary volunteer course. The low decile schools would be given opportunity to play basketball while not having the barrier of cost limiting participation. Giving our inclusive team the opportunity to play mainstream sport will be extremely beneficial to them and appreciated. The Club hope to create a positive narrative by being the first club to offer this opportunity.	<b>Staff Assessment</b> Pioneer Basketball Club was established in the year 2000 and is a key provider of basketball for children and adults in the southern Christchurch area with approximately 3,000 members.  The Pioneer Basketball Club run programmes and competitions that go throughout the entire year, catering to junior and seniors from beginners to experienced players.  Programmes run throughout the year by Pioneer Basketball Club are, Hoops Academy (Yr 1-9), Mini ball (Yr 4 & below), Pacers League (Yr 5-8), CRDP/Open Court (males 13-18yrs), Swish Women's League, South Island Primary Tournament (North Canterbury tournament) Primary/Intermediate Winter Competition (Yr 5-8), Senior Club (U13s - Premier), All Stars. Delivery of 1 or 2 Girls only clinics and two 2-day mixed gender clinics (5-13yrs) during school holidays.  Pioneer Basketball Club is entering an Inclusive Team into the Canterbury Basketball competition, this has been encouraged by Basketball New Zealand. This team supports players that have disabilities, breaking down barriers that would no longer let them play basketball. The club are seeking funding to cover administration costs for this.  A programme run by Pioneer Basketball Club is coaching teams at their school during lunch time to improve and learn to love the sport of Basketball. Some schools are fortunate enough to pay the fees for this programme whereas, other schools are at low decile and cannot afford to pay the rates. The Club are seeking funding to cover costs for equipment and coaching during lunch time for these low decile schools giving them the same opportunity as all other schools.  Without the amazing team of volunteers, the club would not be able to run the programs to the high standard that they do. The club would like to show their appreciation through a small token of Koha, in addition this helps the club to retain their necessary volunteer course.  <b>Rational for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for the Pioneer Basketball Club promotes community cohesion and social connection in the areas in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī - People, Pou Rua - Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li></ul></li></ul> Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - \$1,000
---	--	---



2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065582	<b>Organisation Name</b> Project Esther Trust	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Project Esther Trust - Operations 2024/25</b> Project Esther Trust is a multifaceted organisation, based in South-West Christchurch, whose aim is to journey with women and their families, with a bias to those facing adversity and challenge.  Project Esther Trust is requesting funding associated with salaries and wages.	<b>Funding History</b> 2022/23 - \$24,000 (Wages Yr 3 of 3) SCF SC 2021/22 - \$24,000 (Wages Yr 2 of 3) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$25,000 (Wages Yr 1 of 3) SCF SC  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Donations - \$57,000 (approx) Lotteries - \$15,000 COGS - \$6,000 Will be applying to other funders	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$360,079  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$37,000 <b>10% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$37,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$24,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$24,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Project Esther Trust towards the costs associated with wages.	<b>Priority</b> <b>2</b>
----------	--	---	--	---	--	-----------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 248 Lyttelton St, Spreydon Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 2/08/1995 Staff – Paid: 8 Volunteers: 37 Annual Volunteer Hours: 650 Participants: 535 Target Groups: Social Services Networks: Baptist Social Ministries, CCC Rowley Liaison Group  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Journeying alongside women and their families in our community with a bias to those facing adversity and challenge.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  The continued employment of Project Esther Trust’s Manager and Social Worker will allow Project Esther to continue operating during the next twelve months, to provide more than 300 instances of one-on-one support and advocacy for women facing adversity and challenge.  Rawa (provisions) pods provide access to second hand women’s and children’s clothing, basic household items and bedding as well as personal care items such as sanitary pads to members of our community at no cost. These items are all donated by our community. Since opening in 2020, the number of accesses each year continues to grow.  Nga Whare Atawhai (Houses of Kindness) provide temporary accommodation for women and their families facing challenging and complex situations. Project Esther has two houses available for this purpose. Project Esther’s Social Worker journeys alongside these women as they seek to reduce barriers to obtaining stable, more permanent accommodation and can then move on to the next phase of their lives. During the next 12 months Project Esther anticipates providing accommodation for 4 women and their dependent children with support from our Social Worker.  Project Esther’s Music and Movement programme runs two sessions each Wednesday during term time providing musical enrichment and enjoyment for pre-schoolers and their caregivers. An average of 40 caregivers and pre-schoolers attend each week. Music and Movement provides support and encouragement, along with social networking opportunities for Mums, Dads, Caregivers and Grandparents in an inclusive environment for all pre-school children regardless of gender, ethnicity, or ability. This is made possible by having a staff member attend every session who can then refer onto Project Esther generally where needed.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  During Project Esther Trust’s current day to day activities/operations, we respond to the needs of individual women and their families as they are either referred to us or make initial contact directly with us. They are supported and cared for according to where they are at personally in their life journey. We have a Social Worker and Family Workers on staff. Women may receive one-on-one advocacy and help with accessing WINZ benefits or counselling, connecting with medical services, engaging legal help, or finding appropriate housing. Food and second-hand goods are available when needed, along with opportunities to connect with other women and their families in our community.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Project Esther Trust was founded in 1995 in response to identified community needs, and provides services to women and families, with a bias to those at risk. It has grown from small beginnings to providing a diverse range of services, has a large group of volunteers, and employs seven part time staff who reach a highly vulnerable group of women, and their children, across the greater Spreydon area.  Project Esther is a community-based project that supports, develops and promotes capacity for at-risk or vulnerable women to parent, live healthy lifestyles, contribute to their community, and continue with their own personal development. The Trust’s primary focus is to provide services, resources and assistance to women in the community who are facing adversity and challenge. Project Esther run a variety of programmes and groups and with one-on-one support and advocacy. This includes emotional support, provision of practical care, one-on-one advocacy and help in areas of need, i.e., communicating with Oranga Tamariki, accessing WINZ benefits, connecting with medical services, engaging legal help, accessing counselling and finding appropriate housing. The Rawa pods (provisions) offer second hand clothing and household items as well as personal care items which can be accessed at no cost to member of our community.  They offer a preschool Music and Movement programme staff and volunteers maintain a welcoming environment and actively facilitate connectedness between the families who attend thus reducing any social barriers.  Project Esther offers temporary accommodation - a safe space to pause, reflect and refocus during times of distress or upheaval. With support from our Social Worker, the aim is for women to build self-reliance and resilience and move on to a new, healthier phase of their lives. We anticipate accommodating at least four women and their families over the next twelve months.  Funding is sought as a contribution towards wages for the Manager, Team Leader, and Social Worker.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for wages promotes community cohesion and social connection in the local area in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li></ul></li></ul>
---	--	---

## 2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065595	<b>Organisation Name</b> Redcliffs Residents Association	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Redcliffs Residents Association - operating costs, communications</b> The Redcliffs Residents' Association are requesting funding towards the operational costs of the association including communications and project administration.	<b>Funding History</b> 2021/22 - \$8,950 (Te Awa Kura Barnett Park) Sustainability Fund Round 1 2021/22 - \$500 (Redcliffs Residents Association-admin and support for community projects) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$215 (Barnett Park Trappers-possum control) Light Bulb LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$ 3,087  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 3,087 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Administration - \$480 Website Hosting - \$200 Email newsletter - \$72 Equipment - \$50 (replacement batteries and sundries for Emergency Hub) Venue Hire for meeting - \$225 Printing of newsletter - \$500 Honorarium for IT support for redevelopment of the website - \$1,500	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$ 3,000</b> That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Redcliffs Residents Association towards operating and communications costs including website redevelopment.	<b>Priority</b> <b>2</b>
----------	---	--	--	---	---	-----------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b> Service Base: 35b Beachville Road, Redcliffs Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 14/06/1913 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 500 Participants: 3,000 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: CINCH, Timebanks, Neighbourhood Support, Federation of Ratepayers Associations of New Zealand, Combined Residents Associations, Predator Free Port Hills.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Biodiversity Strategy</li> <li>Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy</li> <li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-2025</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> We will hold at least twelve meetings a year, open to all residents, property owners and businesses in Redcliffs, and including a formal Annual General Meeting. We will maintain websites and a Facebook page and produce newsletters, for passing information on local activities and to support the local community. We will maintain a Community Emergency Hub and ensure a local team is available to activate this in the event of a civil defence emergency affecting the area. We will provide administrative support for the furthering of the purposes of the Association, and for local projects including the regeneration of Te Awa Kura Barnett Park and the activities of Predator Free Redcliffs.	<b>Staff Assessment</b> The Redcliffs Residents' Association (RRA) was established in 1913. It provides a voice for the local community and undertakes and supports a range of community projects in the area. This includes community engagement and advocacy, running an emergency response team and supporting businesses, environmental and ecological improvements and projects in the area. The association manages an informative website and active Facebook page. Both keep residents well informed about what is happening in their area and enhance opportunities for social connection. The association also provides administrative support to a number of local projects run by volunteers. Currently these include Predator Free Redcliffs, Regreening Te Awa Kura Barnett Park, Te Rae Kura Eco Village Group, the local members of Neighbourhood Support and the Redcliffs Response and Resilience Team. The latter of which includes maintaining a fully equipped Community Emergency Hub at the tennis club hall. In addition to monthly committee meetings and an annual general meeting the association directly advocates for residents around key local issues and encourages local participation in decision making. The production of hard copy newsletters was in abeyance during the pandemic, the RRA now want to resume this to improve communication with households that are not receiving email updates. The voluntary time required to attend to communication, advocacy, participatory democracy, neighbourhood projects and local issues and concerns is significant. The RRA is requesting funding to assist with operating costs, venue hire for public meetings and communications with residents. Rationale for staff recommendation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding will help promote community cohesion and social connection in Redcliffs in particular supporting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Pillars of People, Place, Participation and Preparedness.</li> <li>the ki uta ki tai, emergency preparedness, and participatory democracy aspects of the Community Board Plan.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Works collaboratively with other groups in the area.</li> </ul>
---	--	---

**Organisation Description/Objectives:**  
To represent the interests of all residents, businesses and property owners in Redcliffs. To advocate for improvements in local amenities and the local environment including the adjacent estuary and Port Hills areas. To promote Redcliffs and support public amenities and community organisations in the Redcliffs area, including predator control and emergency preparedness activities.



2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065564	<b>Organisation Name</b> Redcliffs Tennis Club	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Greater participation in Junior Tennis and Senior Tennis at our community club</b> Keeping the cost of tennis to a minimum. Particularly for juniors. Offering beginners tennis (Hot Shots) and tennis coaching for more competitive players who partake in interclub competitions.  A community club, whose focus and strength is juniors and also midweek seniors.	<b>Funding History</b> 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Junior Tennis) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$2,000 (Junior & Senior Tennis) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$2,000 (Junior Tennis) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> User/registration fees - \$25,000 (approx)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$26,600  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 2,000 <b>8% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Equipment - \$2,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$ 2,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Sumner Tennis Club towards the costs associated with equipment.	<b>Priority</b> <b>2</b>
----------	---	---	---	---	---	-----------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 75 Main Road, Redcliffs Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/07/2024 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 25 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1000 Participants: 140 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Tennis NZ and Tennis Canterbury  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Providing and encouraging community tennis. This includes coaching, competitions and social tennis.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>More juniors enrolling</li><li>More juniors playing interclub</li><li>More seniors playing tennis</li><li>Training and involving junior players as part of our coaching staff</li></ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> Keeping the costs of junior tennis down in our community.  We have tried not to increase the coaching costs over the last few years.  We offer all families associated with juniors a key to the club, so that they can play with the children.	<b>Staff Assessment</b> The Redcliffs Tennis Club was established in 1917. The club is based at 75 Main Road, Redcliffs and caters to three different target groups of Midweek, Senior and Junior tennis, with these three groups equating to around 180 members.  The Club is seeking funding to contribute to the cost of purchasing tennis balls to continue to deliver affordable junior tennis in the community. The 732 balls they are looking to purchase is essential in being able to deliver the programmes they currently are running. This responsibility cannot be passed on to families or members as it is the club's responsibility to provide all the necessary equipment and facilities to deliver these programmes. The club would like to continue in keeping coaching costs as low as possible and this is just one way of doing so.  The Club do not operate a bar facility but own the courts and clubhouse which means full responsibility for the upkeep of these facilities with insurance costs alone at \$5000 per year.  There are currently has 128 junior members participating in their Junior beginner Hot Shots program as well as Friday evening and Saturday morning Canterbury Tennis Interclub competitions.  The Club has a strong family approach, they find it is important to get the whole family involved and they do this by providing families who have junior members involved a key to the club so they can play with their children on top of the programmes that the club offers.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for the Sumner Tennis Club promotes community cohesion and social connection in the areas in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī - People, Pou Rua - Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li></ul></li></ul>
---	---	--

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065632	<b>Organisation Name</b> Shoreline Youth Trust	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Shoreline Youth Trust</b> Fuse Youth Centre provide events and facilities for young people, particularly in the Sumner, Redcliffs, Mt Pleasant area relevant to their needs. There is a focus to build healthy relationships with and between youth in these communities.  This application is for funds towards operating costs.	<b>Funding History</b> 2022/23 - \$21,000 (Shoreline Youth Trust) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$15,000 (Fuse Youth Centre) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$15,000 (Shoreline Youth Trust) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Other grants (RATA, COGS, MSD, Lotteries, Southern Trust - \$92,000 User fees - \$23,700 (Holiday programmes, shop sales, events, van hire etc)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$109,455  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$19,100 <b>17% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries/Wages - \$8,000 Administration - \$3,000 Project Costs - \$3,000 Rent/Venue Hire - \$2,000 Vehicle costs - \$2,000 Telephone/Internet - \$400 Volunteer expenses - \$300 Cleaning products - \$50 First Aid supplies - \$50	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$17,100</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$17,100 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Shoreline Youth Trust towards wages and operational costs excluding vehicle costs.	<b>Priority</b> <b>2</b>
----------	---	--	---	--	---	-----------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 25 Wakefield Ave, Sumner Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 3/01/2001 Staff – Paid: 2 Volunteers: 9 Annual Volunteer Hours: 580 Participants: 1,000 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks: Rerenga Awa (CYWC)  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Open Sessions for Youth, In-School Youth Work, Holiday Programmes and Community Development.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  We will push forward with the new relationship with Matuku Takotako and other users after moving from our original location.  We will pursue our new vision for the year of creating a space more catered for teens.  To run events in the hall at Matuku Takotako for the broader community.  To introduce more volunteers, have a more permanent set up space in Puoro Raki and continue to run leadership development programmes for youth.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  We are the only youth centre of its kind in the entire bays area and are proud to say we are in our 22 <sup>nd</sup> year of operations. Sending youth workers into the local schools brings an awareness of Fuse's presence in the community as a wonderful resource for young people, where they can build lasting relationships which feed back into the youth centre.  Respect, self-esteem and positive relationship building can directly link into the promotion of social and cultural equity.  Youthwork at Fuse is positive in emphasis, relational in nature and helps young people increase their in-school and out of school connections. It also evolves to reflect youth culture and encourages young people to make their own decisions.  We endeavour to prevent, encourage, develop and continue to be a valued contributor for youth. Having a safe place to connect after high school is of importance too, Sumner is unique in that respect as there no local high school and the students go to many different schools.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Shoreline Youth Trust have been delivering youth mental health and wellbeing activities for 22 years. Fuse Youth Centre is a safe space for young people to go to, where they are encouraged to reach their potential. Through programmes and events, they assist in the positive development of a youth community and are committed to supporting and nurturing the needs of individuals. Youth work at Fuse is positive in emphasis, relational in nature and helps young people increase their in-school and out of school connections.  Open sessions at the centre create a space where young people can spend time with youth workers and volunteers, play games, build relationships, develop skills and relax after school. The Wednesday session has 50+ young people from year 6-8 and Friday afternoon/evening around 30-40 year 7-8 and up. Friday nights for teenagers often features movie nights, music nights or small events. All sessions have several volunteers present many of whom have come through the programmes when younger and are now at high school. There are also adult volunteers and two employed youth workers.  The In-school programme which isn't part of the curriculum covers three schools, Te Raekuru, Sumner and Our Lady Star on the Sea. Here youth workers build relationships with young people, teachers and the community. This programme feeds back into the open sessions and other core projects. A holiday programme operates for eight weeks a year. This generates a small amount of income, builds relationships, supports families and the broader community. The Ko Taku Reo programme is a combination of paid and activities and builds links Ko Taku Reo and the wider community.  Fuse report that they are seeing a need with teenagers in the area, particularly with a lack of connection in the high school years, depression and anxiety.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding helps promote community cohesion and social connection amongst youth in Sumner, Redcliffs, Mount Pleasant areas, in particular supporting the People and Place Pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.</li><li>Council's on-going commitment to the youth sector ensuring rangatahi have positive role models to support various aspects of their well-being.</li><li>No other groups doing youth work in these areas.</li></ul>
--	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065566	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Southern United Hockey Club Incorporated	<b>Training &amp; Equipment Funding Project</b> Split - 50% SCH / 50% HHR Southern United Hockey Club continues to encourage its coaches to achieve Canterbury Hockey approved coaching recognition, the intention being is that they will coach a team for the winter season. The club also works to ensure the coaches have the right equipment, information and training gear available, so they have confidence to teach and nurture players with the skills and techniques of the game of hockey.	2022/23 - \$1,000 (Training and Equipment) DRF SC 2022/23 - \$1,500 (Training and Equipment) DRF HHR 2021/22 - \$1,700 (Training and Equipment) DRF SC 2021/22 - \$1,500 (Training and Equipment) DRF HHR 2020/21 - \$1,000 (Training and Equipment) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$2,000 (Training and Equipment) SCF HHR <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None	<b>Total Cost</b> \$ 4,380 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 4,380 <b>100% percentage requested</b> <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Training/Upskilling - \$500 Equipment - \$3,880	<b>\$ 2,000</b> That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Southern United Hockey Club towards the costs associated with training, upskilling and equipment.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b> Service Base: Sydenham Park Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/02/2016 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 81 Annual Volunteer Hours: 4,500 Participants: 520 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Canterbury Hockey Association; New Zealand Hockey association <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Sporting Organisation - Hockey Club	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li> <li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li> </ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coaches for all teams</li> <li>Equipment and training gear for all teams</li> <li>Knowledge and understanding of the game of hockey</li> </ul> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> Each coach will be better with the skills, knowledge and equipment for coaching hockey, and this will flow to the players who will be better with the skills of playing the game. We see this also flowing through to off the hockey field, where players adopt positive attitudes to life and those around them.	<b>Staff Assessment</b> Southern United Hockey Club is an amalgamation of Selwyn Hockey Club and Sydenham Hockey Club, which merged in 2014 to strengthen the provision and service they provide to their communities. The Club is based at Sydenham Park and has a team in every grade of the Canterbury Hockey Association competitions. The Club promotes a family culture and has 600 + members. The Club has strong youth and junior programmes that include Juniors Kwick Sticks MiniSticks programme for three to four-year-olds. Player registration fees for seniors are \$475, juniors pay from \$95-\$350 depending on their age and the programme they are participating in. Canterbury Hockey Association offers a range of training courses, including a coaching course that costs \$10 per person. The Club would like to send 50 coaches on this course to up-skill them, so they are able to coach each team in their relevant grade. The Club recognizes the importance of offering training opportunities to volunteer coaches and umpires, not only as recognition of their contribution to the Club but also to ensure they are suitably skilled to perform their duties. The Club aims to provide a team environment with a training structure to enable the growth of each individual to succeed in the team. To keep subs at an affordable level, the Club is seeking funding assistance towards upskilling coaches and purchasing hockey balls, field markers, and ball baskets for junior teams' training sessions. The Club needs to replenish gear each season to replace lost, worn down or broken equipment. The Club will, however, always endeavour to keep equipment as long as possible. This project takes a community recreation approach targeting grassroots participation and is increasing the capacity of the Club to deliver a sustainable approach to retaining volunteers enabling the Club to provide quality recreation experiences for their community. <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding for the Southern United Hockey Club promotes community cohesion and social connection in the areas in particular supporting:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī - People, Pou Rua - Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - \$1,500
---	---	---

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065490	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Trust Manager &amp; Youth worker Salaries, Resilience Group costs</b>  Split - 75% CBL / 25% SCH  Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust trading as Kāwai Rangatahi for youth work and programmes at Te Kura o Ōpāwaho/Opawa School.  This application is for multi-year funding.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$36,000 (Salaries, Staff support, Resilience programmes, leadership development, Community Youth development worker) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$8,000 (Salaries, Staff support, Resilience programmes, leadership development, Community Youth development worker) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$40,000 (Salaries, staff support, scope & leadership) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$49,000 (Salaries, Program costs / Mentoring, Staff support) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> All other funds on hand are tagged for specific projects.	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$107,739  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$77,700 <b>72% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Manager's salary - \$30,000 Youth Development Worker salary - \$30,000 24/7 Hui - \$6,000 Programme costs - \$5,000 Office rent - \$2,700 Youth work certificate training - \$4,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$ 5,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust towards youth development worker salary and programme costs at Te Kura o Ōpāwaho/Opawa School.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
----------	---	--	---	--	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 111, Seaview Road, New Brighton  Legal Status: Charitable Trust  Established: 23/04/2014  Staff – Paid: 6  Volunteers: 17  Annual Volunteer Hours: 300  Participants: 1,500  Target Groups: Children/Youth  Networks: 24-7 Youth Work New Zealand, Rerenga Awa - Canterbury Youth Workers Collective  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b>  - Kaupapa / Mission  Taiohi are connected and supported to develop in all areas of their lives to be able to strengthen their own communities.  - Moemoea / Vision  To see Taiohi living healthy in all aspects of their lives with a strong sense of purpose and belonging in their community and whanau.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-2025</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Sustained employment for Trust Manager and 2 Youth Development Workers.  Continued programme development and better resourcing for our mahi.  Collaboration with community groups, Eastgate mall & Police to enhance safety and connection in the community.  Increase capacity for youth work at Opawa School - 10hrs per week to 15hrs per week.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Our aim is to support our taiohi through their teenage years. Believing in them, building resilience and a sense of belonging to their Whanau/community/school. Our values are Connect, Support and Develop - all the mahi we do aims to connect young people to other young people, their whanau, community and other support networks. We support young people in all areas of their lives, and we help young people to develop life skills, communication skills and most of all resilience.  We believe that the rangatahi we work with are better off because of the positive impact we have seen through our mahi throughout the last 15 years.  Feedback from the schools we work with is positive and both Opawa School and Te Aratai College have identified the increased need for support of their students following the disruptions caused by Covid-19 and now the wider impact that the economic crisis we are facing is having on rangatahi and their whānau.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Kāwai Rangatahi have five youth development staff that focus on community-based youth development at Te Aratai College and Te Kura o Ōpāwaho/Opawa School. They run a wide range of groups including 1:1 mentoring, lunchtime activities and after school sport. Community focused projects include Taha Tinana, a sport based after school project and Kāwai Club at Linwood Library, in an effort to reduce the anti-social behaviour around Eastgate mall on Wednesday afternoons.  A presence-based approach is taken and the youth development mahi has a focus on developing quality relationships. They value every individual and work with rangatahi to strengthen their own connection with whanau, community, culture, potential, taha tinana (physical wellbeing), taha wairua (spiritual wellbeing) and the practical understanding of Te Tiriti o Waitangi.  Kāwai Rangatahi collaborate with other organisations and agencies. Since 2021 they have been the cornerstone of the Linwood Youth Development Project and have been engaging with the Council, youth agencies, schools and other community groups advocating for better support for rangatahi in the Linwood community. They provide directed support to meet the immediate and long-term needs of whanau in need of their services.  At Te Kura o Ōpāwaho/Opawa School, two youth development workers one male one female do a combined total of ten hours work each week during term time. This includes Resilience Groups and 1:1 session. The resilience group focuses on the E Tu Tangata programme, while a 1:1 session offers an opportunity for individual time and mentoring. The cost of the contract at the school is \$25,892, the school contributes \$6,743.  The majority of work is done at Te Arati and the surrounding community, and this is reflected in the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board staff recommendation of \$45,360.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding helps promote community cohesion and social connection in the Opawa area, in particular supporting the People and Place Pillars</li><li>Councils on-going commitment to the youth sector ensuring rangatahi have positive role models to support various aspects of their well-being.</li></ul>  The Community Governance Team are not recommending multi-year funding.  Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board staff recommendation - \$40,000
---	---	--



## 2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065630	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Sumner Bays Union Trust	<p><b>Provide the management support and liaison to affiliated community groups</b></p> <p>Sumner Bays Union Trust (SBUT) are applying for wages for the Older Persons Worker and the Community Support Coordinator. Both of whom are employed by SBUT. Funding is also being requested to pay the conductor and musical director of Sumner Silver Band and for programme costs connected to other community groups that come under the governance of the SBUT.</p> <p>This application is for multi-year funding.</p>	<p>2022/2023 - \$12,000 (wages &amp; project costs) SCF LCH</p> <p>2021/22 - \$22,000 (Workers, administration and project costs) SCF LCH</p> <p>2020/21 - \$3,000 (Sumner Food Forest coordination) DRF LCH</p> <p>2020/21-\$9,000 (Sumner Bays Union Trust) SCF LCH</p> <p><b>Other Sources of Funding</b></p> <p>Local Union Church - \$3,000</p> <p>Funds on hand - \$49,000</p> <p>Rata - \$15,000</p>	<p><b>Total Cost</b></p> <p>\$86,100</p> <p><b>Requested Amount</b></p> <p>\$12,000</p> <p><b>14% percentage requested</b></p> <p><b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b></p> <p>Wages - \$7,000</p> <p>Programme costs - \$5,000</p>	<p><b>\$ 8,000</b></p> <p>That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$8,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Sumner Bays Union Trust towards Community Coordinator wages and programme costs.</p>	<b>2</b>

### Organisation Details:

Service Base:	14-16 Wakefield Avenue, Sumner
Legal Status:	Charitable Trust
Established:	1/04/2008
Staff – Paid:	5
Volunteers:	200
Annual Volunteer Hours:	10,000
Participants:	200
Target Groups:	Community Development
Networks:	Volunteer Canterbury

### Organisation Description/Objectives:

To implement, support, and sustain community development initiatives that enhance the social well-being, community identity, environmental and social connectedness in the Sumner and Redcliffs communities.

### Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-2025

### Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

To pay our CSC and Contractors to deliver high quality programmes to the community through our 7 Community Groups that offer many opportunities for people to connect with one another.

To meet our operational costs to ensure the organisation, our 7 groups and our Older Persons Project remain viable.

Most vulnerable and isolated elderly will have an increased quality of life by remaining connected, supported and enriched through shared experiences offered by the Older persons' Project, Sumner Community Gardens, Sumner Silver Band and the Older Persons' Worker programme, with support of the CSC.

Most vulnerable families with pre-schoolers will have continued opportunities to connect and grow at weekly Sumner Playgroup sessions as well as have access to learn Te Reo Maori and Pacifica languages through Music and Movement with Loopy Tunes weekly sessions, while connecting with other families in the community and increasing their sense of belonging, cultural awareness and well-being.

### How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Support through our older persons projects in assisting in keeping them at home, ensuring they get to appointments, liaising with social and health agencies, and providing a number of outings for them and just having a contact they can call in times of strife as many are isolated from their families.

The support to other groups allows them to concentrate on their programme or project they manage.

The community is better off as it has large number of activities supported that survive and thrive including 4 community gardens in otherwise unused land including Red Zone land and this provide them with an interest, and the harvest of veggies and fruit.

Young mothers and pr-schoolers have a Musical programme run weekly in the school term at 2 venues organised by us so they have both a connection with others and an activity for their children.

### Staff Assessment

The Sumner Bays Union Trust (SBUT) was started with the support of the Anglican Church and continues to honour the values of caring for the older adults and other vulnerable members of society. It provides social support for residents living in the suburbs of Sumner and Redcliffs, especially those housed in retirement or rest home complexes. A registered social worker is employed to work with older adults. A community coordinator is employed to take on the administrative functions of seven local community groups so that they can use their volunteer time to deliver their core services.

The local community groups supported by SBUT are Sumner Community Gardens, Sumner Food Forest, Richmond Hill Berry Garden, Sumner Community Orchard, Sumner Silver Band, Sumner Playgroup and Preschool Music and Movement. The Community Support Coordinator manages the day-to-day operations and functions of the organisation, ensuring all the groups have the resources they need to operate; including organising volunteers, contractors, funding, equipment, health and safety requirements and finances. Support around communications and marketing are provided through a paid position funded from another source.

SBUT have a funding shortfall of \$30,000 in comparison to previous years. This is due to a reduction of grant amounts from Rata and Lottery. Consequently, the coordinators hours have been cut from 20 to 10 hours a week and employees are now working from home, rather than an office.

### Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Funding will help promote community cohesion and social connection in Sumner, in particular supporting the People and Place Pillars.
- Work that assists the seven community groups under the umbrella of the group rather than the social work aspect of the project.

The Community Governance Team are not recommending multi-year funding.

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065658	<b>Organisation Name</b> Sumner Community Pool Incorporated	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Sumner Community Pool Funding request for Lifeguard and Pool Care Takers</b> Seeking funding for volunteer Lifeguards who actively supervise all users in the pool to ensure, promote and educate them in safe conduct, while promoting a good public image and high level of users satisfaction. Actively supervises the pool facilities and activities, interacting with the community and public to impact positively on their behaviour. Ensures a safe environment is maintained.  Funding also towards Pool Care Takers who provide an essential service to ensure the pool is maintained in a safe and sanitary condition	<b>Funding History</b> 2022/23 - \$1,000 (Pool vacuum and Pressure Washer) DRF SC 2020/21 - \$4,650 (Running Costs) DRF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None for this project.	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$ 8,300  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 8,300 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Wages - \$2,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$ 2,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Sumner Community Pool towards the costs associated with wages.	<b>Priority</b> <b>2</b>
----------	--	---	--	---	--	-----------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 16 Hardwick St, Sumner Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 10/05/1978 Staff – Paid: 5 Volunteers: 600 Annual Volunteer Hours: 250 Participants: 500 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Sumner Fire Brigade, Schools in Sumner  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Sumner Community Pool was constructed using funds raised by the Sumner Community in the 1970s for the purpose of providing a swimming amenity for the local community, local schools. Sumner Community Pool is a registered Charity whose purpose is to maintain and operate the pool. The pool is run by a group of volunteers for the purpose of providing and maintaining a facility. To ensure the pool remains financially viable despite ever increasing costs.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Open mid-November to April, 13 hours a day, 7 days a week  Swimming for the community, health and fitness, community gathering, make new friends, swimming lessons.  A safe environment for children to learn to swim.  Retired people, schools' sports, promote social development for local youths.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  There are limited outdoor pools in Christchurch. The Sumner Pool is the nearest pool. Everyone will benefit, seniors, families, children, schools and sports groups.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Sumner Community Pool is the only outdoor pool in Sumner attracting around 3,000 users each season which runs from November until the end of March.  The pool is seen as a huge asset by the community. Established in 1978, it is very popular and busy during the season. There is a need to provide New Zealand Children access to the pool for the purpose of holding swimming lessons, competitions.  The pool is open to the community from 7am each day through registering for a swipe card to access the facility during the season. The pool is also used extensively by local schools as well as the local community.  The Club are seeking funding to cover the cost of a Lifeguard to be on duty in the weekends to ensure the safety of the community and Caretakers costs who will ensure that the pool is maintained to a high standard.  The pool is run and maintained by a committee of volunteers who manage the registrations for swipe cards, school bookings and recruit and coordinate a roster of volunteers who supervise the public sessions during weekdays, school holidays and support the duty lifeguard at weekends.  The pool offers recreational swimming for the local community providing a bumping space for residents to connect and participate in physical activity, enhancing their physical and mental well-being. It provides opportunities for volunteering and employment for local people, fostering a sense of belonging and self-esteem for those who work together to maintain the facility, raise funds, supervise the public sessions and work as lifeguards.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for the Sumner Community Pool promotes community cohesion and social connection in the areas in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - People, Pou Toru - Participation.</li></ul></li></ul>
---	--	---



2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065598	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Westmorland Residents Association Incorporated	<b>Annual community picnic</b> Westmorland Residents Association are seeking funding to cover costs associated with the annual community picnic.	2021/22 - \$1,500 (Annual Picnic) DRF HHR 2020/21 - \$1,875 (Annual Picnic) SCF HHR  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None	<b>Total Cost</b> \$ 2,257  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 2,257 <b>100% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Picnic food - \$773 Childrens Entertainer - \$330 Bouncy Castle Hire - \$290 Picnic Newsletter - \$186 Face Painting - \$175 Ice cream Subsidy - \$120 Sanitiser and sunscreen - \$40	<b>\$ 2,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Westmorland Residents Association Incorporated towards the annual community picnic.	<b>2</b>

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: Sedgwick Way Reserve Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 4/03/1991 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 500 Participants: 400 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Nil  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To strengthen local community bonds by organising things such as the annual community picnic, and advocating for community needs within the council and other organisations.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-2025</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> A free family event will be provided for local residents.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> Local community connections will be made with residents.	<b>Staff Assessment</b> Westmorland Residents Association have been running their annual community picnic since 2009, providing a fun free event for residents to come together, enjoy some kai and connect.  The picnic is held at Sedgwick Reserve on a Sunday in February from 12 noon to 3pm. It is advertised to everyone in the Westmorland suburb via a letterbox drop, website, social media page and signage at the reserve.  It is a traditional picnic with several activities for children including sack races, water balloon throwing contests, face painting and a children's entertainer. There is a free sausage sizzle and subsidised ice-creams.  The event usually attracts around 400 people and is well supported by local businesses, groups and community members. The 2023 picnic was well attended with many residents and their families commenting on their appreciation of the opportunity to get together as families with fellow residents and association members in a family atmosphere and to discuss issues in their local area.  Funding is being requested for assistance with the costs of running the event. This includes hiring portable toilets as there are none at the reserve. Childrens entertainment and activities, promotion and insurance.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding helps promote community cohesion and social connection in Westmorland. In particular supporting - the People and Place Pillars.</li><li>An annual occasion for people in the area to meet, learn, share their identity and celebrate culture.</li><li>An event that promotes a sense of belonging and pride in the neighbourhood.</li></ul>
---	---	---

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065352	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Whareora House of Life Community House	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>Whareora Community House</b>  Whareora Community House provides a warm, safe and welcoming place for the elderly and vulnerable in the community, where friendship and companionship is fostered. They have a small Opportunity Shop and an Activities Programme which includes Bus Trips, Community Lunches, Movie Afternoons, Card, Scrabble and Craft Groups, a Book and Puzzle Library and Community Pantry.  Whareora Community House is requesting funding for the salaries and wages of a project coordinator.	<b>Funding History</b>  2022/23 - \$4,000 (Operational Costs) SCF SC 2022/23 - \$250 (Sunflower Competition Yr 3 of 3) SCF SC 2021/22 - \$4,000 (Wages) SCF SC 2021/22 - \$250 (Sunflower Competition Yr 2 of 3) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$3,000 (Operational Costs) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$250 (Sunflower Competition Yr 1 of 3) SCF SC  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Funds on hand - \$36,000 (mostly tagged)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b>  \$24,825  <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 5,000 <b>20% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Wages - \$5,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$ 4,000</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Whareora Community House towards the costs associated with wages.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>2</b>
<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 8 Athelstan St, Addington Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 27/08/1997 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 40 Annual Volunteer Hours: 0 Participants: 500 Target Groups: Older adults Networks: Nil  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Whareora Community House provides a warm, safe and welcoming place for the elderly and vulnerable in our community, where friendship and companionship is fostered.			<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  We will host 10 Community Lunches per year.  We will host a range of Activities to help combat loneliness and isolation.  We will promote the House and Opportunity Shop to the local community using social media and newsletters.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  Many of the participants in our Programmes are elderly and lonely and the House provides a safe and friendly haven for them. The monthly Bus Trips, Community Lunches and numerous Groups and Movie afternoons all provide the opportunity for social interaction in a fun, safe and nurturing environment.		<b>Staff Assessment</b>  The Whareora House of Life has had a presence in the area for over 25 years. It has fostered good connections with the community and been responsive to changing needs. Many of the community connection activities have come about through community input. They also produce a quarterly newsletter delivered to households in the Spreydon area.  The range of projects, activities and programmes include community lunches, movie afternoons, book and puzzle library, craft and games groups, monthly bus trips and winter and Christmas outreach projects. There is also a regular foot clinic and a drop-in service which can refer people to appropriate services and organisations as appropriate. There is also a small outdoor area, a community garden and community pantry.  Income is generated from rented office space, the second-hand clothes shop and casual hire of the facility. Many of the people participating in activities and programmes are elderly and lonely and Whareora House provides a safe friendly haven with opportunities for social interaction in a fun nurturing environment.  A project coordinator is employed for 12 hours per week this role has responsibility for coordinating programmes, activities, administration and maintenance of the house.  <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding for wages promotes community cohesion and social connection in the areas in particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25.</li></ul></li></ul>	



2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065727	<b>Organisation Name</b> Woolston Playcentre	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Woolston Playcentre - Learning Resources and Play Consumables &amp; Garden Supplies</b> Split - 45% SCH / 55% CBL Woolston Playcentre is requesting funding for the costs associated with learning resources, gardening supplies and plants for learning activities.	<b>Funding History</b> 2022/23 - \$2,297 (Equipment) SCF LCH  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$ 2,345 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 2,345 <b>100% percentage requested</b> <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Garden Supplies - \$1,278 Plants - \$567 Learning Resources - \$342 Learning/Play/Baking Resources - \$158	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$ 1,200</b> That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$1,200 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Woolston Playcentre towards the costs associated with learning resources, play consumables and garden supplies.	<b>Priority</b> <b>2</b>
----------	---	--	--	---	---	-----------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 29 Portman St, Wooston Legal Status: Other Established: 1/01/1981 Staff – Paid: 2 Volunteers: 28 Annual Volunteer Hours: 275 Participants: 34 Target Groups: Education Networks: Playcentre Aotearoa  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Playcentre caters to whanau with children aged 0-6 years, providing a safe environment in which to play, grow and learn together, as well as forge meaningful friendships with other families in the community. Playcentre creates a sense of belonging as families share responsibilities and decision making.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī - Strengthening Communities Strategy</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> <p>We will replenish our learning supplies to provide tamariki suitable resources in both the kitchen and classroom.</p> <p>Enhance our outdoor space, connecting our tamariki to their natural environment.</p> <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <p>By covering the cost of our learning resources and consumables &amp; outdoor supplies, less pressure will be on our whanau to put further time into additional fundraising, this will allow their focus to be on tamariki education and strengthening relationships within our community. This is particularly valuable during this time of with increasing costs of living. Woolston Playcentre can then continue to provide our whanau with safe, high quality, responsive learning experiences.</p>	<b>Staff Assessment</b> <p>Woolston Playcentre is an ECE catering for children from birth to 6 years. Displaced by the earthquakes, after a lengthy absence in 2020 they returned to a refurbished centre in Portman Street.</p> <p>Woolston Playcentre has been supporting families with young children in the area for many years. They provide high quality early childhood education, free parent education, and are a warm and supportive community to whanau of all backgrounds.</p> <p>Being a parent-run cooperative they also enable members to grow personally as they contribute to running the centre and discover their own capabilities.</p> <p>An experienced facilitator leads each session. This ensures sessions are run professionally, children's learning is best enabled and documented, parents coordinated, and also helps us meet our legal supervision requirements for our Ministry of Education license.</p> <p>Woolston Playcentre is a member of the Playcentre Association and predominately carers to those living in the Linwood-Heathcote suburbs. They rely on grants to provide the best level of support and education to the community.</p> <p>Funding is sought to cover the costs of learning resources, play consumables and garden supplies for play based, educational learning for children,</p> <b>Rationale for staff recommendation:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funding resources promotes community cohesion and social connection in through local community particular supporting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahī - People, Pou Rua: Place, Pou Toru - Participation.</li><li>Waihoru Community Board Plan 2023-25</li></ul></li></ul> <p>Coastal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation - \$0</p>
--	---	---

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065633	<b>Organisation Name</b>  Hohepa Services Ltd t/a Hohepa Canterbury	<b>Name and Description</b>  <b>LEAP Programme for people with intellectual disabilities</b>  Learning, Exploring and Activating Potential (LEAP) programmes contribute to the living of a 'normal' life for the people Hohepa support. This application is for wages for the Support Coordinator position that organises the LEAP programme.	<b>Funding History</b>  2020/21 - \$4,100 (Community Kitchen Upgrade) DRF SC  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> MSD - \$794,395 (tagged)	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$1,099,404 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$100,000 <b>9% percentage requested</b> <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Wages - \$100,000	<b>Staff Recommendation</b>  <b>\$ 0</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board declines the application from Hohepa Services Ltd for the LEAP Programme for people with intellectual disabilities.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>3</b>
----------	--	---	---	---	--	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: 23 Barrington Street, Somerfield  Legal Status: Charitable Trust  Established: 1/01/1965  Staff – Paid: 112  Volunteers: 16  Annual Volunteer Hours: 30  Participants: 168  Target Groups: Disability  Networks: New Zealand Disability Support Network; Volunteering Canterbury; Idea Services; People First; La Famia Foundation (formerly Floyds),  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b>  Hohepa is a well-established provider of services and support to people with an intellectual disability and/or autism. We have grown to support 140 youth and adults across our programmes on two sites and in the wider community.  Our kaupapa and anthroposophical practises creates our distinctive approach to working with people with disability. We are led by the needs of people we support/Tangata Whaiora and their families/whānau and communities.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Strategy</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  We will offer LEAP programmes from 9am - 4pm every weekday, excluding public holidays.  Participants will be encouraged to try different activities.  Activities will encourage integration in our wider community, especially using council amenities including libraries and fitness centres.  We will offer over 50 weekly options that create a bespoke timetable for each person we support.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  LEAP programmes give the people we support confidence and purpose. We tailor programmes to suit each individual to have full and meaningful lives.  Community participation and engagement means the people we support at Hohepa are valued and contributing members of their community. This is incredibly beneficial to not only their mental health but also encourage involvement in sport and other physical activities.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  Hohepa Canterbury began almost 60 years ago as a home school. Now there is a thriving community of over 168 adults across two campuses and additional homes nearby. Hohepa Canterbury is a community leader providing services and support for youth and adults living with an intellectual disability based on the anthroposophical principles of Rudolf Steiner. The facilities within the Hohepa community offer individuals a rich therapeutic and cultural life. They also look to the wider community for opportunities to be a part of society as much as possible.  The role of the Support Coordinator is to support people with an intellectual disability and/or Autism Spectrum Disorder to live a life inclusive and enriched, in line with Hohepa's mission, vision and values. This support may be for a group or an individual living in one of the residential living options or in a private home in the wider community.  LEAP programmes contribute to the living of a 'normal' life for the people Hohepa support, giving opportunities for inclusion in the wider community. Full participation is encouraged for everyone, and the range of activities spans physical activities (like bowling, basketball, gardening and cricket), learning opportunities (like computer classes or current affairs, and for some Hagley courses), and quiet activities (scrapbooking, mosaics and rugmaking). The programme also encompasses tutor led classes in art, movement and music, massage and speech language therapy.  Everyone gets the chance to achieve to their own level and enjoy their own successes. The aim of LEAP is to offer quality care, with activity choices and a range of opportunities to constantly encourage independence and autonomy creating tailored programmes for each person Hohepa supports. Each person pays for their own activities the funding being requested is for the coordinator's wages.  Rationale for staff recommendation: This request is recommended as a priority 3 because there are other more appropriate sources of funding for social service provision.
--	--	--



2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065724	<b>Organisation Name</b> Sumner Rugby Football Club Inc.	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Administration role with Sumner RFC</b> To assist the rugby club with nearly 400 playing members to be organised and business like in our approach. With nearly 20 teams possibly playing in 2023 depending on final numbers in the junior section, considerable admin and development time is needed to organise teams, ensure comms, health and safety, subscriptions and sponsorship are attended to in business-like manner.	<b>Funding History</b> 2013 \$750.00 Junior Rugby Balls  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Have received \$10k from Air Rescue, \$15k from NZCT and \$6k from Pub Charity	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$84,000 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$ 6,000 <b>7% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> \$6,000 Salary and Wages	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$ 0</b> That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board declines the application from The Sumner Rugby Football Club for the Administration expenses.	<b>Priority</b> <b>3</b>
----------	---	---	---	--	--	-----------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: St Leonards Square, Sumner Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/04/1887 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 30 Annual Volunteer Hours: 4,100 Participants: 850 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Canterbury Rugby Football Union  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> To provide rugby and Touch Rugby for the local community and whanau.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy</li></ul> <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b> Comms with members in Facebook and website maintained and updates Committee feel they are supported and backed up by the club with such a resource culminating in retention and recruitment of committee and team managers being easier To provide the administration of funding streams especially sponsorship and subs and ensure comms and records are kept are maintained and documented Outcome 4 The clubrooms are managed in an efficient and effective manner with users and club members so that all who need to know do know what is going on.  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Better admin and management for the club with a paid administrator person especially comms</li><li>Support for coaches and volunteers who can devote more time to the game and organisation</li><li>Club able to better manage clubrooms for community and private hires.</li></ul>	<b>Staff Assessment</b> Sumner Rugby Football Club located in Sumner was originated at Sumner College around 1888, The first known committee meeting was in 1897.  Sumner Rugby Club has 400 playing members and are seeking funding for a Part time Club administrator to do 8 hours per week, 30 weeks per year.  The position's purpose is to assist with the management and administration of the club through communications, data base updates assist the positioning of club policies for distribution.  Job description will be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>To maintain and manage the Sumner Rugby Football Club's website</li><li>To maintain and manage all of the Sumner Rugby Football Club's social media pages</li><li>To maintain the photo and film library</li><li>To write and bring together articles on behalf of the club for our website, newsletter and social media pages.</li><li>To maintain a data base of all players by team, supporters, sponsor's, club officials and social club members and to update vital records including sponsorship and subscriptions.</li><li>To build articles to promote to all of our data bases our sponsors and their businesses</li><li>Updating and communicating policy changes and additions to the club members</li><li>Updating and communicating policy changes and additions.</li></ul> Rationale for staff recommendation: This request is recommended as a priority 3 because there are other more appropriate sources of funding.
---	--	---

2023/24 SCF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065689	<b>Organisation Name</b> Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Salary support for our current and prospective Mobility Dogs in the area</b>  To continue to provide support from the Client Placement Co-ordinator and Client Applicant Co-ordinator to a current client and work towards a successful partnership with a client on the waiting list	<b>Funding History</b> None  <b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None for this area.	<b>Request Budget</b>  <b>Total Cost</b> \$10,408 <b>Requested Amount</b> \$10,000 <b>96% percentage requested</b>  <b>Contribution Sought Towards:</b> Salaries and Wages - \$2,010 for Client Applicant Coordinator Salaries and Wages - \$7,990 for Client Placement Coordinator	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$ 0</b>  That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board declines the application from the Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust for the salary support for current and prospective Mobility Dogs in the area.	<b>Priority</b> <b>4</b>
----------	--	---	--	---	---	-----------------------------

<b>Organisation Details:</b>  Service Base: Unit c, 13-15 Collard Place, Henderson, Auckland  Legal Status: Charitable Trust  Established: 1/02/2002  Staff – Paid: 2  Volunteers: 20  Annual Volunteer Hours: 5,000  Participants: 35  Target Groups: Disability  Networks: International Accreditation  <b>Organisation Description/Objectives:</b> Founded in 2003, and our primary objective is "to enhance the lives of people living with long-term disabilities by providing Mobility Dogs to increase independence, confidence, self-esteem and participation in New Zealand communities." We achieve this goal through the following initiatives: undertaking the training of Mobility Dogs; providing Mobility Dogs to people living with disabilities and instructing them in the skills required to work with a Mobility Dog.	<b>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</b> Nil  <b>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</b>  Ensure current partnership are well supported and working at optimum level  Progress client on waiting list through to graduated partnership  Ensure those with a physical disability are able to 'live a good life'  <b>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</b>  They will be able to participate fully in their communities in terms of employment, education, shopping and Independence. Personal safety is often a concern raised by our clients and their ability to manage independently without carers is what we desire for our clients and everyone in the community.	<b>Staff Assessment</b>  This is request is recommended a Priority 4 due to other funding being more appropriate.  The Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust was founded in 2003. Their primary objective is to enhance the lives of people living with long-term disabilities by providing Mobility Dogs to increase independence, confidence, self-esteem and participation in New Zealand communities.  The Trust do the mobility dog training and each dog is trained in a range of specialist tasks. Once training is complete the highly skilled mobility dogs will be partnered with individuals living with disabilities including, cerebral palsy, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, neurodiverse conditions, spinal injury, stroke and Parkinson's.  This application is for a contribution towards the wages of the Client Application Coordinator who processes applications for mobility assistance dogs. Also, the Client Placement Coordinator who works to create a successful partnership between a dog and client on the waiting list.  Rationale for staff recommendation: This request is recommended as a priority 4 because there are other more appropriate sources of funding for social service provision.
--	---	--



## STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES FUND CRITERIA

### Purpose

The purpose of this fund is to support community focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Christchurch City area.

Successful organisations will be those who can demonstrate that they are sustainable, strategic, community focused groups who have a significant presence within their community of benefit. Successful projects will also clearly demonstrate their contribution to the Council funding outcomes and priorities.

Organisations must be able to demonstrate their ability to contribute towards their project(s) and not rely on Council funding as their sole source of funding.

### Eligibility

Applications are invited from eligible not-for-profit groups whose activities provide opportunities in the areas of community, social, recreation, sports, arts, environment or heritage to the wider community or to specifically defined communities of interest.

The following criteria must be met by all applicants:

- A community based not-for-profit community, recreation, sporting, arts, social service, environment or heritage organisation.
- All groups applying for more than \$2,000 must be incorporated under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 or the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 or be a legal entity that is registered for charitable purposes.
- Be based in the Christchurch City Council area with funded programmes or services being provided primarily for Christchurch City Council residents.
- Must have provided accountability reports for all previous Council funding and have no unresolved or outstanding accountability issues including outstanding debt to Council.
- Must have had the funding application approved at a properly convened committee meeting and in writing. Must provide evidence of the need for the project.
- Have appropriate financial management, accounting, monitoring and reporting practices.
- Have sound governance and appropriate operational capability and capacity to deliver to the level as agreed.
- Be able to commit to collaboration and partnering, where appropriate.
- Groups receiving Council funding at a metropolitan level may only apply for local funding if the project is specifically local and no portion of it has been funded at the metropolitan level.

**Note:** Recreation and sporting clubs/organisations do not have to be affiliated to a national sporting organisation to be eligible to apply however in alignment with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy we would encourage you to affiliate.

### What this fund covers

- Operational or project costs, incurred in the provision and delivery of the agreed initiative - for the twelve month period starting 1 September and ending 31 August.
- Small equipment purchases that will enable your organisation to take advantage of efficiency gains (Note: All equipment or capital purchases must be noted in a schedule of equipment / capital purchases for accountability purposes)
- Costs that support the recognition, contribution and retention of volunteers

### What this fund will not cover

- Debt servicing or re-financing costs
- Stock or capital market investment
- Gambling or prize money
- Payment of any legal expenditure, including costs or expenditures related to mediation disputes or ACC, Employment Tribunal, Small Claims Tribunal, professional or disciplinary body hearings

- Activities or initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives, commercial or profit-oriented interests
- Medical or healthcare costs – including treatment and insurance fees
- Money which will be re-distributed as grant funding, sponsorship, donations, bequests, aid funding or aid to other recipients
- Payment of fines, court costs, IRD penalties or retrospective tax payment

**What this fund will not usually cover**

- Retrospective costs or project or purchase costs incurred or settled before the agreed commencement date of the funding agreement
- Entertainment costs except for costs directly linked to volunteer recognition
- Funding of individuals
- Purchase of land and buildings
- Building maintenance or facility design, development and renovation costs
- Fundraising or general income growth purposes
- Costs to remedy, rectify, upgrade, retrofit or replace equipment, vehicles or premises as a result of action by central or local government departments or other agencies who hold regulatory or enforcement powers
- Purchase of vehicles and any related ongoing maintenance repair, overhead costs or road user charges
- Air travel, accommodation hotel or motel expenses

## COMMUNITY FUNDING OUTCOMES AND PRIORITIES

Council does not have the necessary resources to meet the needs and expectations of all not-for-profit and voluntary groups. Therefore, it focuses assistance toward those key activities and initiatives that contribute to and align with the community outcomes in the Long Term Plan (LTP) and with other Council strategies.

The following funding outcomes will be used to evaluate and assess applications:

- Support, develop and promote the capacity and sustainability of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups
- Increase participation in and awareness of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups, programmes and local events
- Increase community engagement in local decision making
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes which enhance basic life skills
- Reduce or overcome barriers to participation
- Foster collaborative responses to areas of identified need

**Community Grants Funding Priorities**

The following priorities will be used to assist with the allocation of funding:

- Older adults
- Children and youth
- People with disabilities
- Ethnic and culturally diverse groups
- Disadvantage and/or social exclusion
- The capacity of community organisations
- Civic engagement

In addition, Community Boards have their own objectives in their Board Plans that will be used to assist in the prioritisation of local projects.

## 2023/24 DRF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066278	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board	<b>Summer With Your Neighbours 2023/24</b> Summer With Your Neighbours (previously known as Neighbourhood Week) is celebrated annually. Individuals and community groups hold a variety of small neighbourhood events within their area.	\$ 4,500 <b>Requested</b> \$ 4,500 (100% requested)	Reimbursement for events costs	<b>\$ 4,500</b> That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$4,500 from its 2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund to Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Summer With Your Neighbours 2023/2024.	<b>1</b>

<b>Organisation Details</b> Service Base: Legal Status: Established: Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants:  <b>Alignment with Council Strategies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Community Board Plan 2023-2025</li> </ul> <b>CCC Funding History</b>	<b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None  <b>Staff Assessment</b> This project is recommended as a Priority One due to its alignment with the Council and Community Board outcomes and priorities. Community Governance Team staff have the capacity to deliver this project on behalf of the Community Board for the year 2023-2024. 'Summer with your Neighbours' supports neighbourhood gatherings and is advertised and implemented citywide. It is an opportunity for individuals and community groups to hold a variety of small neighbourhood events in their area. People can apply for a contribution towards their events. Grants are provided to subsidise costs for items such as food and non-alcoholic refreshment upon proof of expenditure. Applications opened on 15 July and close 11 August. Applications are then presented to the Community Board for a decision on the allocation of the agreed grant budget in September. The events have to take place between the 21 October 2023 and 31 March 2024. The payment of the grant is made after the event has taken place, when receipts are presented for items that had been approved by the Community Board in September. 'Summer With Your Neighbours' helps to contribute to safer, friendlier communities. It supports the process of individuals and households connecting with others in the neighbourhood so that they feel they are a part of something that is familiar and a source of assistance in time of need. The event is also a source of fun and enjoyment, which contributes to individual and community wellbeing. Budget for Spreydon-Cashmere Summer With Your Neighbours 2022-2023 - \$3,500 Budget for Linwood-Central-Heathcote Summer With Your Neighbours 2022-2023 - \$3,000
--	--

## 2023/24 DRF SPREYDON-CASHMERE-HEATHCOTE DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066297	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board	<b>Communicating with the Community 2023/2024</b> The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board will Undertake engagement activities to communicate with community stakeholders. utilising a range of methods in order to explore, inform, and share planning and decision-making opportunities.	\$ 3,500 <b>Requested</b> \$ 3,500 (100% requested)	Communication with community activities	<b>\$ 3,500</b> That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant of \$3,500 from its 2023/24 Discretionary Response Fund to Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Communicating with the Community project.	<b>1</b>

<b>Organisation Details</b> Service Base: Legal Status: Established: Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants: 50,000  <b>Alignment with Council Strategies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Pou Tahi - Strengthening Communities Together Strategy</li> <li>Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2023-25</li> </ul> <b>CCC Funding History</b>	<b>Other Sources of Funding</b> Nil  <b>Staff Assessment</b> The Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote area has multiple geographic and interest-based citizen groups. The Community Board Plan commits to engagement with a wide range of residents' groups, community groups and residents in order to determine planning and decision-making priorities.  The board has previously pro-actively engaged locally about the Long-Term Plan, Annual Plan and Community Board Plan. They also communicate about ward specific issues such traffic management, parks maintenance and climate change.  The Community Board will undertake engagement activities to communicate with community stakeholders utilising a range of methods in order to explore, inform, and share planning and decision-making opportunities.  This covers activities that align with the Participatory Democracy aspect of the Community Board Plan, such as the end of year event and ANZAC Day.
---	--





## 14. Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report - August 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1050461

Report of / Te Pou Arohanui Grace, Community Governance Manager – Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote, arohanui.grace@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board:

1. Receive the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Area Report for August 2023.

### 3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

#### 3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Priorities
Community & Youth Service Awards	Nominations for the Community & Youth Service Awards 2023 have been received.	Ongoing	Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre.
Summer with your neighbours	Applications are open now until 11 August 2023. Summer with your neighbours is about bringing people closer together and celebrating the unique and diverse mix of each neighbourhood.	Applications open 13 Jul - 11 Aug.  Events to be held 21 Oct – 31 Mar	Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre.


#### 3.2 Community Funding Summary

##### 3.2.1 Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2023/24 – as at 26 July 2023:

- Discretionary Response Fund balance for 2023/24 is \$15,500.00
- Youth Achievement and Development Fund balance is \$7,000.00
- The Off the Ground Fund balance is \$3,000.00
- The Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund balance is \$0.00

3.2.2 The 2023/24 Discretionary Response Funding Spreadsheet is **attached** for record purposes.

3.2.3 **Youth Development Fund** – Reporting back to Community Board:

Name   Event	Photos
<p><b>Rachel Denne</b> Girls Brigade Young Leadership Training, Awesome Leadership Course.</p> <p>I had so much fun at Awesome Leadership, creating friends, learning many leadership skills, and doing community service at a local cat shelter. I really enjoyed it and benefited from attending it and hope to return for the next two years for level two and three.</p>	

### 3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

#### 3.3.1 Report Back on Other Activities Contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- The Board adopted its Community Board Plan on 11 May 2023 and can be found online [here](#).

#### 3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

- Way Safer Streets** – The Board made a submission on the Council's Way Safer Streets proposal (**attached**).
- The Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan** – The Board made a submission on the Council's Draft Greater Spatial Plan (**attached**).
- Safe Speed Neighbourhoods** – The Board made a submission on the Council's Safe Speed Neighbourhoods proposal (**attached**).
- Consultation** – The Council is consulting on various proposals. You can view more details on the Have Your Say website [here](#).
- Start Work Notices** – Various Start Work Notices have been sent to the Board throughout the month. All city-wide start work notices can be found at: <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/works>.

### 3.4 Governance Advice

#### 3.4.1 Public Forum – The Board received the following public forum presentations at its Community Open Forum on 13 July 2023 and its 27 July 2023 meeting:

- A group from Support for Development New Zealand (SFDNZ) spoke to the Board regarding garden development in the community – possible land access for the development of a community garden and planting trees in accessible areas.
- A local resident spoke to the Board regarding issues on Leitch Street with potholes and flooding.
- A member of Somerfield Residents Association spoke to the Board requesting an upgrade for Somerfield Park toilets and Somerfield Community Centre.

#### 3.4.2 Deputations – The Board received the following deputations at the Board's 13 July 2023 meeting:

- Three deputations were received by the Board regarding the proposed bus stop markings for Duncan Street.
- 3.4.3 **Correspondence** – The Board received the following correspondence at its 13 July 2023 meeting:
  - Request to have repairs to Fusilier Street, Hussar Place and Martell Place footpaths.
- 3.4.4 **Briefings** – The Board received the following briefings/workshops in July 2023:
  - Board Plan workshop
  - South Library and Service Centre – Concept Design
- 3.4.5 **Board Requests** – The Board made the following requests during Elected Members' Information Exchange at its 13 July 2023 meeting:
  - Footpath on McCormacks Bay Road – the Board requested staff investigate extending the sealed footpath along McCormacks Bay Road to Main Road, to link the Community Centre and the Coastal Pathway.
  - Coastal Pathway and Redcliffs Medical Centre Traffic – the Board requested staff advice on the proposed traffic management plan for vehicular access from Main Road into Redcliffs Medical Centre carpark, across the Coastal Pathway.
  - Heathcote Expressway MCR Opening – the Board requested staff advice on the possibility of a celebration of the opening Heathcote Expressway Cycleway being arranged.

#### 4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

- 4.1 **Ticket Report** – A report on open and completed tickets (requests for service) in June 2023 is **attached**.
- 4.2 **Graffiti Snapshot Report** – A report on Graffiti for June 2023 is **attached**.
- 4.3 **Memo – Council-produced 2023 winter events 2023** is **attached**.
- 4.4 **Memo – Engagement on 14 Tree Planting Plans** is **attached**.
- 4.5 **Memo – Cracroft Reserve and Surrounds** – At its 15 December 2022 the Board noted that a resident is concerned with the level of service at Cracroft Reserve and the surrounding area. A memo providing advice is **attached**.
- 4.6 **Memo – Tsunami Warning System Update** – A memo informing the Board of a review of options regarding the Tsunami Early Warning System is **attached**.
- 4.7 **Memo – Heathcote Expressway Section 2 Update** – A memo updating the Board on construction progress of the Heathcote Expressway Major Cycle Route Section 2 Major Cycle Route is **attached**.



## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	2023/24 Discretionary Response Funding Spreadsheet	23/1177293	185
B  	Board Submission - Way Safer Streets	23/1177296	186
C  	Board Submission - Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan	23/1177297	188
D  	Board Submission - Safe Speed Neighbourhoods	23/1177299	193
E  	Ticket Report	23/1177105	195
F  	Graffiti Snapshot Report June 2023	23/1177107	196
G  	Memo - Council-produced 2023 winter events	23/1177110	198
H  	Memo - Engagement on 14 Tree Planting Plans	23/1177112	201
I  	Memo - Cracroft Reserve and Surrounds	23/1177114	204
J  	Memo - Tsunami Warning System Update	23/1177115	208
K  	Memo - Heathcote Expressway Section 2 Update	23/1177116	211

## Signatories / Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Jane Walders - Community Board Advisor Heather Davies - Community Development Advisor Shanelle Temaru-Ilalio - Community Recreation Advisor Menime Ah Kam-Sherlock - Community Recreation Advisor Bec Carr - Support Officer
<b>Approved By</b>	Arohanui Grace - Manager Community Governance, Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships

	Allocation 2023-24	
Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Discretionary Response Fund	Amounts	Board Approval
2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund from 13 July meeting	\$30,000.00	
2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund from 10 August meeting	\$0.00	
<b>Total 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund</b>	<b>\$30,000.00</b>	
Youth Development Fund	\$ 7,000.00	13/07/23
Off the Ground Fund	\$ 3,000.00	13/07/23
Board Project - Hoon Hay Fiesta	\$ 4,500.00	13/07/23
<b>Discretionary Response Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$15,500.00</b>	
<b>Youth Development Fund</b>	<b>\$7,000.00</b>	
<b>Youth Development Fund Balance - Available for allocation</b>	<b>\$7,000.00</b>	
<b>Off The Ground Fund</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>	Approved
<b>Off The Ground Fund Balance - Available for allocation</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>	
<b>Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	
<b>Shape Your Place Toolkit Fund Balance - Available for allocation</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	



16 July 2023

Sam Smith  
Engagement Advisor  
[engagement@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:engagement@ccc.govt.nz)  
Christchurch City Council  
53 Hereford Street  
Christchurch 8154

Beckenham Service Centre  
03 941 6633  
66 Colombo Street, Beckenham  
PO Box 73027  
Christchurch 8154  
[ccc.govt.nz](http://ccc.govt.nz)

Hello Sam,

## Submission on Way Safer Streets

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board appreciates the opportunity to provide a submission to the Christchurch City Council on the Way Safer Streets proposal and thanks staff for the work done on this matter.

The Board's statutory role is, "to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community" (Local Government Act 2002, section 52). The Board provides this submission in its capacity as a representative of the communities in the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote area.

Our Community Board Plan's vision is that Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote is a place where people are actively engaged and contribute to thriving communities and environments, where they feel they belong and are safe and connected with each other. The Way Safer Streets programme aligns deeply with our Board Plan priorities.

We strongly support the aim that everyone should be able to safely walk, scooter, bus, cycle or drive where they want to go.

We do, however, have a question about what consultation is being undertaken for the suggested removal of bus stops and would appreciate an answer to this please.

Below is a list of changes we believe would improve the scheme:

### Westmorland cycle connection

- Would like to see safety improvements made – Penruddick Rise bridge, look at wands across the bridge
- Leistrella Road, through Kaiwara Reserve is a possible connector to Cashmere High. Would like to revisit the siting of the signalised placement (currently near Leistrella Road).
- Would like to see a future link to Sparks Road
- Improve safety for cyclists at Hoon Hay Road intersection.
- Notes issues with squeeze point around the curve by Cracroft

### Simeon Street cycle connection

- Safety around cambers – extra wide cycle lanes with painted line alongside the deep-dish channel
- Love the crossing!
- Road surface needs to be suitable for purpose. Currently it is very dangerous for cyclists, scooters, trikes, etc.



- We would also like to see the suggestions made by Rebecca Finch, a local resident in their submission about Howard Street incorporated into the scheme. Ref: 22/1802768 attachment to report 22/1214265

**Te Aratai College cycle connection | Safer intersections and crossings at Alwins/Ensors/Ferry Roads**

- Strongly support improving the cycle connections along here.
- Strongly support safer intersections for all road users.
- We appreciate the efforts staff are taking to work with the affected business owners on this matter

The Board would like to speak to this submission.

Ngā mihi,



**Callum Ward**

Chairperson, Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board



21 July 2023

Engagement Team  
[engagement@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:engagement@ccc.govt.nz)  
Christchurch City Council  
53 Hereford Street  
Christchurch 8154

Beckenham Service Centre  
03 941 6633  
66 Colombo Street, Beckenham  
PO Box 73027  
Christchurch 8154  
[ccc.govt.nz](http://ccc.govt.nz)

### Submission on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan

#### *Role of the Board and Board Plan*

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board appreciates the opportunity to provide a submission on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, and thanks staff for the work done on this matter.

The Board's statutory role is, "to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community" (Local Government Act 2002, section 52). The Board provides this submission in its capacity as a representative of the communities in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote area.

Our Community Board Plan's vision is that Waihoru is a place where people are actively engaged and contribute to thriving communities and environments, where they feel they belong and are safe and connected with each other. This aligns well with the aspirations for the draft Spatial Plan, which "seeks to deliver on the community aspirations for Greater Christchurch – as a place that supports the wellbeing of residents both now and for generations still to come."

The Board Plan has particular relevant priorities around growing neighbourhoods by addressing intensification, an holistic "Ki uta ki tai – from the hills to the sea" approach to the environment, a desire to see Community and Parks facilities 'fit for purpose' in a rapidly changing urban environment and a focus on safe transport choices especially active modes and public transport.

The Board agrees with the need to for an overall Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, and supports the focus on six broad opportunities, as articulated in the draft plan.

The Board does however want to emphasise as a broad principle the need for ongoing investment in existing communities to unlock the potential these communities hold for thriving low-carbon growth.

This submission will raise specific points around brownfields development, MRT and transport in general, and Sydenham, before commenting on the six broad opportunities in general terms.

#### *Brownfields development and need for ongoing investment in communities to unlock potential.*

The Waihoru Board Area is a great place to live, and the Board welcomes the prospect of growing communities and affordable housing within easy reach by active modes and public transport of the central city, job opportunities, nature, and recreation opportunities. Investing in existing suburbs is, as the draft Plan notes, far cheaper than building greenfields. The opportunity exists to leverage the existing strengths of the historic communities of the Board area to deliver on the goals of the Plan but ongoing investment in those communities is a prerequisite to unlocking this potential.

Fundamentally there is a tension between the Plan's focus on "going up" and the fact that the infrastructure provision continues to focus on "out" in many ways – e.g., the extension of MRT to Belfast before the provision of MRT to inner areas like Sydenham, Ferry Road, or Addington.

The Board has concerns that there is currently significant 'brown fields' intensification of housing occurring in a number of the suburbs in its area; growth which appears to follow no identified growth pattern, and which does not appear to have a coordinated approach to planning for community infrastructure.

This un-planned and therefore un-structured and un-coordinated 'intensification donut' of suburbs surrounds the central city. It is where the bulk of the *current* intensification is taking place, which is completely overlooked in the spatial plan. This needs to be added as another priority focus if this is to be a truly coherent plan for the whole region.

As this 'brown-fields' intensification increases, the implications for the people residing in these areas (both existing residents and new residents) will mean:

- increased traffic congestion;
- decreased green space and tree canopy cover;
- pressure on community facilities.

This will ultimately impact the wellbeing of the people, which is of great concern to the Board. While the goal of planning around the MRT routes from Riccarton to Hornby and along Papanui Road is admirable, the reality is that for the foreseeable future it is the ring of inner suburban communities that will be both the areas of growth and the areas where meeting mode shift goals are most productive.

It is also important to note that when growth occurs in green fields areas, investment in the existing communities that connect those (generally residential) green field areas to economic centres needs to occur. This is especially true when developments lead to large increases in car traffic along key commuter routes owing to a failure to "bake in" public transport provision from day one. For instance, growth in the Halswell area has caused significant growth in traffic through Spreydon, along Lincoln Road and along Cashmere Road. The Board is also strongly of the view that simply responding to this by e.g. widening roads and encouraging further car traffic is deeply unhelpful, due to knock on effects such as induced demand, which further erodes public transport patronage.

#### *Transport including Mass Rapid Transit*

The Board supports the focus on structuring long-term development around the provision of high-quality mass rapid transit. While the Plan does not make an explicit mode commitment, the Board's view is that street running light rail with dedicated right of way is likely to be the best way to deliver high quality MRT.

The Board notes with concern the discussion on page 40 of "compromising on the dedicated priority of mass rapid transit and grade separation of mass rapid transit from other vehicles." It is the Board's view that priority of MRT and grade separation should be the priority along MRT routes as achieving transit that is time competitive with driving will be a vital aspect of the MRT capital investment delivering the desired outcomes.

It will be important that MRT is delivered in a cost-effective manner. The Board would encourage a prioritisation of rapidity of delivery over perfection. International evidence on best practice delivery should be taken into account from the planning stage, so that the eventual delivery of the routes is not overburdened with excessive disparate goals.

The Board notes that the MRT network will require a strong network of bus routes which should also be of turn-up and go frequency. In the Board area these are the Ferry Road to Sumner corridor, the Colombo St corridor, the Lincoln Road corridor, and the Orbiter route. A focus on the delivery of MRT should not take away from the urgent need to upgrade this existing infrastructure.

The Board supports the decision to chunk the delivery of the MRT network. The Board would like to note that Canberra has successfully rolled out a light rail network through the consistent delivery of often modest chunks rather than a “big bang” approach. In the Board’s view, a pipeline approach where chunks of the network are continually rolled out is ideal.

An aspirational goal for the Board would be for long term planning to look at the prospect of upgrading the core public transport routes through the Board area to MRT standard. Clearly these possibilities would need to meet robust business cases and be considered carefully. As the network develops an openness to potential extension could include:

- Connecting the Sydenham area to the CBD, Papanui and Riccarton via MRT with a relatively short extension down Colombo St, which over time could lead to a connection to the Dyers Pass intersection.
- Connecting the North Halswell centre to the CBD, Papanui and Riccarton down Lincoln Road, which could eventually reach to Halswell proper.
- A connection via Ferry Road to the bays.

#### *Spatial Plan – Greater Sydenham*

The Board is concerned that “greater Sydenham” – roughly, the area from Selwyn Street to Ensors Road – is primarily analysed as industrial land without consideration of the broader prospects for commercial and residential growth here. The Board has the following observations:

- This is an area that is likely to see a very rapid increase in demand for residential living and as there is currently good supply of industrial land in Christchurch it is likely there will be a long-term shift to residential and other commercial uses.
- Light industrial uses are important economically, but it seems likely there will be an increasing shift to boutique industrial uses and other commercial uses where the smaller floor spaces and higher costs are balanced by the proximity to the CBD and residential.
- This is an area that is incredibly well suited to mode-shift oriented development as it is within walking distance of the CBD and could be well served with public transport and provision for active modes.
- It is also an area that could potentially unlock huge opportunities for affordable housing given the underlying land values and the prospect of typologies ranging from apartments to terraced housing.

It is the Board’s view that this area should be conceived as an urban development opportunity certainly on par with the “Eastern Christchurch” area. Joined up investment in the urban form here could deliver on the Plan’s long-term goals very effectively.

This area will certainly be an economic centre on par with the projected “North Halswell” area and one that will deliver on low-carbon transport goals and affordability far more readily.

#### *General comment on Opportunities*

*Opportunity 1: Protect, restore and enhance historic heritage and sites and areas of significance to Māori, and provide for people’s physical and spiritual connection to these places.*



In its 2022-25 Community Board Plan, the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board identified the spiritual, ecological and historical significance of the 'green foundation' created by the geography of the Port Hills (Te Poho o Tamatea), the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River and the Ihutai Estuary, upon which the city of Christchurch sits; the great majority of which lie in the Board area. The appreciation, protection, and enhancement of this taonga is paramount to the Board; and to this end the Community Board support this focus.

*Opportunity 2: Reduce and manage risks so that people and communities are resilient to the impact of natural hazards and climate change.*

Climate change is already impacting on areas of the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board area, particularly those adjoining the sea, Ihutai, the Ōpāwaho River and the Hills. The Board supports focusing growth away from more fragile areas and strengthening the resilience of community to natural hazards. The Board also believes that incorporating functional elements into the blue-green network can help to reduce some of the risks.

*Opportunity 3: Protect, restore and enhance the natural environment, with particular focus on te Ao Māori, the enhancement of biodiversity, the connectivity between natural areas and accessibility for people.*

Alongside previous references to the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, the Community Board is very keen to ensure there is good access to greenspace, Tree Canopy – including street trees wherever possible, and good air quality for its communities.

The concept of a blue-green network would appear to facilitate this, however the Community Board has concerns that if the neighbourhoods which are currently experiencing significant intensification are not identified as requiring priority there is no coordinated process by which this will occur.

*Opportunity 4: Enable diverse and affordable housing in locations that support thriving neighbourhoods that provide for people's day-to-day needs.*

The Board supports the need for delivering affordable housing and for a greater mix of housing types; and especially that this capacity is well-planned for. Affordable housing will generally mean the need for an over-supply of capacity for development to ensure that the market is well-balanced. The Board supports the development of a social housing plan across the region and notes the importance long term of providing social housing opportunities in all communities not just ones with existing large stocks of social housing.

*Opportunity 5: Provide space for businesses and the economy to prosper in a low carbon future.*

The Community Board generally supports this focus, some of the infrastructure for which runs through Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote.

*Opportunity 6: Prioritise sustainable transport choices to move people and goods in a way that significantly reduces greenhouse gas emissions and enables access to social, cultural and economic opportunities.*

The Community Board supports the focus on prioritising active transport, and Spreydon and Cashmere residents are well represented in the use of active and public transport, and the Community Board has paid particular attention to advocating for improving this infrastructure in its 2022-25 Community Board Plan.

The Board supports the direction of delivering thriving neighbourhoods with quality development and supporting community infrastructure.

The Board area includes parts of two major economic routes – SH76 and the Main South Line of the rail network, both of which connect Lyttelton Port to the broader road and rail networks and anchor the southern industrial arc.





Both these corridors are major economic infrastructure, but both have major effects on the residential and transport infrastructure of the Board area. The Board's view is that as far as possible use of the rail network should be encouraged, and the effects of the SH76 corridor mitigated. It is particularly important that a "Road to Zero" approach where safety is non-negotiable is built into the ongoing management of SH76 as it is not acceptable to trade-off safety.

The Board would like to speak to this submission.

Ngā mihi,



**Callum Ward**

Chairperson, Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

16 December 2022

Hannah Ballantyne  
Engagement Advisor  
[hannah.ballantyne@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:hannah.ballantyne@ccc.govt.nz)  
Christchurch City Council  
53 Hereford Street  
Christchurch 8154

Beckenham Service Centre  
03 941 6633  
66 Colombo Street, Beckenham  
PO Box 73027  
Christchurch 8154  
[ccc.govt.nz](http://ccc.govt.nz)

Hello,

## Submission on Safe Speed Neighbourhoods

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board appreciates the opportunity to provide a submission on the Council's Safe Speed Neighbourhoods proposal.

The Board's statutory role is, "to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community" (Local Government Act 2002, section 52). The Board provides this submission in its capacity as a representative of the communities in the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote area.

We know that lower speeds save lives, prevent serious injuries and promote healthy, low emissions travel. We strongly support improving safety for children getting to and from school by lowering speed limits to 30 kilometres per hour around schools. We urge the Council to also reduce neighbourhood speed limits to 30 kilometres per hour (instead of the proposed 40 kilometres per hour).

In addition to the proposed areas, we also ask that the following areas have speed limits permanently lowered to 30 kilometres per hour:

- Main Road around Redcliffs School (permanent 30 kilometres per hour instead of the proposed variable speed limit) and the rest of Redcliffs. This is part of the Main Road Masterplan, for which the community has been advocating for years. This would improve safety in the area and promote a village feel.
- The hill areas of Cashmere, St Martins and Mt Pleasant, which already support lower speed limits due to their terrain.
- Selwyn Street, which has multiple schools along it, is proposed to have many variable speed limits during school hours. We ask that the street is permanently reduced to 30 kilometres per hour for safety and consistency.
- Cashmere Road / Dyers Pass Road / Centaurus Road / Colombo Street roundabout and the immediate vicinity around the Cashmere shops due to high numbers of pedestrians and cyclists, including many school children. Specifically, Cashmere Road from Thorrington Road to the roundabout, Centaurus Road from the roundabout to Remuera Avenue, Dyers Pass Road from Rhodesvale Terrace to the roundabout, and Colombo Street from the roundabout to Malcolm Avenue.
- Cashmere / Wilsons / Centaurus Roads roundabout and the immediate vicinity (permanent 30 kilometres per hour instead of the proposed variable speed limit) to improve safety for the large



number of school children who walk and bike through the roundabout and must compete with the high number of vehicles.

- Flinders Road in Heathcote, which is a narrow, windy road that already supports lower speed limits.
- The area bounded by Lincoln Road, Whiteleigh Avenue and the railroad, as these narrow streets already support lower speed limits.
- We ask that preschools are included in reduced speed areas as our youngest children also need safe routes to and from school.
- We ask that Cracoft is considered for future speed limit reductions.

We ask that implementation of the speed reduction programme is expedited as much as possible, and that the Council allocates budgets accordingly.

The Board would like to speak to this submission.

Ngā mihi,



**Callum Ward**

Chairperson, Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

## Ticket Report

01 06 2023 - 30 06 2023

Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote

Tickets Reported in June 2023

3722

# Reported Tickets last ...

Status as of Report Date

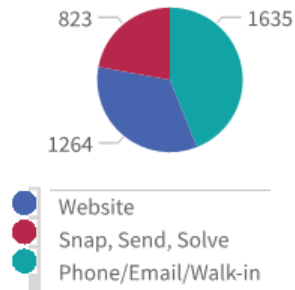
Open

855

Closed/Resolved

2867

Channels



Currently Open Tickets\*

4865

# Open Tickets all

13

avg open ticket age (days)

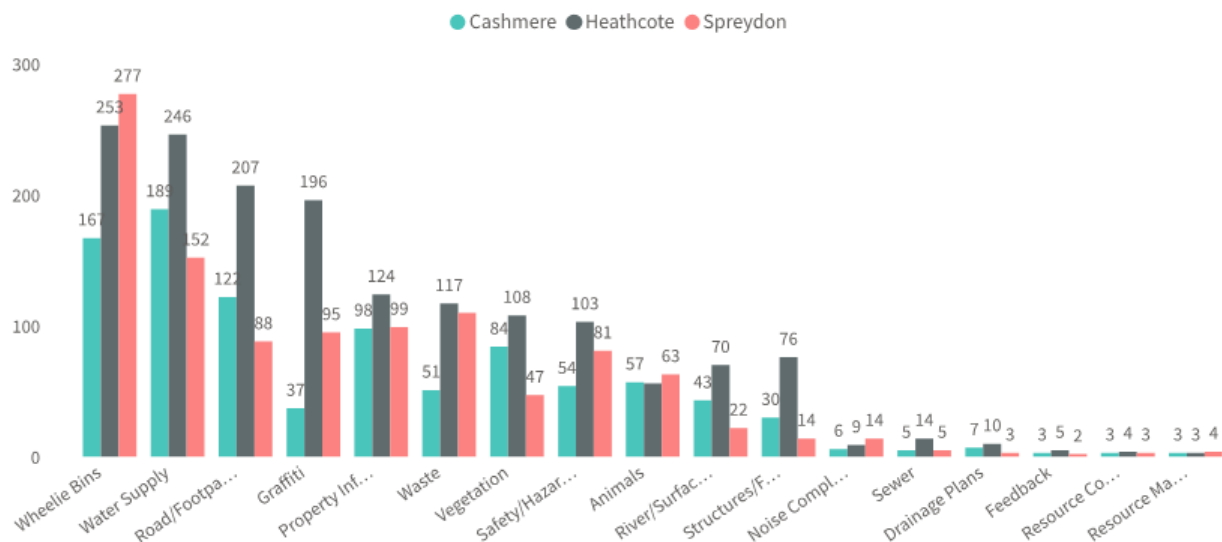
25% of open tickets are less than 31 days old

50% of open tickets are less than 124 days old

75% of open tickets are less than 327 days old

\*Open as of report date, reported all time

Top 15 Incident Categories



Top 10 Object Categories

# Tickets	ObjectCategory
346	Water Leak
328	Graffiti
230	Damaged Bin
215	Bin Not Collected
213	Litter
171	Footpath
121	Residential Property Files
117	Blockage/Water Not Draining
108	Water Supply
105	Trees

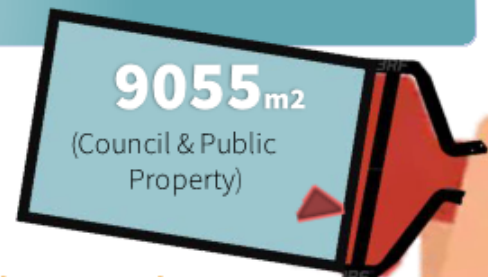
Report date:  
03 Jul 2023



# GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT

June 2023

## Ward & Suburb Insights



### Ward Reporting

This is an indication (compared to the previous month) of how active our citizens are. Several people may report the same "tag" so this is not the best way to determine the amount of graffiti present.

Ward	# of Tickets - Latest Month	# of Tickets - Previous Month	% Monthly Change
Banks Peninsula	15	40	-63%
Burwood	50	86	-42%
Cashmere	36	112	-68%
Central	772	1,111	-31%
Coastal	127	120	6%
Fendalton	54	81	-33%
Halswell	61	115	-47%
Harewood	30	35	-14%
Heathcote	192	268	-28%
Hornby	48	74	-35%
Innes	36	74	-51%
Linwood	99	77	29%
Papanui	64	66	-3%
Riccarton	71	108	-34%
Spreydon	93	163	-43%
Unknown	1		
Waimairi	30	39	-23%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,779</b>	<b>2,569</b>	<b>-31%</b>

### Ward Removal

This is an indication (compared to the previous month) of how much graffiti has been removed. This gives a better indication of the amount of graffiti present.

Ward	Cleaned Graffiti latest month - mtrs2	Cleaned Graffiti previous month - mtrs2
Banks Peninsula	104	80
Burwood	86	122
Cashmere	59	70
Central	3787	2949
Coastal	487	258
Fendalton	211	161
Halswell	45	142
Harewood	64	231
Heathcote	2251	1505
Hornby	403	115
Innes	120	76
Linwood	519	183
Papanui	81	136
Riccarton	130	155
Spreydon	534	255
Waimairi	121	97
<b>Total</b>	<b>8999</b>	<b>6534</b>

### Reporting Hot Spots

Streets/Locations with the most reported graffiti

Street	# of Tickets - Latest Month	# of Tickets - Previous Month	# of Tickets
Victoria Square	18	11	18
Gloucester Street	17	14	17
Colombo Street	16	32	16
Cathedral Square, Worcester to Colombo	14	23	14
Washington Way Reserve, Sydenham	12	14	12
Manchester Street	11	8	11
Avon Riverbank Central City	10	13	10
Southwark Street, Manchester to Madras	10	2	10
Ferry Road	9	6	9
Manchester Street, Hereford to Worcester	9	1	9
Oxford Terrace	9	11	9
Cass Street, Orbell to Colombo	8	2	8
Fitzgerald Avenue, Alexandra to Bealey	8		8
Oxford Terrace, Colombo to Manchester	8	2	8
Rawhiti Domain	8	3	8
St Asaph Street	8	20	8
Worcester Street	8	5	8

### Removal Hot Spots

Locations with the most graffiti removed (m2)

Street	Cleaned Graffiti Square Metres
Lismore Street \ Falsgrave Street, Waltham	457
Washington Way Reserve, Sydenham	439
Club Lane \ Oxford Terrace, Central City	413
Thomson Park	220
Falsgrave Street \ Lismore Street, Waltham	203
Colombo Street \ Bath Street, Central City	160
Lawson Street \ Colombo Street, Sydenham	153
Shands Road \ Halswell Junction Road, Hornby	144
St Asaph Street, Duke to Fitzgerald	144
Fitzgerald Avenue \ Elm Grove, Linwood	120
Maces Road \ Dyers Road, Bromley	120
Waltham Road, Wordsworth to Mowbray	120
Margaret Mahy Family Playground, Central City	111
Play Crescent, Wayside to Wayside	110
Bath Street \ Colombo Street, Central City	108
Christchurch Southern Motorway, Christchurch Southern to Christchurch Southern	100
Colombo Street, Carlyle to Moorhouse	100
Marylands Place, Birmingham to End	100
Thomson Park, New Brighton	94
Wordsworth Street, Gasson to Brisbane	90
Waltham Road \ Barbadoes Street, Sydenham	86
Deans Avenue, Lester to Mayfair	85
Manchester Street, Hereford to Worcester	84

# GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT

June 2023

## Further Insights

### Reporting Activity

Reporter Type	202306
Non Volunteer	691
Individual Volunteer	493
Friend Volunteer	379
Group Volunteer	216
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,779</b>

% of Reports made by Volunteers



### Top 5 Volunteer Reporters

Peter (194 reports)  
Jo  
Graeme  
Denise  
Marie-Therese

Monthly Draw Winner: Gayle

### Recent Volunteer Service Milestones (years)



Brodie Kees



Darryl  
Neil  
Susan  
Bruce  
Nigel

Gayle  
Margaret  
Bill  
Lee  
Steve



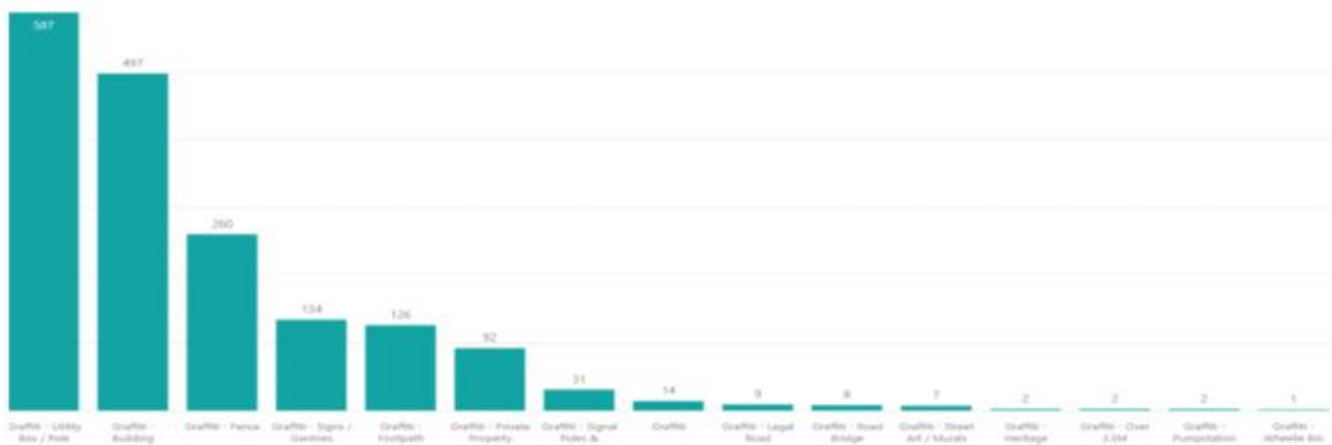
Karen  
Fiona  
Tony  
Warren

### Most reported TAG



Locations and details of these TAGS are forward to the Police each month.

### Reports by Asset Type



## New Murals

A few artists have come together to submit their design for Chorus and One NZ cabinets, This is one cabinet currently being completed by Rowley School with Year 8 student named Bella



Memos



# Memo

Date: 27 June 2023  
From: Lucy Blackmore, Manager of Events and Arts  
Nigel Cox, Head of Recreation, Sports and Events  
To: Mayor and Councillors; Community Boards  
Cc: ELT;  
Reference: 23/939104

## Council-produced 2023 winter events get underway

### 1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 The purpose of this Memo is to provide an update on the Council-led events planned for winter 2023. These include:
  - Winter Fireworks Spectacular (Section 2)
  - KidsFest (Section 3)
  - Tiramā Mai (Section 3)
  - Go Live Festival (Section 4)
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

### 2. Winter Fireworks Spectacular (Saturday 1 July)

- 2.1 The [Winter Fireworks Spectacular](#) is set to take place at New Brighton Pier on Saturday 1 July.
- 2.2 The free, all-ages event is based in the carpark north of the New Brighton Pier, with live entertainment and food vendors there from 5.30pm to 8pm. The fireworks display will go off at 7.30pm from the pier set to a classic rock soundtrack.
- 2.3 A free 'park and ride' service is available. The express buses will leave from Eastgate Mall and head out to New Brighton Pier between 4.30pm and 6.30pm, and the return trip will leave from Oram Avenue by the pier between 7.30pm and 9.30pm.
- 2.4 Mobility parking will be available in the carpark south of the pier on Marine Parade, with traffic management in place to direct traffic on the day of the event. Information, including a map graphic, about road closures and traffic management is available on the [What's On event listing](#) and will be promoted ahead of the event.
- 2.5 If bad weather forces the postponement of the fireworks, it will be announced via Radio Hauraki and our Facebook page. The call to cancel may not be made until just before the fireworks start at 7pm. The postponement date is Sunday 2 July.

### 3. KidsFest (Saturday 1 July – Sunday 16 July)

- 3.1 This annual programme of events takes place during the winter school holidays, running for two weeks from Saturday 1 July until Sunday 16 July.
- 3.2 A [new-look KidsFest website](#) was launched on Monday 17 April.

Memos



- 3.3 This year the festival includes more than 230 event listings targeted at children aged 0 – 17, with events taking place in Christchurch, Banks Peninsula, Waimakariri and Selwyn Districts.
- 3.4 Tickets were made available on Monday 12 June on [kidsfest.co.nz](https://kidsfest.co.nz) and uptake to date has been positive.
- 3.5 Promotion of KidsFest events will continue in the lead up to, and throughout, the winter school holidays via the [KidsFest Facebook page](#) and other Council channels.

#### 4. Tīrama Mai (Friday 7 July – Saturday 15 July)

- 4.1 Tīrama Mai is a lighting festival, first held in 2021, celebrating Puaka-Matariki.
- 4.2 This year's festival starts on Friday 7 July and ends on Saturday 15 July, and will be set primarily in Victoria Square, with lights on from 5.00-10pm. The event is free to attend. Information, including a map of installations, is available on the [What's On listing](#).
- 4.3 The festival features around 26 bespoke lighting installations, artwork and projections, created by some of the leading creative minds in Ōtautahi, with guidance from mana whenua. Live performances are also being held at select times throughout the festival.
- 4.4 Orion and its subsidiary Connetics have come on board as Principal Partners of the event. The tagline 'Powered by Orion and Connetics' has been incorporated in branding and promotional material for the event.
- 4.5 Other supporting partners include The Hits, Dark Sky Project, Christchurch Airport, Ministry for Culture and Heritage, The Crowne Plaza and Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment.
- 4.6 A 'preview evening' for invited guests will be held at the Christchurch Town Hall on Thursday 6 July, 6-7.30pm. Invitations have been distributed to Councillors. At the event, installations will be lit up for the first time and a guided tour will be offered to guests. Media have also been invited to see the installations ahead of the official event opening.
- 4.7 Christchurch Airport is displaying Tīrama Mai promotional material in both the international and domestic terminals, as well as hosting an artwork on their forecourt. Marketing activities and promotions will continue as the event date draws nearer.

#### 5. Go Live (Saturday 29 July)

- 5.1 Go Live is a concert featuring homegrown music artists at the Christchurch Town Hall on Saturday 29 July from 7.00–11pm.
- 5.2 Fourteen acts are set to perform, including:
  - 5.2.1 Tiki Taane, Mousey, Con Carne, Beacon Bloom, Gibson XCVIII, Tom Lark, Big Sima & Boomtown, Pool House, ASHY, Pieces of Molly, Dolphin Friendly, Katie Thompson, Mim Jensen.
  - 5.2.2 The winners of the Dig the Gig competition will also be awarded the opportunity to perform at Go Live.
  - 5.2.3 Bios on all the artists are available on the [What's On event list](#).
- 5.3 In past years, Go Live has also featured a series of seminars called 'Industry Talks'. In 2023, these sessions will be hosted and facilitated by [Sole Music Academy](#), with support from the Council. The academy has a track record of successfully hosting similar events.



## Memos



- 5.4 Invitations for the VIP session have been distributed to Councillors. Drinks and nibbles will be served in the Cambridge Bridge Mezzanine Bar (upstairs) at the Christchurch Town Hall, from 7-7.30pm. Live music begins at 7.30pm.
- 5.5 Tickets went on sale at Ticketek on 1 May. Tickets are \$20 (plus booking fees). Sales have been steady since the launch.
- 5.6 Marketing activities and promotions are set to build over the next month as the event date draw nearer.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Emma Hyde - Communications Advisor Xanda Lacey - Communications Advisor
<b>Approved By</b>	Lucy Blackmore - Manager Events and Arts Nigel Cox - Head of Recreation, Sports & Events

Memos



# Memo

Date: 26 June 2023  
From: Andrew Rutledge, Head of Parks  
To: Mayor and Councillors  
Community Board Members  
Cc: Executive Leadership Team  
Governance Managers  
Reference: 23/997517

## Engagement on 14 Tree Planting Plans

### 1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 This memo is to advise the elected members that we are about to go out for a short period of engagement on 14 Council Park tree planting plans.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

### 2. Update

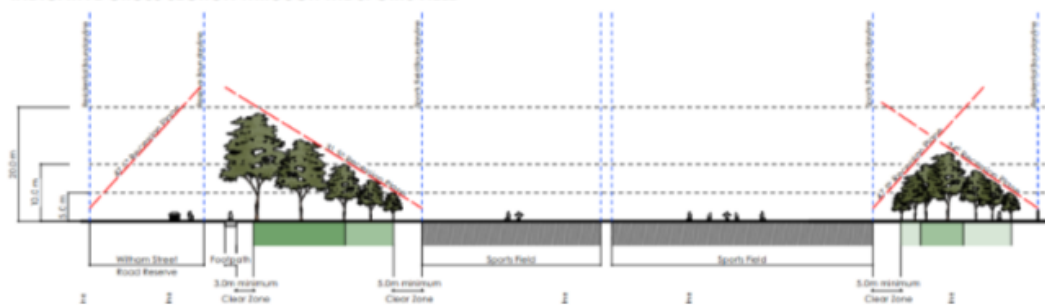
- 2.1 The plans provide details on how the Council proposes to significantly increase tree planting within our parks to increase our canopy cover in alignment with the recently adopted Urban Forest Plan.
- 2.2 These plans are the first of many. Staff are aiming to approve approximately 60 plans per year to ensure sufficient trees can be propagated within our nursery.
- 2.3 We are progressing these 14 plans now, in order to make the most of available government funding and the 2023 planting season.
- 2.4 The table below identifies the parks that have had planting plans developed:

Park name	Community Board	Number of trees	Projected canopy cover
Redwood Park	Papanui-Innes-Central	213	26%
Akaroa Recreation Ground	Banks Peninsula	70	17%
Jeffreys Reserve	Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood	70	48%
West Watson Park	Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote	168	61%
Branston Park	Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton	130	36%
Parklands Park	Coastal-Burwood-Linwood	265	36%
Cutler Park	Coastal-Burwood-Linwood	72	70%
De Lange Reserve	Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton	64	71%
Ferrymead Park (Sport field)	Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote	245	42%

Memos

Marama Park	Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton	61	70%
Radley Park	Coastal-Burwood-Linwood	213	68%
St Florian Park	Coastal-Burwood-Linwood	61	72%
Tautoru Park	Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton	72	70%
Lancaster Park	Papanui-Innes-Central	215	32%

INDICATIVE CROSS SECTION THROUGH THE SPORTS FIELD



- 2.5 The plans have been designed using a recession plane model to manage the future impact of shading on neighbouring properties and sports fields. Trees are also set back from infrastructure such as paths and property boundaries to avoid future encroachment.
- 2.6 Tree species selection is focused on the largest species that is able to reach maturity without causing a nuisance.
- 2.7 A target of between 40-60% native species has also been included within the planting plans.
- 2.8 Planting within each location will be progressive and not necessarily involve planting all trees within a single season. Trees may be planted over a few years, subject to tree availability.

### 3. Engagement

- 3.1 In order to meet the planting timeframes for 2023, we are proposing an expediated engagement process for these 14 plans only.
- 3.2 Plans will be available for feedback on the Council's Have Your Say website from Friday 30 June to Monday 17 July 2023.
- 3.3 We intend to bring reports to community boards, which will include any community feedback, in early August. This will enable a short planting season to be completed, up until the end of September (weather permitting).
- 3.4 Ahead of engagement going live, all 14 plans are available to view [via this link](#)

### 4. Next steps

- 4.1 Once these 14 plans have been approved by community boards, staff will begin implementing them.
- 4.2 Subsequent plans will be engaged on, as a programme of work, later in 2023 in preparation for the 2024 planting season.

Memos



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Natasha di Michele - Personal Assistant Toby Chapman - City Arborist Katy McRae - Head of Communications & Engagement
Approved By	Andrew Rutledge - Head of Parks



Memos



# Memo

Date: 09 June 2023  
From: Chris White  
To: Amy Hart – Community Board Advisor  
Cc:   
Reference: 23/533534

## Cracroft Reserve and Surrounds

### 1. Purpose of this Memo

Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Meeting of 15/12/2022

#### 20.1 Cracroft Reserve and Surrounds

A Board member noted that a resident is concerned with the level of service at Cracroft Reserve and the surrounding area.

The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

### 2. Update

#### Part B

The Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board agreed to request staff advice on:

2. Options to improve maintenance of Hackthorne Road to Waimea Terrace, including work on a deteriorating rock wall, overhanging vegetation on the footpath and blocked drains which cause flooding.
  - Hackthorne Road does not join Waimea Terrace, so assume the question is from Westenra Terrace. The slower section of Hackthorne Road is due for reseal in the Financial Year 2023/24 (see map below).
  - The rock wall on Hackthorne Road surrounding Cracroft Reserve is in an average condition, so presently there are no plans to do any work on it. The only retaining wall on Hackthorne Road that is being repaired/replaced is at #13.
  - I have asked Parks if they have any plans to cut back the vegetation from the reserve that is overhanging the footpath, so will update the Community Board once they have provided an answer.
  - Since 2017 to date, there has only been one record of flooding. This was at the intersection of Hackthorne and Dyers Pass Rd, and passed on to Asset Protection, as it was not a road maintenance issue, but related to private construction. Sumps situated around vegetated areas will always collect leaf litter. All sumps are inspected every 6 months, and if blocked by greater than 20% of their capacity, are cleaned. The photos below show the sumps on Hackthorne Road outside Cracroft Reserve.

Memos



Description	
Filename	WIN_20230216_11_48_38_Pro.jpg
Type	Unknown
Category	
Date Created	16/02/2023
Notes	

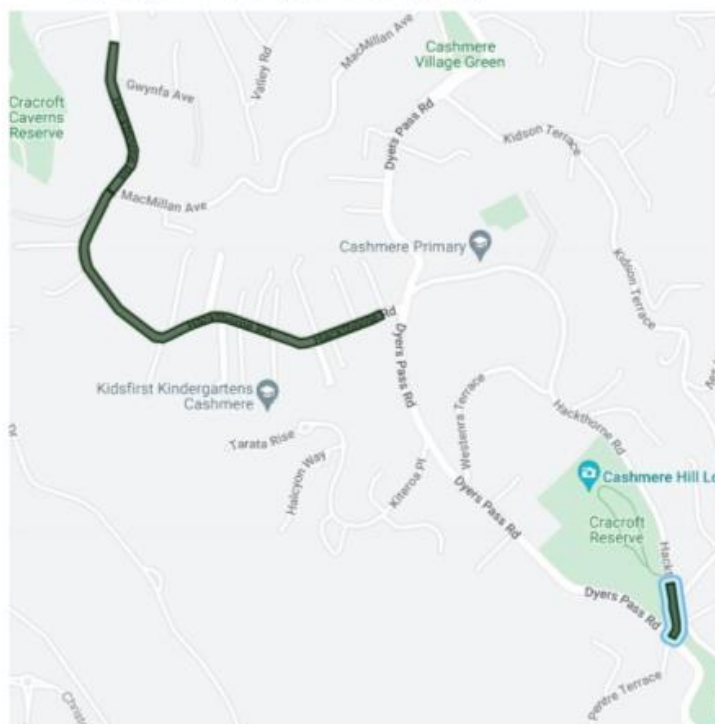


Description	
Filename	download.jpg
Type	Unknown
Category	
Date Created	23/02/2023
Notes	

This is the same sump when it was inspected on 16/02/23, then photographic evidence when it was cleaned out on 23/02/23.

3. Options to improve maintenance of Hackthorne Road from the Sign of the Takahe to Victoria Park.

The area in the map below shows resurfacing planned for Financial Years 2023/24 (bottom line is asphalt) & 2024/25 (top line is chipseal).



Memos



### 3. Conclusion

3.1 Any further questions please let me know.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Memos



**Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu**

<b>Author</b>	Chris White - Pavement Maintenance Technical Admin
<b>Approved By</b>	Steve Guy - Manager City Streets Maintenance Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management

Item 14

Attachment I



Memos



# Memo

Date: 6 July 2023  
From: Brenden Winder. Manager Civil Defence Emergency Management  
To: All Councillors and Community Board Members  
Cc: Mary Richardson. General Manager Citizens and Community  
Reference: 23/1056846

## Tsunami Warning System Update

### 1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 The purpose of this Memo is to inform Councillors and Community Board members of a review of options regarding our Tsunami Early Warning System.
- 1.2 The review is underway; options for consideration are anticipated by December 2023.
- 1.3 Should an alternative option to the installation of fixed siren arrays be considered to provide a better outcome for Council and residents, staff will provide information to Council. Should no alternative be deemed better, staff will continue to implement the Council resolution to install a fixed siren array.
- 1.4 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

### 2. Update

- 2.1 A fixed siren array system is currently in place to alert low-lying coastal residents of a tsunami threat. The sirens provide coverage to the Eastern suburbs of Christchurch.
- 2.2 On 12 August 2021 Council resolved (CNCL/2021/00138):  
*That the Council:*
  1. *Agrees, in principle, to extend the Tsunami Warning System to reflect the updated tsunami evacuation zones (updated 2019/2020) noting that funding has been approved as part of the adopted 2021/31 Long Term Plan.*
  2. *Agrees for staff to commence Initiation Phase of extending the Tsunami Warning System given finance has been allocated through the 2021/31 Long Term plan.*
- 2.3 Through the Long Term Plan 2021-31, \$3M is on budget for the above resolution.
- 2.4 Since the staff report and Council decision in 2021, advances in early warning technology and best practice have made other alerting options more viable.
- 2.5 As such, staff are undertaking a scientific report to review the optimum configuration of our tsunami alerting system - prior to installing any further sirens.
- 2.6 The report will use a similar methodology to that undertaken by Leonard *et al.* (2017) and Tan *et al.* (2021) for the Bay of Plenty and Hawke's Bay (attached).
- 2.7 Specifically, the report will consider a mix of Emergency Mobile Alert (EMAs – alerts sent directly to compatible mobile phones, using the National Warning System protocols ) and

Memos



secondary sources of notification such as mainstream media, social media, local radio, television, mobile phone applications and sirens as alternatives.

- 2.8 Best practice indicates that a multi-modal approach will provide the optimum mix of warning coverage and cost.
- 2.9 This option is also anticipated to provide significant savings in both CAPEX and OPEX.

### 3. Detail

#### The existing system

- 3.1 A fixed siren array system is currently in place to alert low-lying coastal residents of a tsunami threat. Forty five siren arrays provide coverage for the Eastern Suburbs of Christchurch. There is not a fixed siren array tsunami alerting system for the eastern bays of Banks Peninsula.
- 3.2 The existing system is subject to degradation in high winds and ambient noise. It is not an official warning system; it is not directly connected to the National Warning System and is at risk of partial or complete failure in an earthquake.
- 3.3 The existing system is established on the SCADA (Three Waters) network. It is probable that this network will move to a new water entity shortly to maintain and operate. The tsunami alerting software and hardware, attached to the SCADA network - relies on a small family business in Auckland to operate; leaving Christchurch exposed if they aren't available to activate it.
- 3.4 Furthermore, one portion of the siren array was installed in 2012, with the remainder installed in 2015. The siren infrastructure has a design life of 15 years. No budget is currently on plan to replace the current array.
- 3.5 The siren system provider has indicated they will scale down their maintenance services this year, meaning an alternative contractor needs to be found to continue this service.
- 3.6 As such, Council at risk from aging technology (SCADA), changes in the agency that the technology resides within, ageing infrastructure (the siren arrays) and unpredictable cost escalation.

#### Best practice

- 3.7 The National Emergency Management Agency (NEMA) does not support the use of sirens for local source tsunami hazards (MCDEM, 2014). GNS Science and New Zealand's Tsunami Working Group (TWG) agree with international best practice that sirens are not suitable for local source tsunami warnings (WREMO, 2023).
- 3.8 Reasons that locally operated fixed tsunami sirens are no longer considered to be a suitable alerting tool include:
  - 3.8.1 Findings from a number of international events, such as the Japan tsunami of March 2011, have revealed the deficiencies in siren warning technology. These deficiencies include technological failures as damage can be sustained, or power can be cut, to sirens during locally generated earthquakes, making them inoperable. Sirens may also not be audible in windy conditions (MCDEM, 2014; WREMO, 2023).
  - 3.8.2 Sirens can create a false sense of security, with communities waiting for official warnings that may not be issued in time during local and some regional source events. The use of sirens can also distract from public education messages around responding to natural tsunami warning signs, with the public instead waiting for official warnings to be issued (MCDEM, 2014; WREMO, 2023).

## Memos



- 3.9 Best practice warning systems, for tsunami risk and other hazards, incorporate a multi-modal approach. These systems use a primary source of notification, in New Zealand this is the Emergency Mobile Alert (EMA), and secondary sources of notification such as mainstream media, social media, local radio, television, mobile phone applications and sirens.
- 3.10 EMAs are nationally approved messages, developed with scientific input, that are sent directly to every compatible cell phone in the target area through the National Warning System (NEMA, 2023). Alerts that can be received through cell phones at no OPEX or CAPEX cost to the local authority and contain more information than siren alerts that require the public to seek further information (Mileti and Sorensen, 1990; MCDEM, 2014).
- 3.11 With the upgrading of the cell phone network in recent years, coverage across Banks Peninsula has increased. It is anticipated that all of the Peninsula will have cell phone coverage by 2024, as a result the efficacy of EMAs as a primary warning source has significantly increased. The report being commissioned will include recommendations on timing of any changes required. This ensures the anticipated improvements in cell coverage, and therefore alerting coverage, have been realised.

## 4. Conclusion

- 4.1 A report is underway to determine the optimal approach for alerting low-lying coastal residents of a tsunami threat.
- 4.2 Should findings of the report provide better options for consideration to provide better outcomes for Council and residents, staff will provide these options to Council for consideration. Should no alternative be deemed to provide a better option, staff will continue to implement the Council resolution of August 2021.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Bay of Plenty Regional Alerting Systems Review	23/1064631	
B	Hawke's Bay Regional Alerting Systems Review	23/1064634	

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Brenden Winder - Manager Civil Defence & Emergency Management
Approved By	Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community

Memos



# Memo

Date: Friday 14th July 2023  
From: Pana Togiato, Project Manager Transport  
To: Mayor and Councillors, Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
Cc:  
Reference: 23/1051510

## Heathcote Expressway Section 2 Update

### 1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 To update elected members on construction progress of the Heathcote Expressway Major Cycle Route Section 2 Major Cycle Route.

### 2. Update

- 2.1 The Heathcote Expressway Section 2 is a part of the Major Cycle Route that extends from the Tannery, proceeding along Cumnor Terrace, crossing Kennaway Reserve, and reaching Vaila Place. From there, it continues alongside State Highway 74 and across to Scruttons Road, running beside the Lyttleton Line railway tracks. The route further extends onto Truscotts Road and concludes at Martindales Road. Please refer to Attachment A for complete route map.

The Heathcote Expressway offers a convenient pathway from the central city, serving as a crucial connection for visitors to Heathcote, Ferrymead, and Woolston. It facilitates access to notable destinations such as Ferrymead Historic Park, The Tannery, and Ara, enhancing connectivity and promoting active transportation within the community.

- 2.2 Construction commenced on Section 2 on September 2022 and has been delivered in two stages being Section 2C and Section 2D.

#### 2.3 Heathcote Expressway Section 2C.

- 2.3.1 This section continues on from where Section 1 finished and goes from the Tannery along Cumnor Terrace towards Chapmans Road across Kennaway Reserve to Vaila Place.
- 2.3.2 This section has been constructed by Isaacs Construction.
- 2.3.3 Works are forecast to be completed in late July with the majority of works having already been completed.
- 2.3.4 Initially forecast completion for May 2023, completion date was pushed out due to a combination of factors, including unfavourable weather conditions for lizard salvage, consent issues, and the need to relocate conflicting utilities in the carriageway.
- 2.3.5 The remaining work includes landscaping at Kennaway Reserve and installing a stainless steel handrail on the Cumnor Terrace boardwalk by the river. The handrail delay is due to a shortage of 90 Nominal Bore (90NB) stainless steel, and temporary



Memos



fencing is in place for this section. Nonetheless, the cycleway remains open and accessible to the public.

2.3.6 For Section 2C, we have implemented a landscaping plan that involves the planting of 245 trees and 3534 plants. All of these plantings consist of native species such as Maurea, Karamu, NZ Iris, and Hebes, among others. Ongoing landscaping efforts focus on the utilization of native species, benefiting the local lizard ecosystem and improving the riverbank. Boardwalks have been constructed along Cumnor Terrace and within Kennaway Reserve.

2.3.7 The cycleway route for Section 2C concludes at Vaila Place. Please refer to Attachment B for photos of Section 2C.

2.4 **Heathcote Expressway Section 2D**

2.4.1 This section continues on from Section 2C from Vaila Place, alongside State Highway 74 following Lyttleton Railway past the Ferrymead Historic Park, towards Truscotts Road then ending at Martindales Road.

2.4.2 This section also includes the Kiwirail Scruttons Road railway crossing.

2.4.3 Section 2D is being constructed by Fulton Hogan.

2.4.4 Works on cycleway is forecast to be completed in late August / September 2023.

2.4.5 The initial completion date was set for June 2023. The completion date has been pushed out due to 3 Waters supply chain issues related to coordinating works on Truscotts Road. Additionally, delays occurred in the lizard salvage process, primarily caused by unfavourable weather conditions and consent issues. The remaining work is yet to be completed:

- Section between Scruttons Road and Truscotts Road - Excavation, preparation and asphaltting of cycleway.
- Ferrymead Heritage Park railway crossing.
- Landscaping – trees and low level greenscape.
- Cycleway lighting.

2.4.6 Kiwirail Scruttons Road railway crossing works is forecast to be completed in February 2025.

- Remaining work for design review is required, due to a shortage of signals engineers within Kiwirail, timeframes for completion are being pushed out.
- The design for the Scruttons Road rail crossing is still being worked through.
- We have received approval for the stage one design, which will enable the safe opening of the cycleway before the completion of the full scope design for Kiwirail Scruttons Road railway crossing.

2.4.7 The cycleway includes new landscaping removing the invasive pampas grass alongside Tunnel Road or State Highway 74. This allows the route to connect to the Heathcote Valley while running parallel to the railway line. Along this path, cyclists can conveniently access Ferrymead Heritage Park. The route concludes at the intersection of Truscotts Road and Martindales Road.

2.4.8 For Section 2D, we are currently delivering a landscaping plan that includes the planting of 26 trees and 4200 plants. The plantings primarily comprise of native species such as Sand Coprosma, Maurea, Turutu, Karamu, NZ Iris, as well as various shrubs and Hebes.

2.4.9 Please refer to Attachment C for photos.

Memos



### 3. Conclusion

3.1.1 That the information be received.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference
A	Attachment A - Heathcote Expressway Section 2 Route Plan	23/1068838
B	Attachment B - Section 2C Photos Isaac Construction	23/1069362
C	Attachment C - Section 2D Photos Fulton Hogan	23/1098477

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Pana Togiato - Project Manager
Approved By	Sharon O'Neill - Programme Manager Transport Capital Programme Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management

**Heathcote Expressway Section 2.  
Tannery to Martindales Rd**

- Section 2C – Isaac Construction
- Section 2D – Fulton Hogan







Heathcote Expressway Section 2D – Contractor: Fulton Hogan

Vaila Place to Martindales Road



State Highway 74 – Tunnel Rd



Ferrymead Park Heritage Park to Truscotts Rd



Truscotts Rd to Martindales Rd



Scruttons Rd to Ferrymead Heritage Park



## 15. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.

### Karakia Whakamutunga

Unuhia, unuhia Unuhia ki te uru tapu nui Kia wātea, kia mā mā, te ngākau, Te tinana te wairua i te ara takatā Koia rā e Rongo, whakairia ake ki runga Kia tina! TINA! Hui e! TĀIKI E!	<i>Draw on, draw on, Draw on the supreme sacredness To clear, to free the heart, the body and the spirit of mankind Rongo, suspended high above us (i.e. in 'heaven') Draw together! Affirm!</i>
--	--